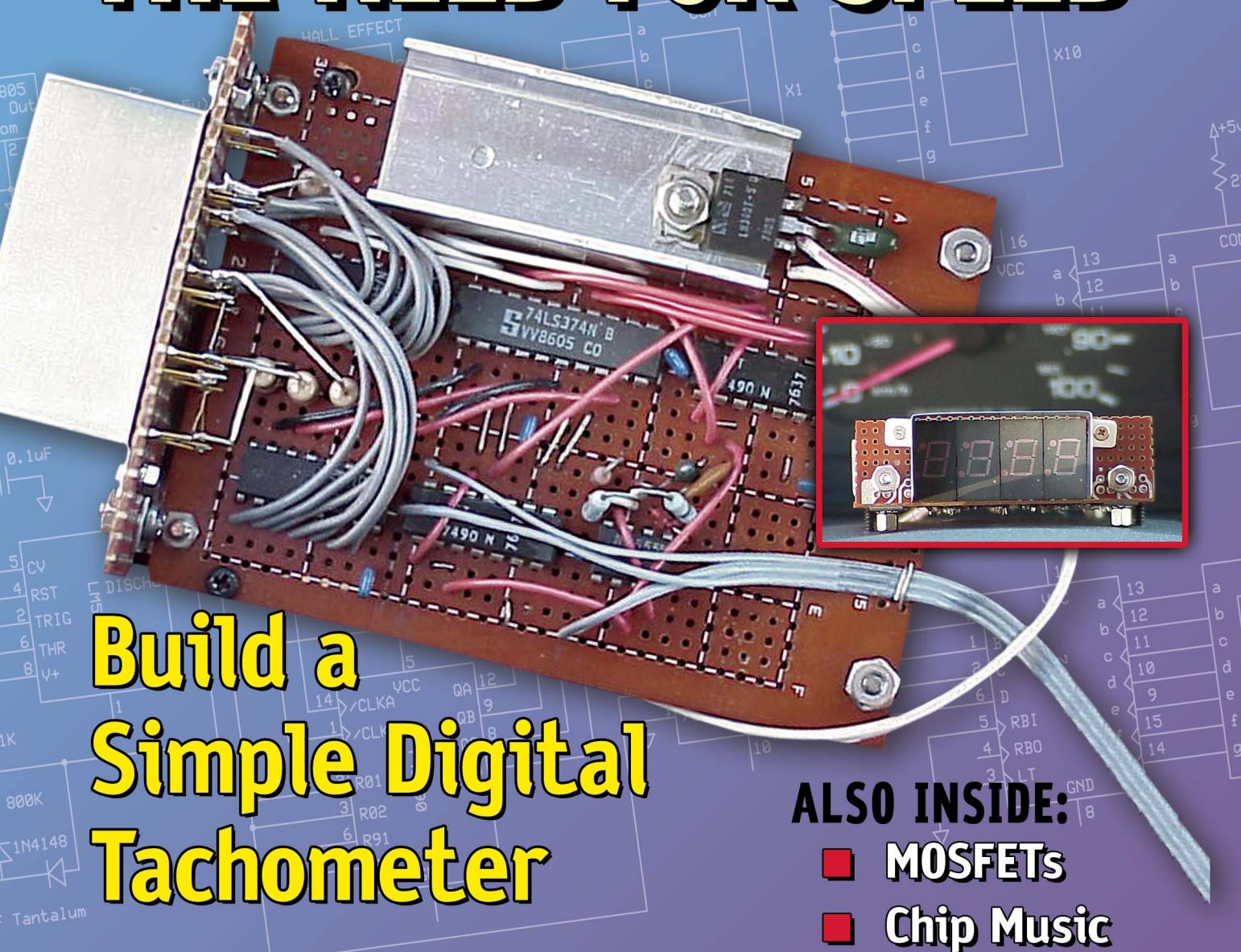


## THE NEED FOR SPEED



### Build a Simple Digital Tachometer

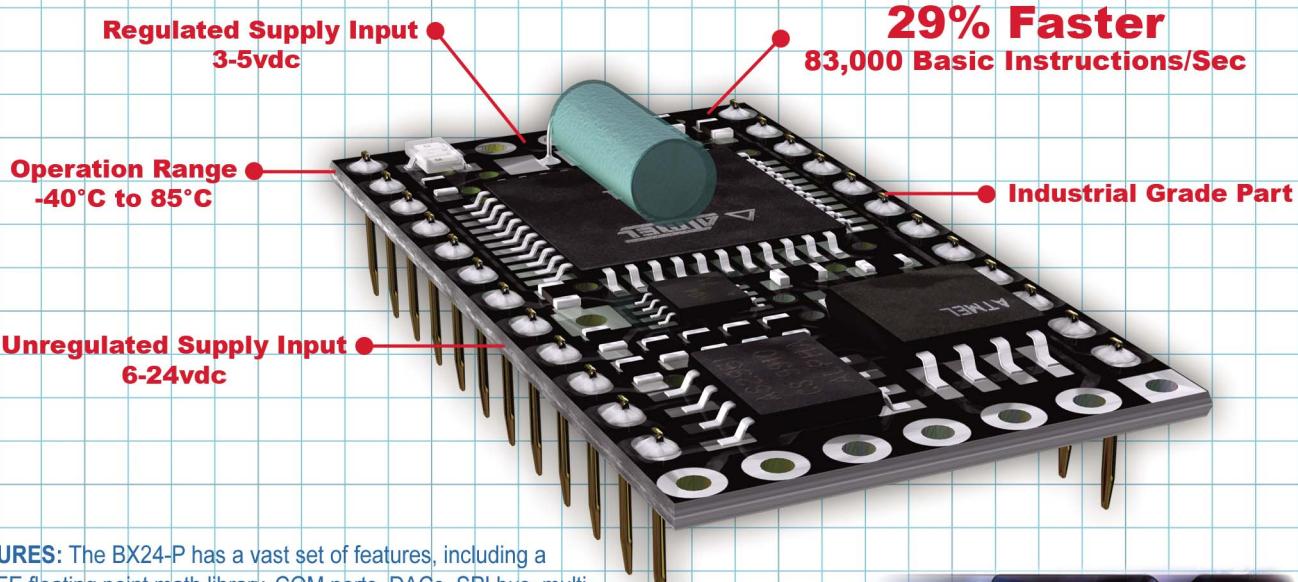
#### ALSO INSIDE:

- MOSFETs
- Chip Music
- Brain-Computer Interface

# Announcing the BasicX - BX24-P

The *fastest* Basic programmable microcontroller...

Just Got BETTER for the same price **\$49.95**



**FEATURES:** The BX24-P has a vast set of features, including a full IEEE floating point math library, COM ports, DACs, SPI bus, multi-tasking and networking, making it ideal for industrial control, robotics, automated testing equipment and home automation. BX24-P is able to monitor and control all your switches, timers, motors, sensors, relays, and more.

Measuring just 1.25" X .75", OEMs can easily see the value of this little powerhouse.

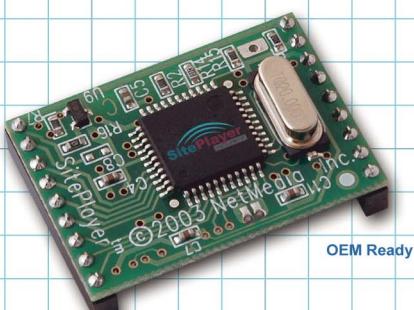


CALL 520.544.4567 FOR QUANTITY PRICING

## Announcing SitePlayer Telnet™ Serial to Ethernet Data Converter

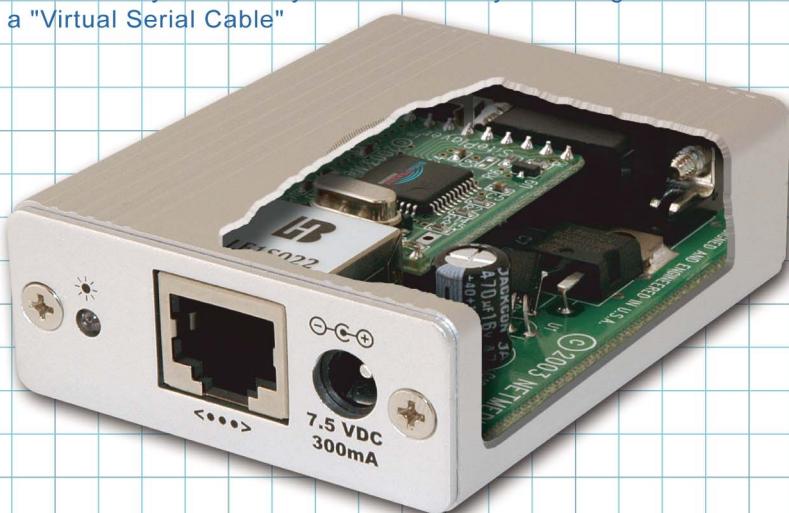
Enable your serial devices to communicate across Ethernet

**SPT1 – SitePlayer Telnet™ OEM module  
ONLY \$29.95**



The SitePlayer Telnet module gives OEM's and product designers the ability to quickly and cost-effectively bring their products to market

Two SitePlayer Telnet systems can easily be configured to create a "Virtual Serial Cable"



**Features** - 10BaseT, ARP, UDP, TCP/IP, DHCP, Link Local, Bonjour, ICMP Ping, HTTP, Telnet, Daytime protocol, Discard protocol, 4 IP addresses, Serial AT command mode for external processor control of Ethernet sessions.



**SPTS – SitePlayer Telnet™ System, now available directly from NetMedia at an Introductory price of \$79.95**

# CUBLOC



## BASIC and LADDER Multi-tasking Processor CUBLOC

We have took the best of both BASIC and LADDER and put them all in one chip, CUBLOC. With BASIC, complex math, graphic LCD, data communication protocols can be easily implemented. With LADDER, real-time sequential processing can be had within a finger snap. BASIC and LADDER are simultaneously executed in the multi-tasking CUBLOC and data may be shared among each other.

CUBLOC can be connected to the PC through an RS232 cable to download and monitor. By connecting an XPORT, download and monitor through the internet is possible.

All development software are free to our customers.



### CB290

CUBLOC CORE MODULE  
Package : 108 pin module  
IO ports : 91  
Flash memory : 80K  
Data memory : 28K  
8 channel 10 bit A/D  
6 channel 16 bit PWM  
Price \$48.30 / Qty 1K



### CB280

CUBLOC CORE MODULE  
Package : 64 pin module  
IO ports : 49  
Flash memory : 80KB  
8 channel 10 bit A/D  
6 channel 16 bit PWM  
Price \$31.10 / Qty 1K



### CB220

CUBLOC CORE MODULE  
Package : 24 pin 600 mil  
IO port : 16  
Flash memory : 80K  
8 channel 10 bit A/D  
3 channel 16 bit PWM  
PIN compatible with BS2  
Price \$27.20 / Qty 1K

## CUBLOC START KIT



**Start Kit 290**  
INCLUDED :  
CB290 + PROTO  
BOARD 290 +  
RS232Cable +  
Manual + CD  
Price \$141



**Start Kit 280**  
INCLUDED :  
CB280 + STUDY  
BOARD[1] +  
RS232Cable +  
Manual + CD  
Price \$115



**Start Kit 220**  
INCLUDED :  
CB220 + STUDY  
BOARD[1] +  
RS232Cable +  
Manual + CD  
Price \$99

## CUBLOC STUDY BOARD



### CUBLOC Study Board - 1

CUBLOC Test Board  
(for study & testing)  
Jumper Wires Included  
LEDs, ADCs, switches,  
pushbuttons, piezo, breadboard,  
and other.  
Price \$69.00 / Each

## CUSB Series

CUSB = Single Body type  
[CPU + BaseBoard + Relay + Power]



**CuSB-36R**  
CB280 + Base + Relay  
+ Power board.  
Power: AC85-264V  
DC24V Input : 16 point  
Relay Output: 16 point  
Price \$169.00 / Each



**CuSB-30R**  
CB280 + Base + Relay  
+ Power board.  
Power: AC85-264V  
DC24V Input : 11 point  
Relay Output: 6 point  
Price \$99.00 / Each



**CuSB-22R**  
CB280 + Base + Relay  
+ Power board.  
Power: AC85-264V  
DC24V Inputs : 11 point  
Relay Outputs : 10 point  
Price \$129.00 / Each



**CuSB-22D**  
CB280 + Base + Relay  
+ Power board.  
Power: DC24V (21~28V)  
DC24V Input : 11 point  
Relay Outputs : 10 Point  
Price \$119.00 / Each

## CUBLOC PROTO Board



**CB220 PROTO**  
CUBLOC CB220 PROTO  
Board.  
Parts included  
(Soldering required)  
Price \$5.00 / Each



**CB280 mini PROTO**  
CUBLOC CB280  
Mini-Proto Board.  
Parts included  
(Soldering required)  
Price \$24.00 / Each



**CB280 PROTO**  
CUBLOC CB280  
PROTO Board.  
Use this PROTO  
Board to easily connect  
I/O ports without making a new PCB board.  
Price \$49.00 / Each



**CB290 PROTO**  
CUBLOC CB290  
PROTO Board.  
Use this PROTO  
Board to easily connect  
I/O ports without making a new PCB board.  
Price \$69.00 / Each

## CUBLOC ACCESSORIES



**XPORT**  
Connect an XPORT to your  
CUBLOC or CUTOUCH to  
enable internet downloading  
and monitoring capabilities.  
Price \$54.00 / Each



**XPORT Dongle**  
Interface Board for XPORT  
D-SUB 9 Pin connector  
MAX232 / 3.3V regulator  
Price \$8.00 / Each



**SD-COM5**  
Read/Write to SD Memory  
Cards.  
Price \$38.00 / Each



**CF-COM5**  
Read Compact Flash or  
MMC memory cards.  
Price \$ 42.00 / Each

## Display & RF Remot Controller



**CLCD420-B**  
Blue LCD 20 by 4  
CuNET or I2C (4pin)  
and RS232 Communi-  
cation (3 or 4pin)  
LED Backlight  
Price \$49.00 / Each



**CLCD420-G**  
Green LCD 20 by 4  
CuNET or I2C (4pin)  
and RS232 Communi-  
cation (3 or 4pin)  
LED Backlight  
Price \$49.00 / Each



**CLCD216-G**  
Green LCD 16 by 2  
CuNET or I2C (4pin)  
and RS232 Communi-  
cation (3 or 4pin), LED Backlight  
Price \$34.00 / Each



**CFVD-216**  
VFD Module 16 by 2  
CuNET or I2C (4pin)  
and RS232 Communi-  
cation (3 or 4pin)  
Price \$54.00 / Each



**CSG-4M**  
4 digit medium type 7 segment display  
CUNET (I2C) protocol supported  
Price \$34.00 / Each



**CSG-4S**  
4 digit small type  
7 segment display  
Price \$19.00 / Each



**GRFM-3KEY**  
FM 3 Key Remote Controller Module.  
Add remote control  
capability to your  
CUBLOC/CUTOUCH  
application!  
Receiver Unit MAX Distance:  
Open space: 700 yards  
Closes space: 300 yards  
Price \$59.00 / Each

# CUTOUCH

ALL-IN-ONE type touch panel controller!

CUBLOC Graphic LCD, and Touch

Panel are fused into one product.  
With BASIC, you can create  
custom graphics and process  
touch input. With Ladder,  
real-time I/O and sequential  
processing can easily be imple-  
mented into your final product.



**CT1720**  
320 x 240 Blue Graphic LCD  
IO ports : 82 / Flash memory : 80K  
Internal Battery for Data Backup  
Internal Real Time Clock (RTC)  
RS232 2 Channel / High Counter : 2  
Price \$287.20 / QTY 1K



**CT1720 Start KIT**  
INCLUDED : CT1720 +  
RS232cable +  
Manual  
Price \$362.00

\* 14-Day Money-Back Guarantee

**COMFILE**  
TECHNOLOGY

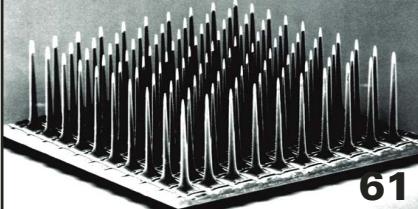
550 Pilgrim Drive Suite K Foster City, CA 94404

call : 1-888-9CUBLOC (toll free)

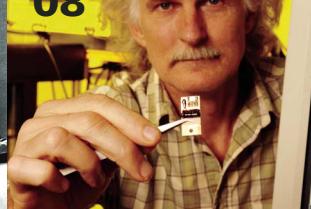
1-888-928-2562

Log on to

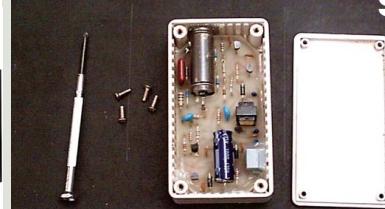
[www.comfilitech.com](http://www.comfilitech.com)  
for your FREE catalog!



61



52



92

# NUTS AND VOLTS

MAY 2006

## PROJECTS and FEATURES

### 42 CHIP MUSIC COMPOSING SIMPLIFIED

Make your own musical microcontrollers.

■ By G.Y. Xu

### 46 A DIGITAL CAPACITANCE METER

Add a capacitance meter to your test bench without blowing out your wallet.

■ By Robert Reed

### 52 CONSTANT CURRENT SOURCES – PART 2

This tutorial concludes with semiconductor, electrical component, and electrochemical applications.

■ By Vaughn D. Martin

### 61 THE BRAIN-COMPUTER INTERFACE

Brain interfacing technology has gone from science fiction to the real world.

■ By James L. Antonakos

### 67 BIOLOGICAL ORGANISMS AND ELECTRONICS

This fusion may save the world!

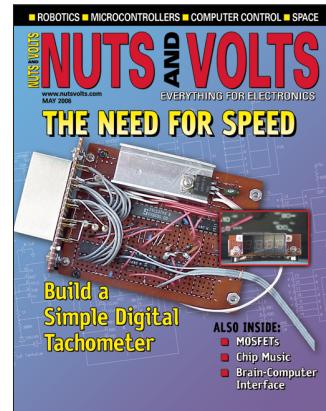
■ By Christopher T. Holt

## ON THE COVER ...

### 38 A SIMPLE DIGITAL TACHOMETER

Build this "speedy" device to assess work you do to your vehicle's engine.

■ By Dan Gravatt



## COLUMNS

### 08 TECKNOWLEDGEY 2006

Events, advances, and news from the electronics world.

### 12 GETTING STARTED WITH PICs

Using PIC timers.

### 22 Q&A

Everything you wanted to know about MOSFETs. Practical apps and lots of theory.

### 74 STAMP APPLICATIONS

The object of the machine.

### 78 PERSONAL ROBOTICS

Zen and the art of Zigbee: Part 2.

### 86 THE DESIGN CYCLE

Flight testing the ARM.

### 92 NEAR SPACE

Geiger Counter Telescope: Part 1.

## DEPARTMENTS

### 06 READER FEEDBACK

### 34 NEW PRODUCTS

### 51 ELECTRO-NET

### 60 SHOWCASE

### 70 NEWS BYTES

### 98 CLASSIFIEDS

### 108 NV BOOKSTORE

### 110 TECH FORUM

### 113 ADVERTISERS INDEX

Nuts & Volts (ISSN 1528-9885/CDN Pub Agree#40702530) is published monthly for \$24.95 per year by T & L Publications, Inc., 430 Princeland Court, Corona, CA 92879. PERIODICALS POSTAGE PAID AT CORONA, CA AND AT ADDITIONAL MAILING OFFICES. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to **Nuts & Volts, P.O. Box 15277, North Hollywood, CA 91615** or Station A, P.O. Box 54, Windsor ON N9A 6J5; cpcreturns@nutsvolts.com

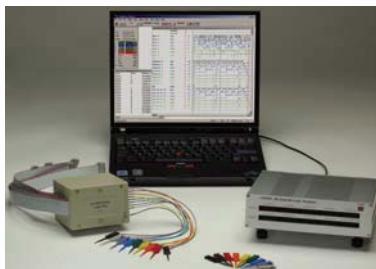


# Link Instruments

PC-Based Test Equipment

## Logic Analyzers

### New LA-5000 Series



- 40 to 160 channels
- up to 500 MSa/s
- Variable Threshold
- 8 External Clocks
- 16 Level Triggering
- up to 512K samples/ch
- USB 2.0 and Parallel Interface
- Pattern Generator option

LA5240 (200MHz, 40CH)      \$1700 USB 2.0/Parallel  
 LA5280 (200MHz, 80CH)      \$2350 USB 2.0/Parallel  
 LA5540 (500MHz, 40CH)      \$2500 USB 2.0/Parallel  
 LA5580 (500MHz, 80CH)      \$3500 USB 2.0/Parallel  
 LA55160 (500MHz, 160CH)      \$7500 USB 2.0/Parallel

### Small and portable LA-2124

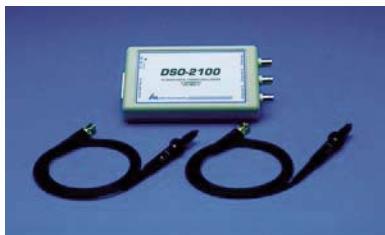
- Small, Lightweight and Portable
- Only 4 oz and 4.75" x 2.75" x 1"
- Parallel Port Interface to PC
- Trigger Out

- 24 Channel Logic Analyzer
- 100MSa/S max sample rate
- Variable Threshold Voltage
- Large 128k Buffer

\$800



## Digital Oscilloscopes



- 2 Channel Digital Oscilloscope
- **100 MSa/s** max single shot rate
- 32K samples per channel
- Advanced Triggering
- Only 9 oz and 6.3" x 3.75" x 1.25"

- Small, Lightweight, and Portable
- **USB or Parallel Port** interface
- Advanced Math
- FFT Spectrum Analyzer (option)

DSO-2102S	\$525
DSO-2102M	\$650
DSO-2102S(USB)	\$600
DSO-2102M(USB)	\$725



Link Instruments (973) 808-8990

17A Daniel Road East · Fairfield, NJ 07004 · Fax (973) 808-8786

[www.Link-instruments.com](http://www.Link-instruments.com)



# RabbitFLEX

## A New Way To Customize



**FLEX**  
Ready

- ▶ **Click-to-ship in 5 days!**
- ▶ **Pay only for what you need**
- ▶ **Revision friendly**
- ▶ **Perfect for prototype and production**

RabbitFLEX™ is an unique build system that gives you the power to develop custom boards without the hassle and the cost. The RabbitFLEX simple-to-use web interface allows you to choose from numerous options such as digital I/O, analog I/O, serial ports, and Ethernet connections on your custom board. Just configure and buy online and our patent pending manufacturing process will deliver your solution in a matter of days. With RabbitFLEX you will reduce design risk, manufacturing cost, and development time.

**Start developing now by ordering the RabbitFLEX Tool Kit and your own custom RabbitFLEX board. Take your solution to the next level.**

Configure and Buy Online  
[www.myrabbitflex.com](http://www.myrabbitflex.com)

Quick-Turn Boards Range From  
**\$149 - \$279**

RabbitFLEX Tool Kit  
**\$199**

### Test Drive RabbitFLEX

Build your custom RabbitFLEX board online. Add a tool kit to your order for a complete development system including Dynamic C®.

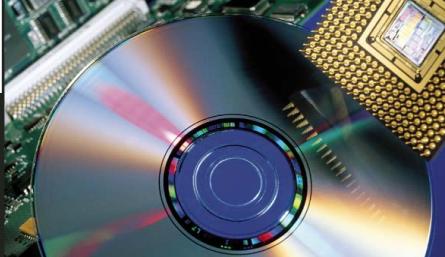
[www.myrabbitflex.com](http://www.myrabbitflex.com)



For a limited time  
with kit purchase.



2900 Spafford Street, Davis, CA 95616 Tel 530.757.8400  
**Solutions That Work**



■ BY JEFF ECKERT

## ADVANCED TECHNOLOGY

### NEW CIRCUITRY BASED ON GRAPHITE

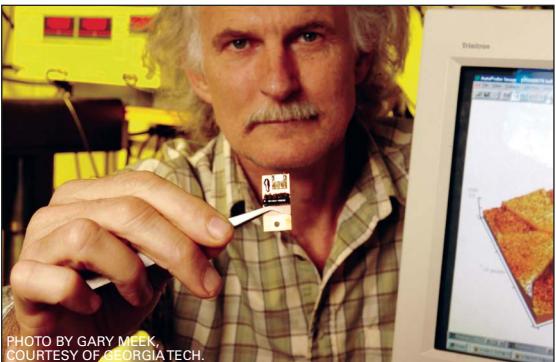


PHOTO BY GARY MEEK,  
COURTESY OF GEORGIA TECH.

■ Professor Walt de Heer holds a proof-of-principle device constructed of graphene.

If some researchers at the Georgia Institute of Technology ([www.gatech.edu](http://www.gatech.edu)) and the Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique ([www.cnrs.fr](http://www.cnrs.fr)) in France have it right, we could someday be building electronic devices that are based on common graphite rather than silicon. Using thin layers of graphite (known as graphene), Prof. Walt de Heer and associates have demonstrated some proof-of-principle transistors, loop devices, and other circuitry.

Ultimately, they hope to use graphene layers less than 10 atoms thick as the basis for electronic systems that would manipulate electrons as waves rather than as particles, much like photonic systems control light waves. The technology is derived from that of carbon nanotubes, which have attracted a great deal of interest because they conduct electricity with virtually no resistance. This new material is simply a form of nanotubes consisting of graphene that has been rolled into a cylindrical shape.

"We expect to make devices of a kind that don't really have an analog

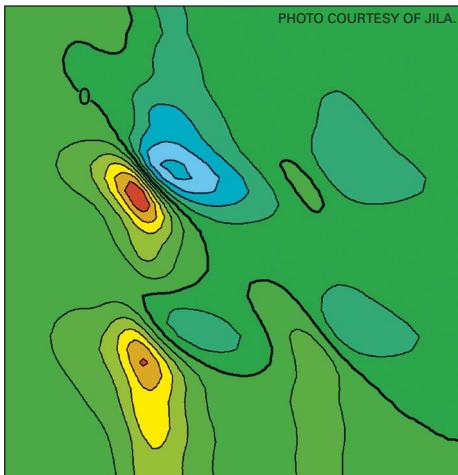
in silicon-based electronics, so this is an entirely different way of looking at electronics," said Prof. de Heer. "Our ultimate goal is integrated electronic structures that work on diffraction of electrons rather than diffusion of electrons. This will allow the production of very small devices with very high efficiencies and low power consumption."

So far, they have built an all graphene planar field-effect transistor. The side-gated device produces a change in resistance through its channel when voltage is applied to the gate. However, this first device has a substantial current leak, which the team expects to eliminate with minor processing adjustments.

They have also built a working quantum interference device — a ring-shaped structure that would be useful in manipulating electronic waves. But don't expect large-scale manufacturing in the near future. According to the professor, "Building a new class of electronics based on graphene is going to be very difficult and require the efforts of many people."

### METHOD MAY OPTIMIZE LIGHT-EMITTING SEMIS

Physicists at JILA ([jila.wwww.colorado.edu](http://jila.wwww.colorado.edu)) — a joint institute of the National Institute of Standards and Technology ([www.nist.gov](http://www.nist.gov)) — have demonstrated an ultrafast laser technique for displaying previously hidden behavior in semiconductors. (In case you were wondering, JILA originally stood for "Joint Institute for Laboratory Astrophysics," but the institute now encompasses a much wider range of scientific endeavors, so



■ This Rorschach-blot-like image shows the once-hidden behavior of semiconductors.

JILA now officially doesn't stand for anything.)

In the JILA technique, a sample made of thin layers of gallium arsenide is hit with a continuous series of three near-infrared laser pulses lasting just 100 femtoseconds each. Trillions of excitons are thereby formed, which consist of "excited" electrons and the "holes" they leave behind as they jump to higher energy vibration patterns. By changing the timing of the laser pulses and analyzing the wave patterns of the light and exciton oscillations, the JILA scientists figured out how to produce and identify correlations between absorption and emission of light from the material.

As shown in the illustration, computer plots show how energy intensity (ranging from low in blue to high in red) varies as the excitons absorb laser light and emit energy at various frequencies. The pair of similar "butterflies" indicates that an exciton is absorbing and emitting energy in a predictable pattern. The method was originally developed by other researchers long ago for

probing couplings between spinning nuclei as an indicator of molecular structure, and it led to a Nobel prize; more recently, scientists have been trying to use it to study vibrations in chemical bonds.

This new application is aimed at producing more predictable designs of optoelectronic devices, including semiconductor lasers and white light-emitting diodes.

## COMPUTERS AND NETWORKING

### COMPUTERS NOW 60 YEARS OLD

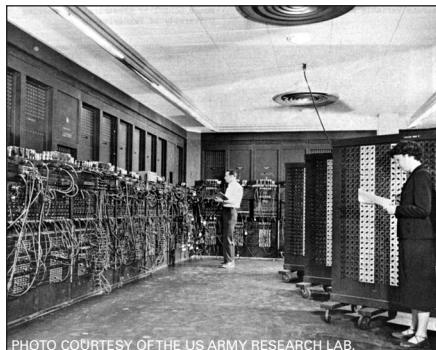


PHOTO COURTESY OF THE US ARMY RESEARCH LAB.

#### ■ The original ENIAC.

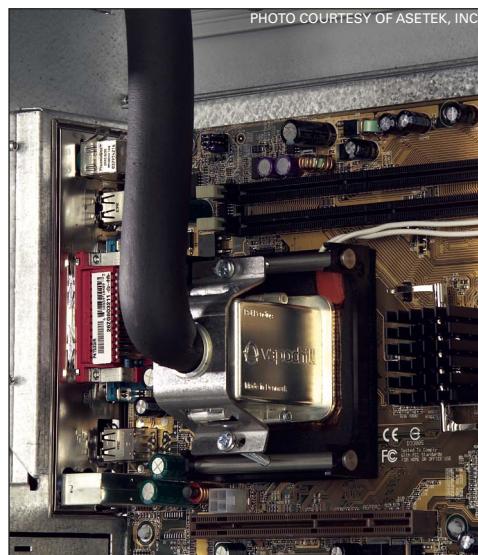
In case you didn't notice, 2006 marks the 60th anniversary of the first electronic computer, the ENIAC (electronic numerical integrator and computer), invented by Dr. J. W. Mauchly and my favorite uncle, J. Presper Eckert, Jr., both of the Moore School of Electrical Engineering of the University of Pennsylvania ([www.upenn.edu](http://www.upenn.edu)). (Just kidding — we're not related, as far as I know.)

It was officially introduced in February 1946. Built at a cost of about \$400,000, ENIAC used nearly 18,000 vacuum tubes, weighed 30 tons, drew about 150 kW of power, and filled a 30-by-50 ft room. Its performance was originally described as "phenomenal," as it could perform a simple addition in only 1/5,000 of a second. But it could actually perform three-dimensional, second-order differential equations, not just simple arithmetic. And, contrary to popular mythology, it blew a tube only every two days or so.

The machine operated at a clock

rate between 60 and 125 kHz, which was pretty impressive at the time, although its descendant, the UNIVAC, was considerably faster, at 2.25 MHz. For more information, you can visit the ENIAC Museum Online at [www.seas.upenn.edu/~museum](http://www.seas.upenn.edu/~museum) And if you want to take a look at the original press release from the War Department, just aim your browser at [americanhistory.si.edu/collections/comphist/pr1.pdf](http://americanhistory.si.edu/collections/comphist/pr1.pdf) and you can download it.

### CPU COOLER ALLOWS OVERCLOCKING



■ The VapoChill® cooling system allows CPUs to run up to 50% faster.

If you are something of a fanatic about getting the highest possible performance for your machine, you might want to consider installing a kit from Asetek, Inc. ([www.asetek.com](http://www.asetek.com)). This Danish company specializes in cooling systems, and it recently demonstrated a PC — which it calls the Dream Machine — that is based on a 3.8 GHz Pentium 4 chip, but actually runs at 5.46 GHz.

This overclocking is achieved via the company's VapoChill LightSpeed system, which keeps the processor running at a cool -33°C. It uses a compressor to accomplish the task, which is said to be 10 times as efficient as water cooling and 50 times better than air cooling. The CPU mounting kit is said to be easy to install (with "easy" appearing to be a relative term), and it supports both AMD K8

and Intel P4 chips. The unit will set you back about \$820, though, so it isn't for the faint of heart.

### FREE LAPTOP REPAIR GUIDES

Started a year ago as a site combining the do-it-yourself ethic with computing, Repair4Laptop ([repair4laptop.org](http://repair4laptop.org)) recently announced that its collection of user-submitted manuals has grown beyond 600, ranging from step-by-step instructions for popular repairs to more exotic laptop modifications.

Since notebook computers are difficult, expensive, and time-consuming to repair, the site fills a niche as both a knowledge-base and a community. It provides free access to a variety of resources for repairing, upgrading, modifying, and servicing laptops and notebook computers, arranged by manufacturer and part, including keyboards, hard drives, optical drives, displays, RAM, CPUs, batteries, and others.

### PERSONAL NAVIGATION SYSTEM IS FREE (Almost)

Earthcomber, touted as the "ultimate personal navigator," has

■ The Earthcomber navigation system is now available for Windows Mobile-based handhelds.



been around since 2004 for the Palm OS but now is available for Windows Mobile-based devices. It is basically a set of programs for handheld digital assistants and smart phones that allows you to locate yourself on a map anywhere in the US and then identify whatever you are seeking (e.g., stores, parks, museums, bars, restaurants) in that particular area and even get driving directions.

The product is billed by the company as being free, and for the most part it is. The program itself and maps, "look lists," and "community" feature cost nothing. However, if you want to upgrade it with digital guidebooks on specialized subjects, you will have to pay up to about \$20 for each brand-name Spot Guide™. Details are available at [www.earthcomber.com](http://www.earthcomber.com)

## CIRCUITS AND DEVICES REDUCING SPLICES INTRODUCED

If you work with high-voltage equipment (600 V to 35 kV), you may be interested in the newly

introduced Color-Keyed® cast-copper reducing splices from Thomas & Betts ([www.tnb.com](http://www.tnb.com)). Even though they are designed for joining conductors of different diameters, the splices themselves feature a constant outer diameter, which allows crimping both ends with the same tool or die, thus reducing installation time. It also makes it easier to insulate the splices with heat-shrink wrap or clamshell covers. Applications include telecommunications for both the inside office and outside plant, as well as industrial maintenance, repair, and operations and commercial contracting.

## NONCONTACT IR THERMOMETER INTRODUCED

■ The IRtec P1300 infrared thermometer.

The latest offering from E Instruments ([www.einstrumentsgroup.com](http://www.einstrumentsgroup.com)) is the P1300 — a portable infrared thermometer. It is basically designed to measure very small targets at a distance, using a laser pinpointing system to allow

measurements in tough-to-access areas.

Major features include:  $\pm 0.01$  percent temperature stability; actual maximum, average, minimum, and deltaT measurements; a 500-record memory; and programmable alarms. It operates in the temperature range of 570 to 2,370° F, so it probably won't be of much use in small electronics.

However, it can be helpful in detecting and preventing temperature-based malfunctions on bearings, motors, switchboards, conductors, transformers, and so on. And the company sells other models that provide measurements as low as -20° F to as high as 3,630° F. The street price appears to be about \$2,000, judging by a few Internet vendors. **NV**

## INDUSTRY AND THE PROFESSION EARLY SOUND RECORDINGS AVAILABLE

The library at the University of California, Santa Barbara ([www.ucsb.edu](http://www.ucsb.edu)) recently opened up a website that offers thousands of digitized Edison cylinder recordings, making a little-known era of recorded sound (the mid 1890s to the mid 1920s) broadly accessible to scholars and the public for the first time. The height of the cylinder record's popularity was over 90 years ago and, unlike 78-rpm and LP recordings, they have not been widely reissued in modern formats.

With funding from the Institute of Museum and Library Services —

a federal agency — the library has created a new and growing digital collection of more than 6,000 cylinder recordings from its Department of Special Collections. The new online collection allows users to download digitized versions of thousands of cylinder recordings to their computers and MP3 players or to listen to the recordings online.

You can download streams of programs in groups arranged around a theme, including cakewalks and rags, German comic cylinders, American Vaudeville, early black artists and

composers, operatic cylinders, pioneers of audio theater, and historical speeches. All you have to do is visit <http://cylinders.library.ucsb.edu> Best of all, it's free.

■ Early recordings made on Edison cylinders are available for MP3 players.



# We Bring It All Together Pricing and Selection!

[www.polarisusa.com](http://www.polarisusa.com)



## DMIR-480

**\$119.95**

- 1/3" Indoor Infrared Dome Camera
- 480TVL, 35 IR LEDs
- 0 Lux, 12VDC

*New Product!*



## EZ-400WA

**\$249.95**

External Focus  
and  
Zoom Adjustment



- 1/3" Color Bullet Camera w/ Sony Ex-View CCD
- 4-9mm Vari-Focal, Auto-Iris Lens
- High Resolution, 470 TVL
- Dual Voltage Infrared with Heater
- Mechanical Day/Night

*New Product!*

## DMIR-420

**\$109.95**

- 1/3" Indoor Infrared Dome Camera

- 420TVL, 35 IR LEDs

- 0 Lux, 12VDC

*New Product!*



## SYS-08

**\$899.98**

Complete Indoor/Outdoor 4 Lipstick Color Camera System  
with 15" Monitor & 120GB Digital Video Recorder



Ask About Our  
Mini-Illuminators!



## PRO-DMIR

**\$199.95**

- 1/3" Infrared Color Dome Camera
- High Resolution - 420TVL - Sony Ex-View CCD
- 4-9mm Vari-Focal, Auto Iris Lens w/BLC
- 0 Lux, 12V DC

*New Product!*

**23**  
**Years**  
1983-2006  
*at Your Service*

Indoor/Outdoor Infrared Illuminators  
with 18 LEDs, 20 Foot Range  
- View Full Series On-Line -  
*New Products!*



## EDVR-4000

**\$229.95**

(No HDD)

- 4-Channel Recording
- 30fps Recording Frame Rate in a Compact Size
- Two internal hard drives bays  
allow for up to 1000GB (1 TB) capacity!

**EDVR-4120 (120GB HDD) \$339.90**

**EDVR-4160 (160GB HDD) \$359.90**

**EDVR-4250 (250GB HDD) \$409.90**

**EDVR-4500 (500GB HDD) \$659.90**



**Best On-Line  
Selection of  
Digital Video  
Recorders!**

**Toll Free  
800-308-6456**

**PolarisUSA Video**

**Local  
678-405-0089**

Prices Subject  
to Change  
Without Notice

**Video Security From The Professionals at PolarisUSA**

Actual Product  
May Vary  
From Images

PolarisUSA Video, Inc. • 3158 Process Drive • Norcross, GA • 30071



■ BY CHUCK HELLEBUYCK

## USING THE MICROCHIP PIC TIMERS

ONE OF THE MORE POPULAR REQUESTS I've received from *Nuts & Volts* readers is to demonstrate how to use the Microchip PIC timers. I know when I started with PICs it was one of the areas I wanted to learn, and it was also one of the more confusing peripherals to get working properly. They're not difficult to understand, but they have so many options that the beginner gets overwhelmed.

For this article, I'll explain timers and then use the Timer 1 peripheral to form an accurate one-second time base. This could be considered an advanced project so don't be too hard on yourself if it takes a while to completely understand it.

### WHAT IS A TIMER?

Inside almost every Microchip PIC is a timer peripheral. In some PICs, such as the PIC16F876A I've used in previous articles, there are three timers. But what is a timer, what does it do, and how do we use it with PICBasic Pro?

The so-called "Timer" inside a Microchip PIC is just a binary counter circuit fed by a controlled-frequency clock source. For all you former TTL/CMOS users out there, think of it as an eight- or 16-bit binary ripple

counter chip built into the PIC. In other words, it's not a stop watch or clock outputting minutes, seconds, or tenths of seconds to display somewhere. It's just a binary counter with a time base supplied from the internal PIC clock and driven by the external resonator or crystal (see Figure 1). Therefore, we can use the value obtained from the timer peripherals in the PIC to calculate various functions, such as a time base, to determine when to change an output from a high state to low or low state to high.

Timers can do more than serve as a time base; they can also be used as an asynchronous counter controlled from an external signal that has no connection to the internal clock. I'll cover this later, but these sorts of added capabilities the timers have are what create confusion for the

beginner. I just want you to understand that a PIC timer is a binary counter that runs by itself in parallel with your main program. They can also interrupt your main program (if you set that up), and they can be read or reset at anytime from your main program.

One more very important point the beginner needs to know: the internal clock that feeds the timers and your main program is the external resonator or crystal frequency divided by four. For example, if you have your PIC running with a 4 MHz resonator, the internal clock feeding the program counter and timers is running at 1 MHz. You need to understand this to properly set up the internal timers.

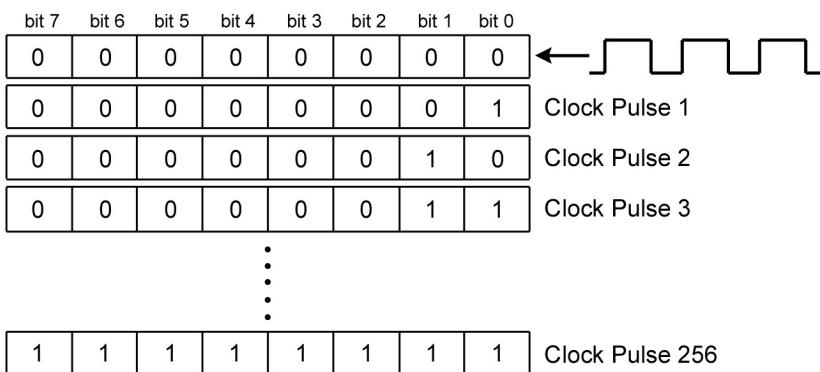
### TIMER CHOICES

There are three different types of PIC timers with three different names: TMR0, TMR1, and TMR2. Two are eight-bit wide (TMR0 and TMR2), and one is 16-bit wide (TMR1). Because timers are binary counters, the eight-bit timers can count from 0 to 255 (binary 0 to binary 11111111), and the 16-bit timer can count from 0 to 65535 (binary 0 to binary 1111111111111111).

The three timers have different features that make them unique and useful for different applications.

■ FIGURE 1. The PIC timers are binary counters driven by the PIC's internal clock.

#### Eight-Bit Timer



**TMR0**

- Eight-bit timer
- Readable and writeable as one byte
- Can be fed from internal clock or external input pin (A4)
- Can be set to create a hardware interrupt at overflow (255 > 0)
- Can use an eight-bit prescaler 1:2 to 1:256
- Is rising- or falling-edge selectable for external input

**TMR1**

- 16-bit timer
- Readable and writeable as two bytes
- Can be fed from internal clock or external clock crystal
- Can be set to create a hardware interrupt at overflow (65535 > 0)
- Can use a four-bit prescaler 1:2 to 1:8

**TMR2**

- Eight-bit timer
- Readable and writeable as one byte
- Writeable comparison byte size register
- Only fed from internal clock
- Constantly compared to secondary presetable binary value
- Can have 1:1, 1:4, 1:16 prescaler or 1:1, 1:2, 1:3 to 1:16 postscaler
- Output can drive synchronous port
- Can be set to trigger a hardware interrupt each time it matches a preset value

All three can be fed from the internal PIC clock, but TMR0 can also be fed from an external input pin. This allows TMR0 to act as either an event counter or a timer. The 16-bit TMR1 can be controlled by an external crystal separate from the internal PIC clock or from an external input, making it a 16-bit counter. This offers the opportunity to control TMR1 externally from a slower clock source such as a digital-watch crystal or a digital-counter source. TMR2 can only run from the internal

PIC clock but, like a time-elapsed timer, can be automatically set to constantly check whether it matches a preset value.

Figure 2 shows the features of the three timers along with the control bits to set up these features.

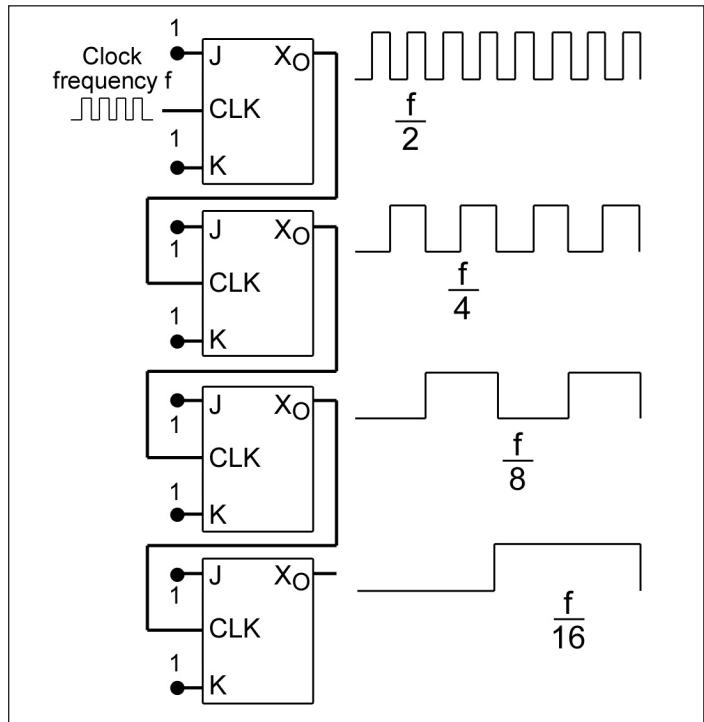
Each of the timers has a register for its count value. These values can be read or modified from within your code. TMR1, which is 16-bits wide, has two registers, TMR1H and TMR1L, because the PIC has an eight-bit data bus. These are the

high-byte and low-byte values and, combined, they form a word. To access this timer's value you have to read each register separately and then combine them into a word variable.

PICBasic Pro makes it easy to read from and write to these registers directly because it has reserved the register names as keywords in its syntax. For example, to preset TMR0 to 56 so it will overflow on the 200th pulse rather than 256, you just add the

FEATURES		TMR0	TMR1	TMR2
Size	Eight-Bit	16-Bit	Eight-Bit	
Prescaler	OPTION_REG.3 - 0 %1xxx = 1:1 %0000 = 1:2 %0001 = 1:4 : %0111 = 1:256	T1CON.5 - T1CON.4 %00 = 1:1 %01 = 1:2 %10 = 1:4 %11 = 1:16	T2CON.1 - T2CON.0 %00 = 1 %01 = 4 %1x = 16	
Postscaler	Not Available	Not Available	T2CON.6 - 3 %0000 = 1:1 : %1111 = 1:16	
Interrupt Enable Bit	INTCON.5	PIE1.0 and INTCON.6	PIE1.1 and INTCON.6	
Interrupt Flag	INTCON.2	PIR.0	PIR.1	
Internal Clock	Fosc/4 Selected by OPTION_REG.5 = 0	Fosc/4 Selected by T1CON.1 = 0	Fosc/4 (Only Option)	
External Crystal/Resonator	Not Available	Crystal or Resonator connected between C0 and C1 pins Selected by T1CON.1 = 1 and T1CON.3 = 1  Sync external with internal clock selected by T1CON.2 0 = Synchronize 1 = Do Not Sync	Not Available	
Counter Mode or External Clock Mode	Pulse signal connected to TOCKI Pin Selected by OPTION_REG.5 = 1  Edge Select Bit for Incrementing: OPTION_REG.4 0 = Low to High 1 = High to Low	Pulse signal connected to C0 pin Selected by T1CON.1 = 1 and T1CON.3 = 1  Sync external with internal clock selected by T1CON.2 0 = Synchronize 1 = Do Not Sync	Not Available	
On/Off Control	Not Available (Always on)	T1CON.0 0 = Off 1 = ON	T2CON.2 0 = Off 1 = ON	
Timer Register Name(s)	TMR0	TMR1H - High Byte TMR1L - Low Byte	TMR2	

■ FIGURE 2. Timer features and their control bits.



■ FIGURE 3. The PIC prescaler is a shift register with a software-selectable output position.

postscalers are the same, except that one (prescaler) is at the input of the timer, and the other (postscaler) is at the output. A prescaler or postscaler is just a shift register with a software-selectable output position. Figure 3 shows what a section of a prescaler looks like.

You can make them output every second pulse, fourth pulse, eighth pulse, up to the 256th pulse (prescaler) or every first, second, third, up to the 16th pulse (postscaler). What these do is add a way to slow down the clock signal so the binary counter doesn't overflow or output a signal so quickly. In a PIC running with a 16 MHz external resonator, the internal clock feeding the timers would be running at 4 MHz. If you enable the TMR1 prescaler and set it to a 1:4 ratio, it will slow the timer clock down to 1 MHz while allowing the other timers and main program to still run at a 4 MHz rate.

The postscaler is only available on the TMR2 timer. TMR2 is constantly compared to a preset value. The postscaler can make the timer match that preset value more than once before outputting a signal. If the postscaler is set to 1:4, TMR2 has to hit the preset value and output a signal to the postscaler four times before the postscaler sends a signal to the main program. This may seem a little confusing, but after you use prescalers and postscalers a few times, they will become easy to understand.

## TIMER SETUP

All these options — prescaler, internal or external clock source, rising- or falling-edge transition, or any other option you want to change on the timers — are controlled by a few special function registers within the PIC. Each timer has its own set of registers that control its setup. I can't cover them all here, but I do reference them in Figure 2. If you read the PIC16F876A data sheet, check out the OPTION register, PIE register, PIR register, T1CON register, T2CON register, and INTCON register to see how these registers play a role in controlling the timers. In this month's project, I'll use the 16-bit TMR1 as a one-second time base. I'll show how to set up the TMR1 timer using the special function registers. I'll also introduce the use of the TMR1 interrupt to show how it can update the main program loop while running in the background.

## TMR1 EXAMPLE

This project demonstrates how to use the 16-bit wide timer as an accurate time base. I didn't want to complicate this project, so I decided to do something simple: flash an LED at an accurate one-second rate. You can't get much simpler than that. This allows us to once again use the 31 command sample version of PICBasic Pro.

I also took a short cut in my hardware: I used one of my Ultimate OEM modules. The Ultimate OEM is a PIC16F876A development module with a lot of features

■ FIGURE 4. The hardware setup for this month's project.

statement below to your code.

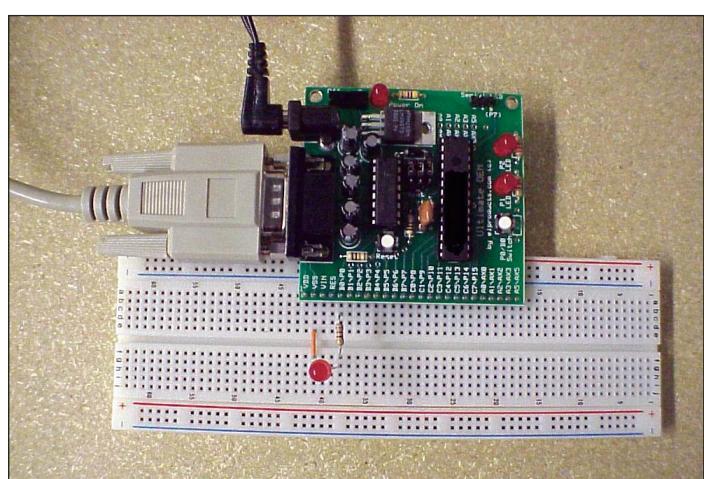
```
TMRO = 56      ' Preset TMRO to 56 or %00111000 binary
```

If you were running the TMRO timer in counter mode and wanted to check its value in your main program loop, you could read it directly and store the value in a variable with the statements below.

```
countervalue var byte      ' Setup byte variable named
                           ' "countervalue"
countervalue = TMRO        ' Store TMRO value in variable
                           ' countervalue
```

## PRESCALER/POSTSCALER

As I mentioned earlier, timers also have a prescaler or postscaler attached to their input or output. Prescalers and



■ FIGURE 5. Schematic for this month's project.

built in, including the basics such as resonator socket, reset switch, MCLR resistor, five-volt regulator, and On/Off switch. It also has a power port and RS232 connection for serial communication and bootloader programming capability (which I will discuss in a later article). You don't need this module to do the project, but it does make development easier. I use it in all my projects and I designed it to work with the projects in my book *Programming PIC Microcontrollers with PICBasic*. It also converts to an Atom module with just a

chip change, which makes it easy to write Atom and PICBasic Pro code for the same hardware setup. The hardware for this month's project is shown in Figure 4.

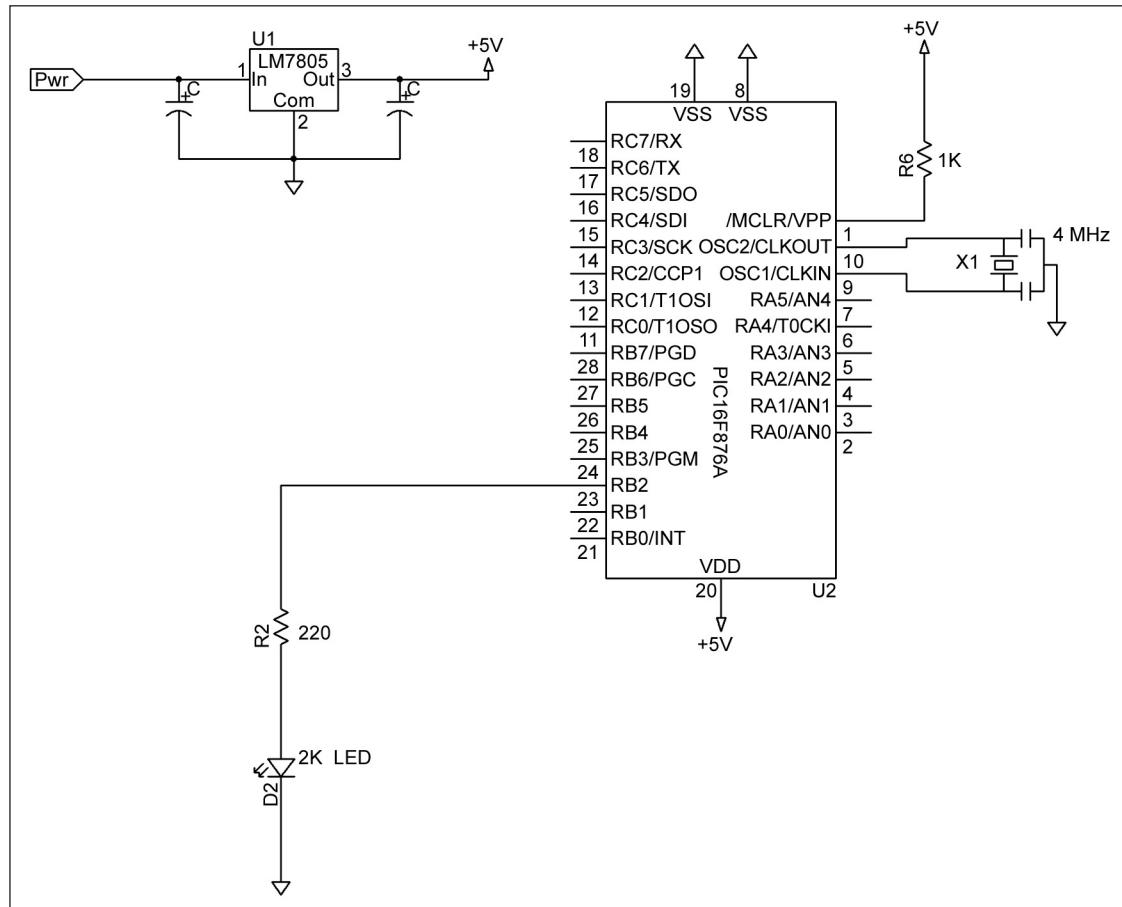
## TMR1 SETUP

The 16-bit Timer1 counts from 0 to 65535, incrementing once on every internal clock pulse. It then overflows and resets back to 0 on the next pulse. When it overflows, it sets the TMR1IF (Timer1 Interrupt Overflow Flag) bit on the PIR1 register of the PIC. When this bit is set, it triggers an interrupt if you have interrupts turned on in software. The software section will describe how to set up interrupts.

For this project, I'll be running the PIC with a 20 MHz (20,000,000 pulses/second) resonator clock signal rather than the typical 4 MHz. I did this to show how to use the prescaler. The external clock signal gets divided by four inside the PIC chip to form the internal clock pulse that drives the timers. The project will further divide that signal by eight using the Timer1 prescaler. If you were to calculate this out, you would see that the Timer1 overflows every 0.104856 seconds:

$$\frac{65535}{20,000,000 \text{ Pulses/Second (1/4) (1/8)}} = 0.104856 \text{ seconds}$$

We want it to overflow on an even number such as



0.10 seconds (100 ms). If the Timer1 overflowed every 62500 pulses, it would be a perfect 100 ms time base. We can make this happen by presetting the Timer1 to 3035 ( $65535 - 62500 = 3035$ ) or \$0BDB hex. Then we can track the number of overflows, and when 10 have occurred, we know that one second has passed. With that information, the program can change the state of an LED from OFF to ON or ON to OFF at an accurate rate of once per second (1 Hz). The adjusted calculation is shown below.

$$\frac{62500}{20,000,000 \text{ Pulses/Second (1/4) (1/8)}} = 0.10 \text{ seconds}$$

## HARDWARE SETUP

The hardware schematic is shown in Figure 5. Even though I used my Ultimate OEM module, I show the schematic as raw PIC so you can build this yourself without the Ultimate. The PIC used is the PIC16F876A, which is I/O overkill for flashing an LED, but a lot of readers have this chip already, and many of the smaller I/O PICs don't have a TMR1 on-board.

The schematic shows the PIC16F876A with a 20 MHz resonator and MCLR resistor connected. I show the LED anode connected to the B0 pin through a 220 ohm resistor and the cathode tied to ground. The PIC gets its 5V from a 7805 regulator circuit.



## SOFTWARE

The code shown in Listing 1 is not that long or complicated once you break it down. Remember, we are doing two advanced functions here: using the Timer1 and using interrupts.

## HOW IT WORKS

The program starts off with the specific DEFINES required. This defines the bootloader self programming setup that the Ultimate OEM module has built in. I know a few readers are using bootloader modules so this is there for them. Since most readers are programming it into a blank PIC using a PIC programmer, you don't need this line so I commented it out by putting an apostrophe in front of it. PICBasic Pro will treat it as a comment line and ignore it during compile time.

```
' DEFINE LOADER_USED 1  ' This command line for Ultimate
                           OEM only
```

The next DEFINE establishes the oscillator frequency. PICBasic Pro defaults to 4 MHz. Therefore, we must adjust the time-based commands for the higher frequency. PICBasic Pro automatically adjusts for the higher speed

when we add this DEFINE:

```
DEFINE OSC 20
```

We establish only one variable for this simple program. It's called "counter." It will store how many times the program interrupted so we can see when we have reached 10 interrupts (one second).

```
counter var byte      'Establish a byte size variable
```

The program has to initialize Timer1 to 3035 decimal, and we do that by writing directly to the Timer1 registers, TMR1H and TMR1L. You could use decimal numbers for this, but that would be confusing because TMR1H would have to be set to 11 and TMR1L to 219, and it's not obvious that these combine to form the word value 3035. You could use binary, setting all eight 1s or 0s in their proper order, but that's a lot of typing. This is where hexadecimal numbers are handy. You can use the Windows scientific calculator to easily convert 3035 decimal to \$0BDB hexadecimal and then make TMR1H equal to the first two digits and TMR1L equal to the second two. That's what I did here. The dollar sign tells PICBasic Pro that the number is a hex value.

```
TMR1H = $0B
TMR1L = $DB
```

```
'Preset Timer 1 to 3035
  ' using $0BDB hex
```

## LISTING 1

```
' DEFINE LOADER_USED 1
' This command line for Ultimate OEM only

DEFINE OSC 20
counter var byte

TMR1H = $0B
TMR1L = $DB
T1CON = %00110001
PIE1 = %00000001
INTCON = %11000000
ON INTERRUPT GOTO mytimer

high 2
counter =0

main

if counter = 10 then
  toggle 2
  counter = 0
endif

goto main
      'Loop back to the Beginning

**** This is where we go on and interrupt ***

disable
      'Prevent interrupts from occurring

mytimer:
TMR1H = $0B
TMR1L = $DB
counter = counter +1
PIR1.0 = 0
resume
      'This is how we exit an interrupt

' Set oscillator to 20 MHz
'Establish a byte size variable

'Preset Timer 1 to 3035
  ' using $0BDB hex
'Timer1 on with 1:8 prescaler
'Enable Timer1 Interrupt
'Enable interrupts
'Define interrupt handler

'Initialize B2 LED to on
'Initialize counter to zero

'Test for 10 interrupts
'10 interrupts occurred so flip LED state
'Reset counter variable
'End the If-Then command
```

Next, we enter the special register setup commands. As mentioned, the PIC automatically divides the 20 MHz clock by four, but we need to set up the divide-by-eight prescaler. We do that by setting the proper bits in the T1CON register. Setting the fifth and sixth bits to "1" establishes the prescaler as 1:8. The first bit (bit 0 in the data sheet) turns the timer on (set to "1") or off (set to "0"). We turn it on here. As you can see, in this case, I used binary rather than decimal or hex (the "%" symbol indicates it's a binary number). Using binary makes it easy to check which bits are set and which are cleared. Each number system has its proper place in programming.

```
T1CON = %00110001      'Timer1 on with
                           '1:8 prescaler
```

Another register that needs to be set up is the PIE1 register. It controls peripherals such as Timer1 and Timer2. The first bit (bit 0) is the Timer1 interrupt enable bit. We need to set this to "1" to allow or enable the Timer1 overflow to cause an

interrupt to the main program loop. I use binary again here.

```
PIE1 = %00000001      'Enable Timer1 Interrupt
```

Interrupts in the PIC are controlled from a key register called the INTCON register. There are two bits in the INTCON that enable the Timer1 interrupt. The seventh bit (bit 6) is the PEIE bit that enables any interrupts set in the PIE1 register. The eighth bit (bit 7) is the GIE or Global Interrupt Enable bit that enables all interrupts. This is like a pecking order. All bits of these various registers have to be set for the Timer1 interrupt, but none of them work until the top bit (GIE) is set. This is the central control bit that makes it easy to turn on or turn off all interrupts. You'll see how PICBasic Pro also enables or disables interrupts in sections of code using a PICBasic Pro command. The bits are set, and easily seen, using a binary number.

```
INTCON = %11000000      'Enable interrupts
```

Finally, the label of where to jump to when the interrupt or overflow occurs is defined as "mytimer." Later, I'll explain what we do when the interrupt actually occurs at the "mytimer" label.

```
ON INTERRUPT GOTO mytimer      'Define interrupt handler
```

Before we get to the main loop, we start the LED in the ON state by setting PortB's bit 2 to a high value using the HIGH command. We also reset the "counter" variable to "0."

```
high 2                  'Initialize B2 LED to on
counter =0              'Initialize counter to zero
```

The main section of code starts with the label "main." This section is really simple. It checks whether the variable "counter" is equal to 10 yet. If it isn't, the program just loops back and does it again. If, however, the value is equal to 10, then we want to change the state of the LED, and we use the TOGGLE command to do that. TOGGLE just switches it from OFF to ON or from ON to OFF. Then we reset the "counter" variable to "0" and end the IF-THEN statement with the ENDIF command.

From there, we loop back to "main" to test "counter" again.

```
main
```

```
if counter = 10 then      'Test for 10 interrupts
  toggle 2                '10 interrupts occurred so flip
                           ' LED state
  counter = 0              'Reset counter variable
endif                      'End the If-Then command
goto main                  'Loop back to the Beginning
```

The last section of code is the interrupt code and is separate from the main loop of code. When the interrupt occurs, the program will finish whatever command was being executed, then jump to the defined interrupt label, which is "mytimer" in this example. Note that I said the program will finish its command before jumping to the interrupt label. PICBasic Pro doesn't implement true hardware interrupts unless you write the interrupt routine in assembly and do some other advanced setup functions. Therefore, it offers two forms of interrupt: simple and complex. Simple works for most examples, and it works here. That's why I'm using it.

The simple interrupt method has one drawback and that is delay time of the commands. If you have a command such as PAUSE 5000 in your main loop and it receives an interrupt, the program will not jump to the interrupt service routine until the full five seconds of pause have occurred. Therefore, all commands should be short when you use interrupts. A FOR-NEXT loop of 5000 loops of PAUSE 1 would be a better way to achieve the same result because it allows quicker interrupt response. This time delay before the interrupt code starts running is known as interrupt latency. Interrupt latency is one drawback of programming in Basic vs. programming in assembly.

Before the "mytimer" label is the DISABLE command. This shuts off the Timer1 interrupt for any code below that command. This is necessary so the interrupt cannot occur while we are running the interrupt routine. If we allowed that, we could end up in a continuous loop of interrupts and never leave the interrupt routine. This is also why it is very important to make your interrupt routines short so we don't miss an interrupt while processing one.

```
disable                  'Prevent interrupts from
                           ' occurring
```

In the interrupt service routine (or handler), we do two things: reset Timer1 to 3035 and increment the "counter" variable. Remember, we check this variable to see if it equals 10 in the main loop, but we increment it in the interrupt service routine.

```
mytimer:                 'Interrupt handler routine label
TMR1H = $0B              'Preset Timer 1 to 3035 decimal
TMR1L = $DB              '  using $0BDB hex
counter = counter +1    'Increment the timer overflow
                           ' count
```

At the end of the interrupt routine, we need to reset the Timer1 overflow interrupt flag (TMR1IF) so we don't instantly jump back into an interrupt condition. We do that by directly setting the PIR1 bit 0 to "0." We follow this with the RESUME command, which is required by PICBasic Pro. This jumps the program back to the main loop where it was interrupted. A GOTO command or RETURN command won't work here. Interrupts require the



RESUME command.

```
PIR1.0 = 0           'Clear Timer1 overflow interrupt
resume             'This is how we exit an
                   ' interrupt
```

Although this program isn't very long, it does demonstrate Timers and Interrupts quite well.

## NEXT STEPS

You can easily change the IF-THEN test of "counter"

to a larger or smaller value to make the LED flash faster or slower. Another option is to change the preset values for TMR1H and TMR1L and prescaler to see if you can get it to flash the LED faster or slower without changing the "counter" test value. If you put an oscilloscope probe on the LED, you can see how accurate your calculations are.

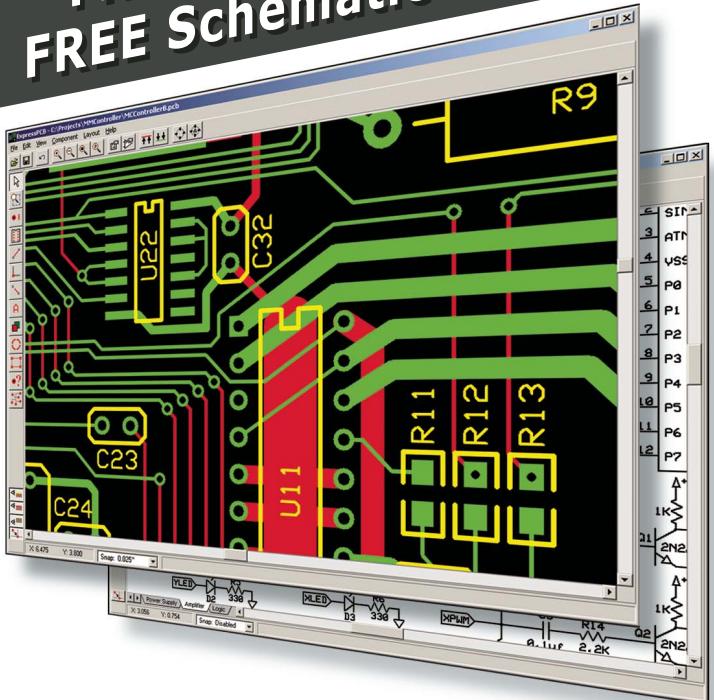
You can take this same setup and modify it to work with the Timer0, which overflows after 255 clock pulses and uses a few other special function registers. That will help you prove to yourself that you understand how this program works and at the same time develop a Timer0 sample program to use in the future.

For Atom users, this same example is in my book *Programming the Basic Atom Microcontroller*. Atom makes it a little easier than PICBasic Pro since it automatically sets and clears the proper register bits through the Basic commands for timers. You can still write directly to the registers in Atom if you want, you just don't have to. That's one reason the Atom is easier for the beginner than the PICBasic Pro compiler, but Atom doesn't allow assembly language interrupts and doesn't let you program any off-the-shelf PIC. PICBasic Pro is more of a professional compiler whereas the Atom is more of a hobbyist compiler. In either case, being able to access the Microchip PIC's internal features with simple Basic commands is really a treat. It also gradually introduces you to the inner workings of a PIC so moving to assembly language isn't such a big leap.

If you have any questions, comments, or project ideas, pass them on to me at [chuck@elproducts.com](mailto:chuck@elproducts.com). If you have developed anything using the information presented in my columns, send me a picture and a brief description of it. I've already received a few, and I'm really surprised how fast readers have moved from knowing very little about programming PICs to being able to do some very interesting projects. I hope to find time to post them on my website, so keep an eye out for that. **NV**

# \$51 For 3 PCBs

FREE Layout Software!  
FREE Schematic Software!



- 01 DOWNLOAD our free CAD software
- 02 DESIGN your two or four layer PC board
- 03 SEND us your design with just a click
- 04 RECEIVE top quality boards in just days

**expresspcb.com**

## 16-BIT MICROCONTROLLERS

# Envision...16-bit Microcontrollers with 32-bit Performance and 8-bit Simplicity



### 16-bit PIC24 MCUs and dsPIC® Digital Signal Controllers

#### Unified 16-bit Architecture

- PIC24F, low-cost entry
- PIC24H, 40 MIPS high performance
- dsPIC30F/33F for seamless DSP integration

#### Low-Risk Design

- Easy step up from 8-bit MCUs
- Peripheral and Pin compatible families
- One development tool platform for all 8-bit and 16-bit MCUs and DSCs

**Over 50 PIC24 Microcontrollers and dsPIC Digital Signal Controllers sampling today. For data sheets, samples and pricing go to [www.microchip.com/16bit](http://www.microchip.com/16bit)**



**SEMINARS—16-bit MCU & DSC**  
Coming to over 100 cities worldwide

**[www.microchip.com/seminars](http://www.microchip.com/seminars)**

The Microchip name and logo, the Microchip logo, PIC and dsPIC are registered trademarks of Microchip Technology Incorporated in the USA and in other countries. ©2006 Microchip Technology Incorporated.

**microchip**  
**DIRECT**  
[www.microchipdirect.com](http://www.microchipdirect.com)

 **MICROCHIP**  
[www.microchip.com/16bit](http://www.microchip.com/16bit)

Microcontrollers • Digital Signal Controllers • Analog • Serial EEPROMs

# IT'S SPRINGTIME AT RAMSEY!

## Laser Light Show



### True laser beam patterns!

Produce stunning laser light shows just like the big boys do! Variable pattern and speed controls and audio input to modulate the pattern to your music! Uses two standard laser pointers. Needs 12VDC or our AC125 PS.

LLS1 Laser Light Kit \$44.95

## High Power LED Strobe



### Super bright LED's!

The fragile glass Xenon tube is gone, replaced with high intensity LED's! Variable flash rate and built-in audio trigger input to sync to your audio. Optional display boards available. Runs on 12VDC or use our AC125 PS.

LEDS1C LED Strobe Kit \$44.95

## Rat Blaster Repeller



### Eliminate without harm!

Covers over 3,000 sq. feet to keep those pesty varmints away! Spring is the time to let them know they're not wanted! Build it into your wall or barn or get the matching custom case separately.

RB1 Rat Blaster Kit \$59.95  
CRB Custom Case Kit \$29.95

## ECG Heart Monitor



### Check your own heart!

Provides a visible and audible display of your heart rhythm! Variable gain, bright "beat" LED, and monitor output for display on your scope. Just like the lab! Re-usable sensors are included. Runs on a safe 9VDC battery.

ECG1 ECG/EKG Kit \$44.95

## Plasma Generator



### Generate 2" sparks!

Produces a stunning and shocking 25kV at 20kHz from a solid state circuit! Build your own plasma bulbs, light fluorescent tubes without wires and more! A great learning kit. Runs on 16VAC, order our PS21 power supply.

PG13 Plasma Gen Kit \$64.95

## HV Ion Generator



### Make a blast of fresh air!

Generates a steady state DC voltage at constant non-pulsed current at 7.5kV DC negative, 400uA. That's a LOT of ions! Learn how modern spacecraft use ions to accelerate through space. Runs on 12VDC or our AC125 PS.

IG7 Ion Gen Kit \$64.95

## 20W SubMini Audio Amp



### 20 watts and no heat!

Delivers a super clean 20W output from one SMT package! Ultra efficient class D design produces no heat. PCB can be snapped into a small circle for special applications. Runs on 18VDC for rated output, use our SPS18 PS.

UAM2 20W Amp Kit \$34.95

## Digital Voice Storage



### Multiple message storage!

The Bullshooter-II provides up to 8 minutes of digital voice storage that can be broken down into 8 separate stored messages! Great for announcements, etc. Built-in mic plus external input. Runs on 12VDC or our AC125 PS.

BS2C Bullshooter-II Kit \$69.95

## Speed Radar Gun



### Now YOU can be the cop!

Our famous Speedy radar gun teaches you doppler effect the fun way! Digital readout displays in MPH, KPH, or FPS. 1/8th mile range is typical. You supply two coffee cans! Runs on 12VDC or our AC125 power supply.

SG7 Speedy Radar Kit \$59.95

## Doppler Direction Finder



### Find that transmitter quick!

Track down jammers and hidden transmitters with ease! 22.5 degree bearing indicator with adjustable damping, phase inversion, scan and more. Includes 5 piece antenna kit. Runs on 12VDC vehicle or battery power.

DDF1 Dir. Finder Kit \$169.95

## Touch-Tone Reader



### Read the number dialed!

The Tone Grabber captures dialed phone numbers, repeater codes, control codes, or anything that uses touch-tone signaling. Flash micro stores 640 digits! Phone line and audio inputs. Runs on 12VDC or our AC125 PS.

TG2C Tone Grabber Kit \$69.95

## Signal Magnet Antenna



### Pulls in distant stations!

Super Hi-Q ferrite rod antenna with Faraday shield eliminates noise from power lines, dimmers, static and more! Great results from 500kHz to 15MHz. Super for AM broadcast band! Includes power supply.

SM100 Sig Magnet Kit \$89.95

## Did You Know...

- ✓ It's impossible to give you full specs on these products in a 1" space!
- ✓ A lot of our kits are also available "factory assembled and tested", if you don't want to build them!
- ✓ We have over 350 products currently available, and all those don't fit here!

Visit [www.ramseykits.com](http://www.ramseykits.com)  
Free Giveaways and ALL the information you ever needed!

## The Solution!

## Mini-Kits...

## The Building Blocks!

### Tickle-Stick



The kit has a pulsing 80 volt tickle output and a mischievous blinking LED. And who can resist a blinking light! Great fun for your desk, "Hey, I told you not to touch!" Runs on 3-6 VDC

TS4 Tickle Stick Kit \$12.95

### Super Snoop Amplifier



Super sensitive amplifier that will pick up a pin drop at 15 feet! Full 2 watts output. Makes a great "big ear" microphone. Runs on 6-15 VDC

BN9 Super Snoop Amp Kit \$9.95

### Dripping Faucet



Produces a very pleasant, but obnoxious, repetitive "plink, plink" sound! Learn how a simple transistor oscillator and a 555 timer can make such a sound! Runs on 4-9 VDC.

EDF1 Dripping Faucet Kit \$9.95

### LED Blinky



Our #1 Mini-Kit for 31 years!

Alternately flashes two jumbo red LED's. Great for signs, name badges, model railroading, and more. Runs on 3-15 VDC.

BL1 LED Blinky Kit \$7.95

### Cricket Sensor



Senses temperature and changes the chirp accordingly. Can actually determine temp by chirps! Runs on 9VDC battery. Speaker included.

ECS1 Cricket Sensor Kit \$24.95

### Electronic Siren



Produces the upward and downward wail of a police siren. Produces 5W output, and will drive any speaker! Runs on 6-12 VDC.

SM3 Electronic Siren Kit \$7.95

### Universal Timer



Build anything from a time delay to an audio oscillator using the versatile 555 timer chip! Comes with lots of application ideas. Runs on 5-15 VDC.

UT5 Universal Timer Kit \$9.95

### Voice Switch



Voice activated (VOX) provides a switched output when it hears a sound. Great for a hands free PTT switch, or to turn on a recorder or light! Runs on 6-12 VDC and drives a 100 mA load.

VS1 Voice Switch Kit \$9.95

### Tone Encoder/Decoder



Encodes OR decodes any tone 40 Hz to 5KHz! Add a small cap and it will go as low as 10 Hz! Tunable with a precision 20 turn pot. Runs on 5-12 VDC and will drive any load up to 100 mA.

TD1 Encoder/Decoder Kit \$9.95

### RF Preamplifier



Super broadband preamp from 100 KHz to 1000 MHz! Gain is greater than 20dB while noise is less than 4dB! 50-75 ohm input. Runs on 12-15 VDC.

SA7 RF Preamp Kit \$19.95

### Touch Switch



Touch on, touch off, or momentary touch hold, your choice! Uses CMOS technology. Runs on 6-12 VDC and drives any load up to 100 mA.

TS1 Touch Switch Kit \$9.95

# What's New For 2006!

## The Newest And Neatest Goodies

What Other Incredible New Products Are Coming Soon? That Would Be Telling!

### Super Stereo Headphone Amplifier

New For 2006



- ✓ The next generation of our famous SHA1!
- ✓ Separate volume, treble, bass, balance, and loudness controls!
- ✓ Stereo loop through!
- ✓ Audio clipping LED indicator!

How could we take the highly popular SHA1 line level to headphone level amplifier and make it better? Consider it done with the SHA2!

Standard 3.5mm stereo headphone connectors are used throughout for today's "walkman" style headphones. Dual LM386's and LM1036's are used to provide nearly 1W output for the normal 4-40 ohm headphones or speakers. Customize your sound with separate volume, treble, bass, balance, and loudness controls. Dual outputs are provided for multiple listeners. Plus a loop through input is provided and properly isolated to prevent hum and ground loops. Runs on a standard 9V battery plus has an external 12-20VDC input. Available kit or assembled.

**SHA2 Super Stereo Headphone Amplifier Kit**

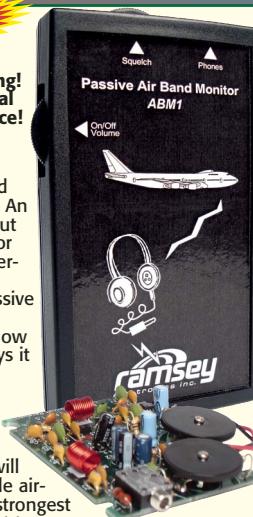
**\$44.95**

**SHA2WT SHA2 Amplifier Kit, Factory Assembled & Tested**

**\$79.95**

### Passive Air Band Aircraft Monitor

New For 2006



- ✓ Monitors the entire aircraft band without tuning!
- ✓ Passive design, can be used on aircraft, no local oscillator, generates and creates no interference!
- ✓ Great for air shows
- ✓ Patented circuit and design!

For decades we have been known for our novel and creative product designs. Well, check this one out! An aircraft receiver that receives all nearby traffic without any tuning. It gets better...there is no local oscillator so it doesn't produce, and can't produce, any interference associated with all other receivers with an LO. That means you can use it onboard aircraft as a passive device! And what will you hear? The closest and strongest traffic, mainly, the one you're sitting in! How unique is this? We have a patent on it, and that says it all!

This broadband radio monitors transmissions over the entire aircraft band of 118-136 MHz. The way it works is simple. Strongest man wins! The strongest signal within the pass band of the radio will be heard. And unlike the FM capture effect, multiple aircraft signals will be heard simultaneously with the strongest one the loudest! And that means the aircraft closest to you, and the towers closest to you! All without any tuning or looking up frequencies! So, where would this come in handy?

1. **At an air show! Just imagine listening to all the traffic as it happens**
2. **Onboard aircraft to listen to that aircraft and associated control towers**
3. **Private pilots to monitor ATIS and other field traffic during preflight activities (saves Hobbs time!)**
4. **Commercial pilots to monitor ATIS and other field traffic as needed at their convenience**
5. **General aircraft monitoring enthusiasts**

Wait, you can't use a radio receiver onboard aircraft because they contain a local oscillator that could generate interfering signals.

We have you covered on that one. The ABM1 has no local oscillator, it doesn't, can't, and won't generate any RF whatsoever! That's why our patent abstract is titled "Aircraft band radio receiver which does not radiate interfering signals". It doesn't get any plainer than that! Available as a through-hole hobby kit or a factory assembled & tested SMT version.

**ABM1 Passive Air Band Monitor Kit**

**\$89.95**

**ABM1WT Passive Air Band Monitor, Factory Assembled & Tested**

**\$159.95**



**Just Off The Press!**

Get the 2006 Ramsey Hobby Catalog! 104 value packed pages of the neatest goodies around with over 150 new items! Order yours today on line or give us a call. Or download the PDF!

### High Resolution Air Pressure/Elevation Sensor

- ✓ Pressure resolution greater than 0.0001kPa!
- ✓ 128 x 64 pixel graphical display!
- ✓ Shows realtime elevation & pressure changes!
- ✓ USB computer interface for easy data transfer!
- ✓ 13,824 samples of FLASH storage available!
- ✓ Special pilots menu
- ✓ Multiple built-in alarms



New For 2006

**"The Most Advanced And Accurate Ramsey Kit To Date!"**

We really did it this time! The UP24 is one of our most advanced kits to date, and an absolute MUST for anyone serious about the environment around us! But the applications only begin there.

The unique design allows unprecedented super high resolution measurements and display of absolute atmospheric air pressure. The UP24 senses ambient air pressure and critically calculates elevation with unheard of precision! Using a highly sensitive sensor and 24-bit A/D converter in a special noise-immune design, less than 1/3" of an inch of elevation resolution is achieved! YES, we said 1/3 of an inch! This high accuracy and resolution opens the door to a host of sophisticated environmental air pressure monitoring applications.

Unlike your normal run-of-the-mill barometer, air pressure is sensed in Pa's or kPa's. What are those you may ask? Pascals or KiloPascals. However, don't be afraid, for your convenience, and to fit any application you may have, it is also displayed in millibars, bars, PSI, atmospheres, millimeters of mercury, inches of mercury, and feet of water! Take your pick! The range of the UP24 is 15kPa to 155kPa.

We've talked about air pressure, now let's talk about elevation! The incredibly precise 24 bit A/D converter in the UP24 looks at the air pressure and converts it to elevation above sea level. In both graph and text, the elevation is displayed at a resolution of 1/3". Yes, I said 1/3 of an inch! The applications for the super accurate elevation meter are endless. From watching and recording elevations during hiking trips to measuring and recording the wave heights on boats! Let your imagination take over from there!

What if you're in the field and you want to save data captured in your UP24? The built-in FLASH storage provides 13,824 samples of storage. Then you can transfer your data to your PC with a standard USB interface.

While the UP24 is small enough to be kept in your coat pocket it boasts a large 2.78" x 1.53" 128x64 pixel LCD display screen making viewing easy. Display modes include both realtime pressure and elevation graphs as well as pressure and elevation statistics. There are 12 user selectable sample rates from 1/10th of a second all the way up to every 15 minutes.

Needless to say, you cannot put all the specs and screen shots in the limited space of this ad! Visit our website at [www.ramseykits.com](http://www.ramseykits.com) for full specs and information.

If you're looking for the finest air pressure and elevation sensor, check out the UP24, truly a marvel in the industry! Available in a ready-to-build kit or a factory assembled and tested version. Check our website at [www.ramseykits.com](http://www.ramseykits.com) for more information!

<b>UP24</b>	<b>High Resolution Air Pressure/Elevation Sensor Kit</b>	<b>\$239.95</b>
<b>UP24WT</b>	<b>Factory Assembled and Tested UP24</b>	<b>\$299.95</b>
<b>AC125</b>	<b>110VAC Power Adapter/Charger</b>	<b>\$9.95</b>

**MORE than just friendly on-line ordering!**

Clearance Specials, Ramsey Museum, User Forums, Dealer Information, FAQ's, FCC Info, Kit Building Guides, Downloads, Live Weather, Live Webcams, and much more!

**www.ramseykits.com**

**800-446-2295**

**ramsey**  
[www.ramseykits.com](http://www.ramseykits.com)

590 Fishers Station Drive  
Victor, NY 14564  
(800) 446-2295  
(585) 924-4560

**Where  
Electronics  
Is Always  
Fun!**

♦ **Build It!**  
♦ **Learn It!**  
♦ **Achieve It!**  
♦ **Enjoy It!**

Prices, availability, and specifications are subject to change. Not responsible for typos, stupid, printer's bleed, or migraine headaches. Possession of this Springtime ad will not make you stop talking about FCC Fines...Nothing will. Robin continues to rock! Visit [www.ramseykits.com](http://www.ramseykits.com) for the latest pricing, specials, terms and conditions. Copyright 2006 Ramsey Electronics, Inc...so there!

### ■ WITH TJ BYERS

In this column, I answer questions about all aspects of electronics, including computer hardware, software, circuits, electronic theory, troubleshooting, and anything else of interest to the hobbyist.

Feel free to participate with your questions, comments, or suggestions.

You can reach me at: [TJBYERS@aol.com](mailto:TJBYERS@aol.com)

### MOSFET BASICS

**O** Thanks a lot for the "Heater Fan Controller" circuit in the December '05 issue. Looks interesting! I have a few different types of DC motors to try this circuit on. While looking over the controller, a question came to mind. I don't know that much about MOSFETs or FETs in general. What makes them tick?

— Bob J.

**A** Ray Marston did a very good job of describing FETs and MOSFETs in his May, June, July 2000 series in *Nuts & Volts*. But it focuses mostly on low power devices, which behave differently than high-power FETs. Let me try to explain.

The original transistor — invented in 1947 by a team of John Bardeen, William Shockley, and Walter Brattain

at Bell Telephone Labs — was a bipolar device that amplified a small input current into a higher output current, as opposed to amplifying a small input voltage into a higher output voltage. Let me tell you, for us vacuum tube (valve) guys, it was a quantum leap in thinking about circuit design. I can't count the number of CK722 transistors I fried by trying to apply voltage rules to a current device.

Somewhere between 1960 and 1963 the epitaxial deposition transistor evolved into the junction field-effect transistor — JFET. Like the vacuum tube, the JFET is a voltage controlled device where a negative voltage is needed to "pinch" off the flow of electrons from source (cathode) to drain (plate). Cool for us tube guys, but hardly a tube substitute.

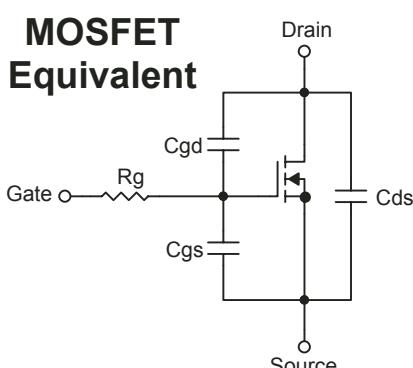
At about the same time, the metal-oxide semiconductor field-effect transistor — MOSFET — came into being and allowed us to combine tube technology with transistor. That is, an increase in voltage prompts an increase in current flow. Most "FETs" today are of this enhanced-mode type.

While MOSFETs can be operated in the linear region, most are used as switches — where they are either ON (conducting) or OFF (not conducting). In this mode, there are two important parameters to consider: switching time and saturation voltage. The first

is the time it takes for the transistor to go from OFF to ON, and vice versa. The more time the transistor spends between the two states, the more power it dissipates. The switching times are determined by the capacitance of the gate junction. Because the gate is insulated from the rest of the semiconductor bulk, a capacitor is formed between the gate and source, and the gate to drain, as shown in Figure 1. These capacitors have to be charged before the gate voltage reaches a high enough potential to turn the MOSFET on.

Although the gate-to-source capacitance is important, the gate-to-drain capacitance is actually more significant. And more difficult to deal with because it's a non-linear capacitance affected as a function of voltage. This capacitance is similar to that found in vacuum tube amplifiers — a phenomenon known as the "Miller" effect, a function by which feedback between the input and output of an electronic device is provided by the interelectrode capacitance. Though smaller than gate-to-source capacitance, the gate-to-drain capacitance goes through a voltage excursion that is often more than 20 times that of the gate-to-source capacity. Therefore, the gate-to-drain or Miller capacitance typically requires more actual charge than the input capacitance.

The MOSFET switching time is



■ FIGURE 1

divided into four sections as shown in Figure 2.

1) During this period, the gate voltage ( $V_{GS}$ ) is charging the input capacitor — which is dominated by the gate-to-drain capacitance ( $V_{gd}$ ).

2) At  $V_{th}$ , drain current begins to flow. During this time, the drain voltage ( $V_{DS}$ ) is typically constant at the source voltage ( $V_{cc}$ ).

3) This is the stage where the Miller plateau ( $V_{plt}$ ) is reached, at which time the drain voltage — ON resistance — begins to linearly decrease until the end of the third period. This occurs when  $V_{DS}$  reaches 10% of its OFF value. It's during this period that the MOSFET dissipates most power and heat.

4) In region 4, the MOSFET is fully saturated, and the ON resistance is at its minimum.  $V_{GS}$  continues to increase to its full driving value — typically 15 V.

By increasing the gate voltage, the Miller capacitor can be forced to charge faster, and that decreases the switching time. The discharge time of the MOSFET is a mirror image of this profile, with the Miller plateau discharge time governed by the resistance of  $R_G$  — the gate input resistor.

Want more MOSFET stuff? Check out "IGBT Basics" below.

## FREE PDF PRINTER

**A** What is the best digital format to send schematic diagrams to you?

— Tyler

**Q** PDF! The reason is because your computer may have a virus that you don't know about, and I don't want to catch it. Therefore, I don't open attached documents in any format except PDF. While not perfect, the likelihood of catching a virus from a PDF file is a lot less than from a Word document. Don't have a PDF printer? There are

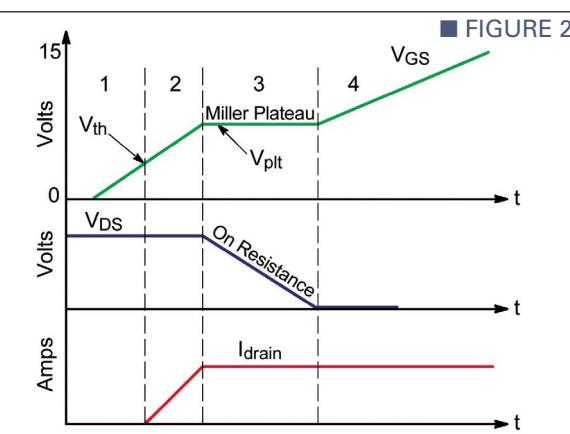
plenty of them out there, including PrimoPDF — which you can download for free from the *Nuts & Volts* website ([www.nutsvolts.com](http://www.nutsvolts.com)) under the name FreePrimoSetup.exe. Simply run the program and it will install the software as a PDF printer, which you can select from the Settings option of the Start menu. Now, any application that supports a printer can create a PDF file.

BTW, if you have a circuit you'd like to share with our readers, send it to me in PDF format. If we publish it, you will receive a one-year subscription/extension to *Nuts & Volts*.

## ESCAPE FROM L.A.

**Q** Where I live, power outages are frequent. So when the lights go out, I have an emergency backup system that provides lighting from a 12-V gel-cell. However, the blackouts often last for several hours, sometimes days — but my backup battery is only good for a few hours. And if the power goes off in the middle of the day, the battery is often dead by the time the sun sets.

I'm looking for a timer that would turn on the emergency lamp for about five minutes, then go off to conserve power. I want to connect a motion

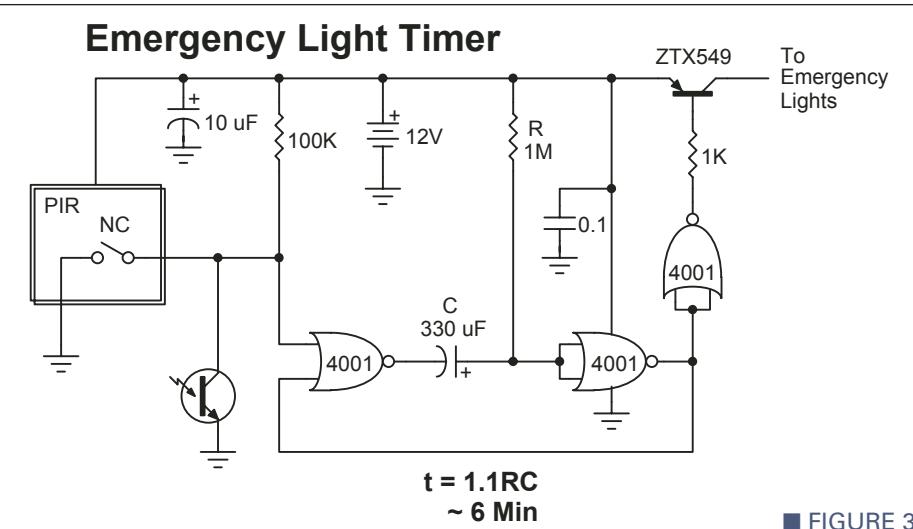


**MOSFET Turn ON Characteristics**

detector to the lamp so that it turns on only when motion is detected, and then only for the time specified. The circuit should have a low parts count (I want to assemble more than one) and have nearly zero current drain in the off state. A circuit without relays — one that can be modified to run 1-30 seconds, 1-30 minutes, etc., by substituting different RC values — would be ideal. I have constructed everything, including the LED light heads and constant-current regulators, except for the timer. Have any ideas?

— Dusan  
Los Angeles, CA

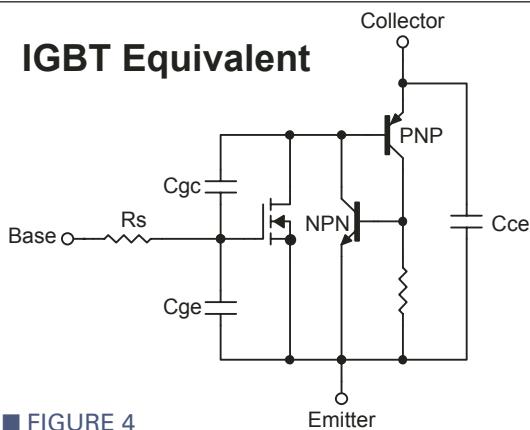
**A** The best way to keep the quiescent current low is to use CMOS logic for the timer, like the 4001 NOR gate. When configured as a one-shot multivibrator (Figure 3), the 4001 draws less than 1  $\mu$ A in the OFF state — in fact,



**FIGURE 3**



## IGBT Equivalent



■ FIGURE 4

the 100 k $\Omega$  pull-up resistor draws 100 times more current at 0.1 mA. When your motion detector (PIR) goes off, the NC (normally-closed) switch goes open and triggers the timer. This causes capacitor C to start charging through resistor R — and turns on the PNP transistor. The ZTX549 is unique in that it has very low voltage drop across it — somewhere in the order of 100 mV at 100 mA — further saving battery power. If you don't have a ZTX549 (available from Digi-Key) lying around, a 2N4402 or equivalent will do.

After a time of  $t = 1.1(RC)$ , the pass transistor turns OFF and stays OFF until the PIR cycles by closing its internal switch (no motion) and then opening it again (motion). To prevent triggering of the emergency lamp when the sun is up, a phototransistor clamps the timer's input low. After dark, the phototransistor turns off and allows the PIR to control timer operation. Don't be tempted to elimi-

nate the 10  $\mu$ F and 0.1  $\mu$ F bypass caps. They are critical to the stability of the circuit; place the 0.1  $\mu$ F as close to pin 14 of the 4001 as possible.

## IGBT BASICS

**O**nly a few years ago, while attending the University of Illinois, I ran a photo service taking fraternity/sorority dance pictures and portraits to make spending money. After graduating, I gave up photography but held on to my old Grafles Stroboflash equipment. Now with more time on my hands, I decided to take up photography again. My wife bought me a new Nikon D70 for Christmas and I was off ... 'til I discovered that the 225 V batteries for each strobe unit (I have six) cost \$200 each! Being the "evil genius" that I fancy myself, I decided to build my own strobes running off AC mains using the old flashtubes.

After researching the new technologies, I decided to go with IGBT transistors instead of SCRs because they allow me the most control, letting me operate them from a PIC or Stamp microcontroller. Here is my problem: There's not a whole lot of info on IGBTs. And what is out there is Greek to a person with a degree in ME not EE. Can you explain them in terms I can understand?

— Albert J Sanowskis  
Reddick, FL

**A**lthough IGBTs have been the preferred device under the conditions of low duty cycle, low frequency (less than 20 kHz), and high output power in excess of 5 kW. Typical IGBT applications include motor control, UPS power supplies, high-current welding, and low-power lighting with operation frequencies below 100 kHz.

Parameter	BJT	MOSFET	IGBT
Breakdown voltage	> 1,000V	< 1,000V	> 1,000V
Input impedance	Low	High	High
Drive method	Current	Voltage	Voltage
Drive current (leakage)	1 A	100 nA	100 nA
Saturation voltage	Low	High	Low
$R_{on}$ ohms (typical)	0.13	0.27	0.084
Operating frequency	100 kHz	1 MHz	150 kHz
$t_{on}$ time	4.5 $\mu$ s	39 ns	48 ns
$t_{off}$ time	9.0 $\mu$ s	39 ns	340 ns
Total time	11.5 $\mu$ s	78 ns	388 ns

■ TABLE 1. Power Device Comparison.

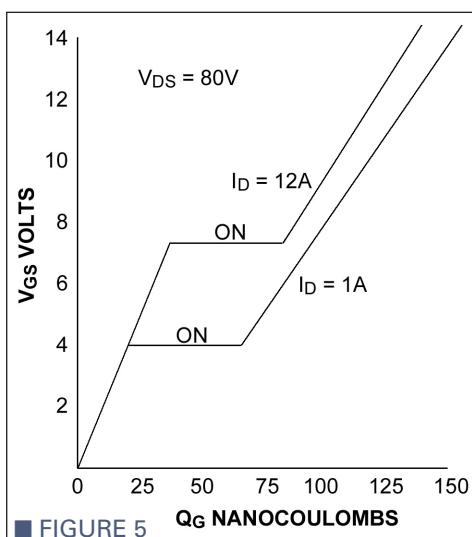
(metal-oxide field-effect transistor) and a bipolar transistor. It has the output switching and conduction characteristics of a bipolar transistor, but is voltage-controlled like a MOSFET. Generally, this means it combines the high-current-handling capability of a bipolar part with the ease of control of a MOSFET.

The structure of an IGBT die is similar to an N-channel MOSFET, with one added junction. This added junction effectively becomes the collector of the PNP bipolar transistor, which is driven by the N-channel MOSFET. Besides the PNP transistor, there is an NPN transistor that forms a Darlington pair (Figure 4), thereby giving the IGBT its bipolar output characteristics.

This variation between MOSFET and IGBT is enough to produce some clear distinctions as to which device serves which applications better. Clearly, the IGBT is the choice for breakdown voltages above 1,000 V, while the MOSFET is better for breakdown voltages below 250 V. When the breakdown voltage is from 250-1,000 V, choosing between them is a very application-specific task in which cost, size, and speed must be taken into account.

IGBTs have been the preferred device under the conditions of low duty cycle, low frequency (less than 20 kHz), and high output power in excess of 5 kW. Typical IGBT applications include motor control, UPS power supplies, high-current welding, and low-power lighting with operation frequencies below 100 kHz.

MOSFETs are preferred in appli-



■ FIGURE 5

cations where high-frequency operation above 200 kHz is required, with wide line or load variations, long duty cycles, low-voltage applications (less than 250 V), and low output power (under 500 W). Typical MOSFET applications include switching power supplies and battery charging. Of course, nothing is as easy as it seems. Tradeoffs and overlaps occur. See Table I for a direct comparison of bipolar, MOSFET, and IGBT.

The front end of the IGBT is essentially identical to that of the MOSFET, and should be treated accordingly. That is, you have to respect the Miller charge effect and the plateau that the transistor must go through to become fully saturated (see "MOSFET Basics" above). Figure 5 shows the gate characteristics for a typical IGBT device in the switch-on mode. Notice that the charge is measured in coulombs ( $Q_G$ ). Doing the math —  $C = Q_G / E$  — we calculate that  $C_g$  is 0.01  $\mu\text{F}$ .

Enter  $R_s$  — the gate series resistor. This resistor determines the time it takes for the transistor to go from full OFF to full ON by restricting the flow of current to the input capacitance using the formula  $t = 5(RC)$ . The smaller  $R_s$  is, the faster the transistor will switch on. It also reduces external noise that can falsely trigger the transistor. On the other hand, large inrush currents can stress the gate junction by momentarily causing the gate voltage to exceed  $V_{GE}$  thresholds. But as  $R_s$  increases, so does the turn-off time. This is great if you want soft turn-off, but not good for flyback applications. As you can see, a proper gate driver and  $R_s$  value is critical to the success of your design. Most datasheets show the value of  $R_s$  they used to generate the parameters and test results listed. This is a good place to start.

Back to your specific application of building a flashtube controller, I suggest the circuit in Figure 6. For the driver, I chose the IR4427 (Figure 7) because it can sink and source up to 1.5 A — and is ideally suited for driving MOSFET and IGBT transistors. Taking the value of  $R_g$

from the IRG4BC40F datasheet, and using conventional IGBT input design, I came up with the 10- $\Omega$  series and 20-k $\Omega$  parallel resistor input combination. When a positive pulse is applied to the input of the IR4427, it triggers the IGBT — which, in turn, discharges the

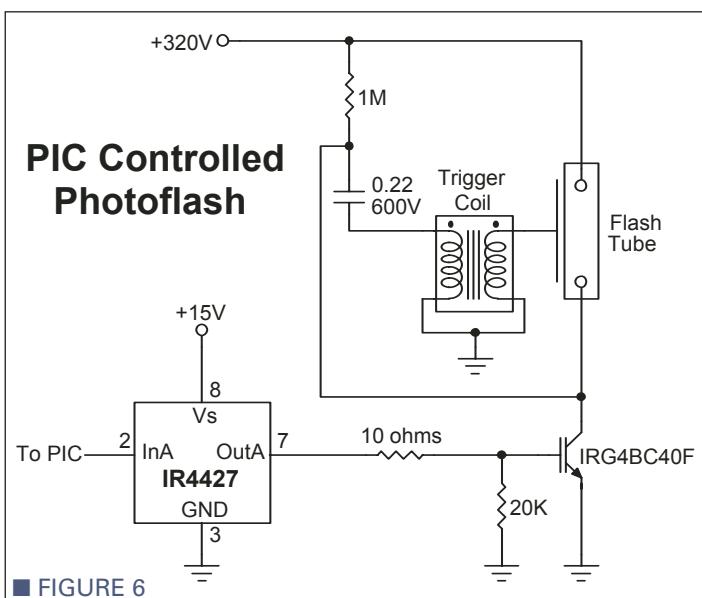
0.22  $\mu\text{F}$  cap through the trigger coil and fires the flashtube. Notice that the IR4427 has two drivers in its package, which means it can drive two flashtubes or be paralleled for more drive current. Providing the 320-V charging voltage and programming the PIC is up to you.

Can't get enough MOSFET stuff? Continue this thread with "You Take The High Road..."

## PC TV BASICS

**Q** I have been using an ATI TV Wonder (external USB 2.0 version) for transferring home video onto my laptop

for editing with great success. I'm now going on a road trip this summer and would like to take along the ATI TV Wonder for watching TV on my journey. While it picks up a lot of channels, they're all fuzzy. I have tried every antenna in our house, but the reception is



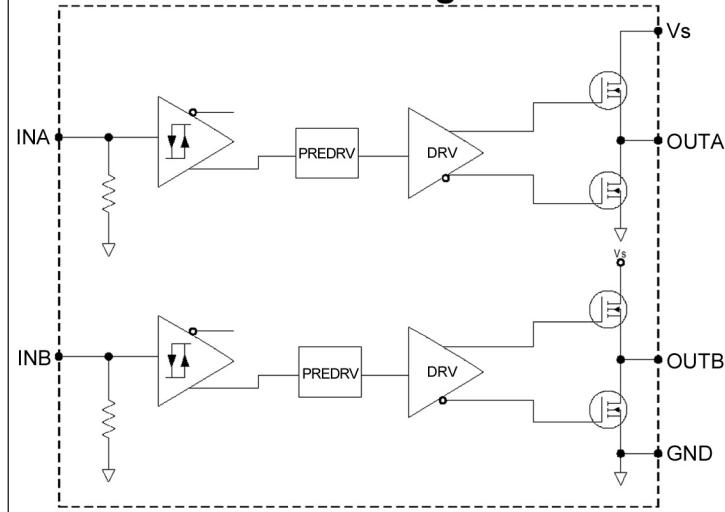
■ FIGURE 6

still horrible. Is there anything — tips, circuits, etc. — to improve this?

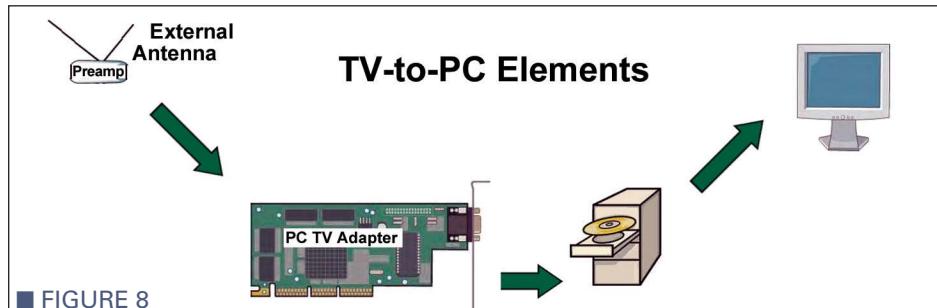
— Ian Rab

**A** Like all PC TV video cards, the input expects an input voltage of about one millivolt — like that from cable TV — not the microvolts the TV antenna outputs. The solution is to amplify the signal from the antenna using a TV antenna preamp, like those sold by Winegard, Blonder, RadioShack, and others. Simply place the preamp between the antenna and ATI TV Wonder (Figure 8) — or whatever PC TV adapter you have — and that's it. The preamp requires a

## Functional Block Diagram IR4427



■ FIGURE 7

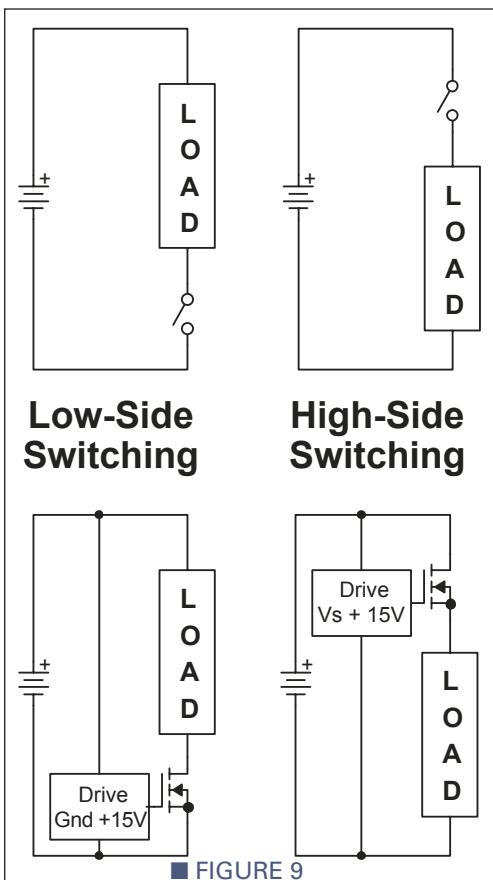


■ FIGURE 8

separate wall-wart power supply, so expect to be near an outlet when watching TV. If you plan on spending a lot of time on the road, consider the Audiovox AN300 Amplified TV Antenna, which works off the cigar lighter and is available from most RV suppliers for under \$40.

## YOU TAKE THE HIGH ROAD ...

**Q** I've been a relay man all my life and I'm used to being able to switch a load in and out of a circuit in any combination I wish from any source



I wish. Today, most relays have been replaced by semiconductor switches, like MOSFETs. But most designs require you connect the load to the Vcc and the MOSFET turns on the load by grounding it. Can the bottom side of the load be placed at ground instead, with the MOSFET switching the Vcc?

— James T. Kirk

**A** Cute handle; is it your real name? What you are asking for is called high-side switching. You are correct that most circuits use low-side switching where the load is either grounded or floating. In many applications this is not desirable for many reasons: shock hazard, sensitivity to static discharge, physically not possible (especially in auto applications), and more. Figure 9 shows the difference between low- and high-side switching.

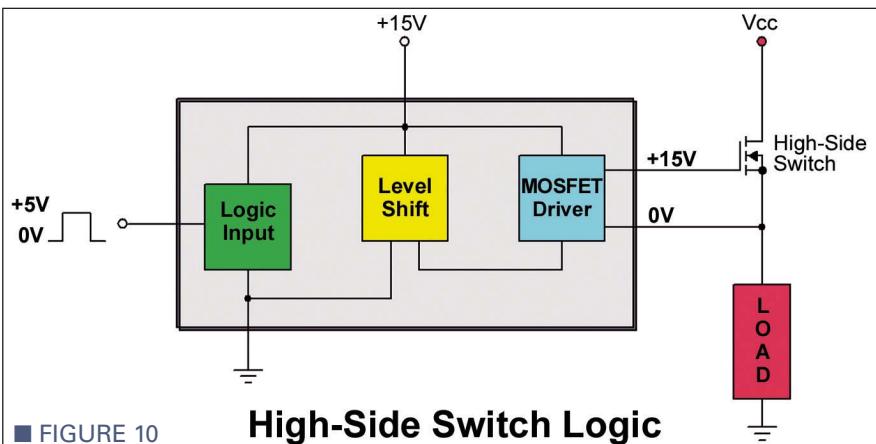
In this figure, both the mechanical and semiconductor versions of low-side and high-side switching are shown. Flipping the mechanical switches is a no brainer, but not computer friendly. For that you need a relay — or a semi-

conductor switch, like the enhanced mode MOSFET or IGBT. Switching the low side is very easy, and the reason it's the most prevalent. For details, refer to the other sections "MOSFET Basics" and "IGBT Basics."

Switching on the high-side, on the other hand, requires the driver to ride atop ground, making reference to the MOSFET's source terminal instead. There are several schemes used to do this, but the typical solution is to use a high-voltage driver like that shown in Figure 10. A typical IC for this application is the IR2117. Here's how it works. The MOSFET doesn't care where the 15 V it needs to saturate the switch comes from. For all it cares, you can slap a 15-V battery across the gate-to-source connection and it will be a happy camper.

The circuit itself is less forgiving. That is, ideally the top of the load would be at Vcc — which means that the gate voltage has to be Vcc *plus* +15 V before it will switch on. This is where the high-side driver voodoo comes into play. It separates the Vcc to the load from the driver circuit. The circuitry needed to do this is rather complex and must be able to withstand the voltage differential between Vcc and ground. Which is why we have high-voltage ICs like the IR2117.

If you're working with low-power high-side switching — something on the order of three amperes or less — then the circuit in Figure 11 may suit your needs. Here the isolation between the TTL logic and Vcc high voltage is via a 4N25 optoisolator.



When the 4N25 LED goes on, its internal transistor turns on and provides bias current to the PNP pass transistor and turns it on.

## DVD BLUES

**O**I was interested in getting a CD recorder (not hooked to my PC) to record the audio off some of my concert video tapes so that I could hear them on my PC. Unfortunately, I can only find DVD recorders, and I've heard you can't make an audio CD on them. Can you clarify these different recording methods, and maybe provide a solution?

— Paul

**A** The difference is in the format, of which there are many. The first CDs were audio Compact Disk, which can store 650 MB of music — about 74 minutes' worth. The format of the audio disc, known as the "Red Book," was laid out by Sony and Philips in 1981. In broad terms, the format is a two-channel stereo 16-bit PCM (pulse-code modulation) encoding at a 44.1 kHz sampling rate.

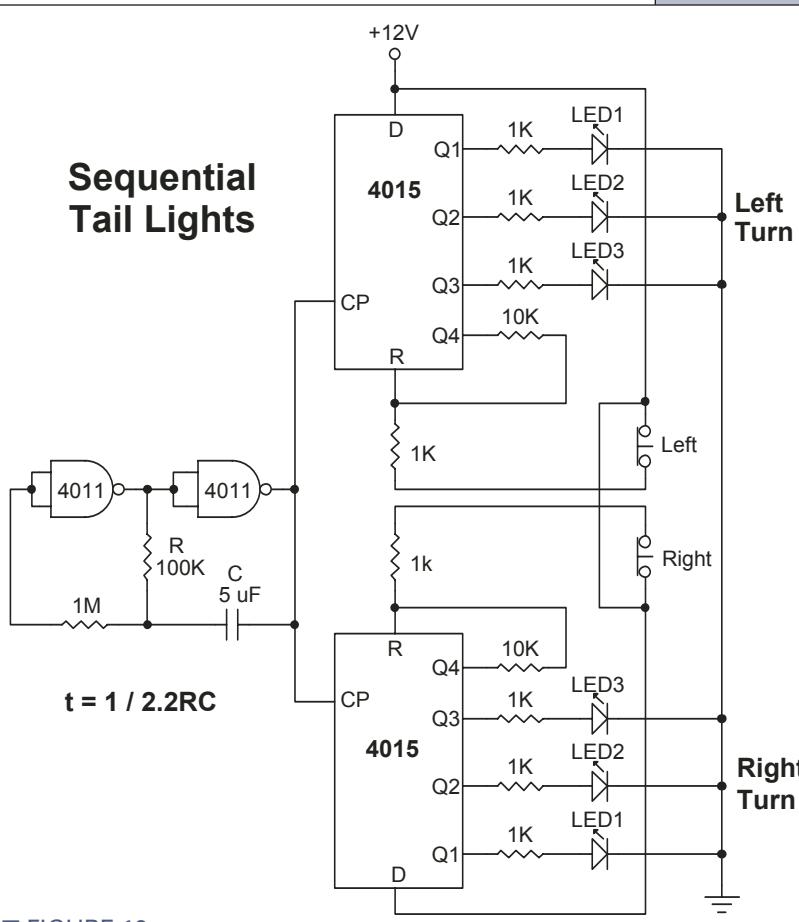
DVD is an optical disc storage media format that can be used for all sorts of data storage, including video and sound. Although DVDs physically resemble Compact Discs, they are encoded in a different format and at a much higher density. A typical DVD can store 4.7 GB, about two hours of movie-quality video. Commercial DVD movies are encoded using a combination of MPEG-2

compressed video and audio of varying formats (often multi-channel formats). Typical data rates for DVD movies range from 3-10 Mb/s, with a video resolution of 720 x 480 (NTSC) and 720 x 576 (PAL). A high number of audio tracks and/or lots of extra material on the disc will often result in a lower bit rate (and lesser image quality) for the main feature. There are two DVD audio formats: DVD-Audio and SADC, which is supported by to players (well, almost more details, check out [wikipedia.com/DidYouKnow](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/DidYouKnow)).

DVD-Audio formats. DVD-Audio and SADC, neither of which is supported by today's DVD players (well, almost none). For more details, check out [www.webopedia.com/DidYouKnow/Hardware\\_Software/2003/DVDFormatsExplained.asp](http://www.webopedia.com/DidYouKnow/Hardware_Software/2003/DVDFormatsExplained.asp)

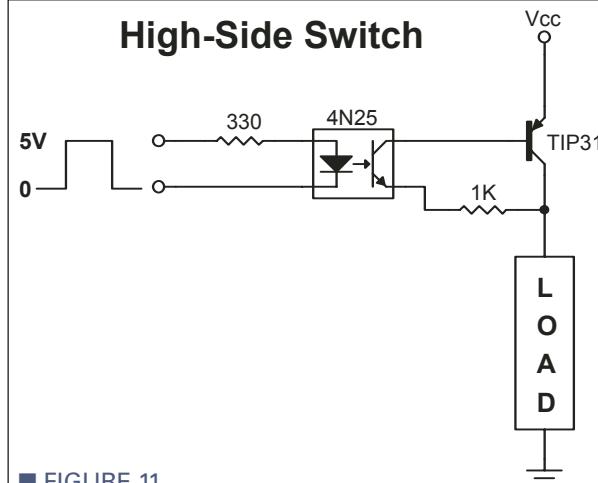
A DVD recorder won't record unless there is a video signal present. If you wish, you can record

# Sequential Tail Lights



## ■ FIGURE 12

## High-Side Switch



## ■ FIGURE 11

## MAILBAG

Dear TJ,

In the March issue — page 23, Figure 5 ("Sequential Tail Lights") — I think the correct formula is  $f = 1 / 2.2(RC)$ .

— Craig Kendrick Sellen  
Carbondale, PA

**Response:** Actually there were two errors in that drawing. The corrected version is shown in Figure 12. For those readers who didn't understand that this circuit was for a model car and not the real thing, find a grown-up version in the April 2006 issue.

Dear TJ,

Dear Ed,

One possible solution for Alex Curiel's search for an IR repeater (Feb. 2006, page 13) is Ramsey Electronics' ([www.ramseykits.com](http://www.ramseykits.com)) IR Repeater kit #RR1C. I assembled the kit about three weeks ago and am very pleased with the results. I use the repeater to activate my DVD recorder which I had placed in a cabinet. The DVD's IR receiver was hidden behind the wood frame of a glass door and could not see its remote transmitter. I placed the RR1C's remote IR transmitter LED next to the DVD recorder and now everything works great.

— Rich Van Workum



a low-grade video alongside your audio — record it in the eight-hour mode — then just turn the TV off when you play it back. But, that kinda defeats the purpose of playing your tunes on the PC and working on the monitor at the same time. While you can't buy audio CD recorders from Best Buy, you can find them on eBay for under \$100. I prefer Pioneer recorders; I've had good luck with them.

## SMART SWITCHERS

**Q** Your excellent answers in the Dec. 2005 and Feb. 2006 issues made me aware of International Rectifier's Intelligent Power Switches (IPS) series of power FETs for the first time. Are those special OEM parts for automotive use and are there more types than the IPS021 and IPS031 in this series? Please suggest a supplier where I

can obtain some because my local distributors couldn't cross-reference them in their catalogs.

— Ted Ross  
Santa Barbara, CA

**A** A good selection of IPS switchers are available from Digi-Key (800-344-4539; [www.digikey.com](http://www.digikey.com)). They come in both low-side and high-side versions (see above) and have built-in MOSFET drivers that switch at 5-V logic. All are designed to work in the harsh environment of the automobile where voltage surges can get up to 50 V. Most switch in the 5-12 A range — although select devices can switch up to 75 A — and the switching speed is under 20 kHz, which is pretty much in keeping with the discussions above. I don't have space for a full chart of these devices, so look it up at: [www.irf.com/product-info/ips](http://www.irf.com/product-info/ips) NV



## Easy Online Machining at eMachineShop.com

- Download our FREE CAD software
  - Design your custom part
  - Review the instant price quote
  - Click to order

Easy as that - your parts will be made and shipped to you. Use our metals, plastics, composites and more. Try laser cutting, water jet cutting, milling, lathes, brakes or any of 23 machines. Apply plating, powdercoat, brushing or leave your part raw. All online 24/7 - with a free virtual machinist to guide you. Quantity 1 to 1-million.

The Industrial Revolution is now a click away.

**eMachineShop**  
com

eMachineShop.com  
666 Godwin Ave.  
Midland Park, NJ 07432

## COOL WEBSITES

If you don't mind getting on every mailing list in the world (well, almost every), participate in this promotion and receive a free Polaris 60mm AZ-D Telescope — a \$130 value:

[http://computer-offer.com/rd\\_p?p=113082&t=1069&gift=797&a=797-telescope](http://computer-offer.com/rd_p?p=113082&t=1069&gift=797&a=797-telescope)

Ditto for a free copy of Starry Night Complete Space & Astronomy Pack software:

[www.freegiftworld.com/gift.html?n=opop=1&ADTGID=2512&xid=0&CID=47024&KWID=astronomy%20software&SID=KE1613569](http://www.freegiftworld.com/gift.html?n=opop=1&ADTGID=2512&xid=0&CID=47024&KWID=astronomy%20software&SID=KE1613569)

Hubble's largest portrait ever offers a high-definition view of the M101 spiral galaxy — nicknamed the Pinwheel Galaxy. A composite image measuring 16,000 by 12,000 pixels is downloadable as a JPG file, PC wallpaper, and PDF printable:

<http://hubblesite.org/newscenter/newsdesk/archive/releases/2006/10/image/a>

# TUNG-SOL IS BACK!



6V6GT | 12AX7 | 12AX7/ECC803S (GOLD PIN) | 5881 | 6550 | EF806S | KT66

Electro-Harmonix has acquired the trademark of this legendary brand — a benchmark of performance and listening quality for serious musicians and audiophiles. Our vacuum tube engineers spared no detail in ensuring perfect replication and performance. Expect creamy, smooth resonance and well-defined character that will fully enhance every aspect of your sound.

NOW AVAILABLE AT LEADING MUSIC STORES, HI-FI DEALERS AND SERVICE SHOPS.

TEL: 800.633.5477 FAX: 718.937.9111 [tungsol@newsensor.com](mailto:tungsol@newsensor.com) [www.newsensor.com](http://www.newsensor.com)



**\$29.95**

plus \$4.95 s/h USD

## Nuts & Volts on CD!

Great News! Now you can have all 12 issues of **Nuts & Volts** from the calendar year 2004 on CD. Stored as PDFs, you can print, search, and easily store your copies on digital media.

To order, go to:  
[www.nutsvolts.com](http://www.nutsvolts.com)  
 or call  
**1.800.783.4624**

# WIRELESS MADE SIMPLE™

BRING YOUR WIRELESS PRODUCT QUICKLY AND LEGALLY TO MARKET

## RF MODULES

Add **INSTANT** wireless analog / digital capability to your product.

Low-Cost TX & RX Modules



## OEM PRODUCTS

FCC PRECERTIFIED & ready to customize for your application.



Handheld TX's



Keyfob TX's

Function Modules



## ANTENNAS

From ceramic chips to gain yagis, keyless entry to WiFi.



Specialty



GPS



Low-Cost Permanent



Whips



Magnetic Base



Gain



Antennas

**LNX**  
TECHNOLOGIES™  
WIRELESS MADE SIMPLE  
[www.linxtechnologies.com](http://www.linxtechnologies.com)  
 1-800-736-6677



[www.digikey.com](http://www.digikey.com)  
 1-800-DIGI-KEY

Proudly Distributed by:



[www.rentron.com](http://www.rentron.com)  
 1-719-269-3469

TESTnTOOLS

\* 1 year warranty on parts and labor  
 \* 15-day money back guarantee

[www.TESTnTOOLS.com](http://www.TESTnTOOLS.com)

### Audio Generators

**AG-2603AD \$225**  
 Freq. Range: 10 Hz ~ 1 MHz  
 Sine/ Square waveforms  
 W/ Counter : 10 Hz ~ 150 MHz  
**AG-2601A \$124.95**

### Grid Dip Meter

**DM-4061A \$89.95**  
 (1.5~250 MHz), 6 bands,  
 6 plug-in coils, 2 transistors  
 Modulation: 2KHz sinewave  
 Crystal Oscillator: 1~15 MHz

### Signal Generators

**SG-4162AD \$224.95**  
 6 Freq. ranges: 100K ~ 150MHz  
 RF Output 100 mVrms  
 W/ Counter : 10 Hz ~ 150 MHz  
**SG-4160B \$125**

### Signal Tracer/ Injector

**SE-6100 \$134.95**  
 Tracer: Gain Max. 60dB  
 Attenuation: 0/20/40/60dB  
 Input Imped.: 100K Ohm  
 Output Imped.: 600 Ohm  
 Injector: Freq.: 1KHz sinewave  
 Output level: 0 ~ 4.5 Vp-p

### SWR/ RF Power Meter

**320 \$89.95**  
 Freq. Range: 130 ~ 520 MHz  
 Measurable Range: 0 ~ 200W  
 SWR Measurement: 1 ~ infinite  
 Insertion Loss: less than 0.3 dB  
 Input/ Output Imped.: 50 Ohm

### Oscilloscope Probes

**HP-9060 (60MHz) \$15**  
**HP-9100 (100 MHz) \$20**  
**HP-9250 (250MHz) \$29**

### Breadboards & Jumper Wires

**BB-344020 (840 tie pts) \$3.50**  
**BB-344040 (1680 tie pts) \$13.95**  
**BB-344060 (2420 tie pts) \$17.50**  
**BB-344080 (3260 tie pts) \$23.85**  
 Jumper Wires  
**JW-2770B (140 pcs) \$3.75**  
**JW-2760B (350 pcs) \$8.95**

### Powered Breadboard

**\$89.95**  
 Triple output power supply  
 (+5V @1A, +/- 16V @300mA )  
 Breadboard, 2420 tie points  
 Overload, short circuit protection  
 Power switch with light

### High Quality Soldering Tools

Soldering stations start from \$27  
 Soldering/ Desoldering station SDS-31916 \$295  
 Desoldering station \$235  
 Desoldering iron \$9.95  
 \* replacement tips in stock  
 Soldering pot \$19.95  
 Tin pumps start from \$4.00

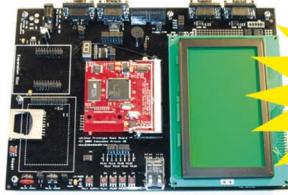
[TESTnTOOLS.com](http://TESTnTOOLS.com)

1352 S. Grove Ave.  
 Ontario, CA 91761, U.S.A.

Tel: (909) 947-8080  
 Fax: (909) 947-8802



Our popular  
**EduBoard**  
with the LPC2148.  
Hundreds sold!  
**\$105** plus shipping

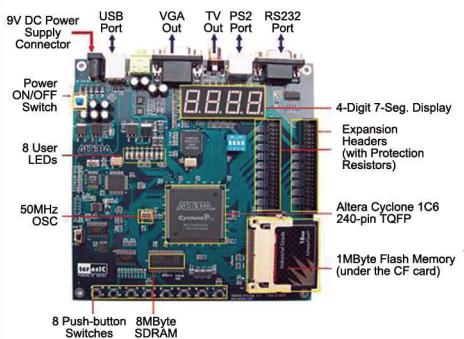


Our new  
**uClinux Board!**  
**NEW!**  
**\$350** plus shipping

# THREE GREAT BOARDS, THREE GREAT PRICES!

[www.world-educational-services.biz](http://www.world-educational-services.biz)

Visit our website for detailed descriptions of  
these excellent training boards!



The best FPGA (not CPLD) board in the country!

**ALTERA Price: \$269**

**Our Price: \$156 plus shipping**

## Easy Ordering in Nanoseconds



With the **ONLY** 1,700+ page catalog of the **NEWEST** information **4 times a year**, and daily updates to over 630,000 products on-line, you can depend on Mouser for easy ordering in nanoseconds!

[mouser.com](http://mouser.com) (800) 346-6873

**MOUSER**  
ELECTRONICS

a tti company  
NEW Products  
NEW Technologies  
NEW Suppliers

## GOING WIRELESS IS EASY!

### Intelligent RF Modules

Transceivers, Transmitters, Receivers, Modems

- LOW POWER
- LONG RANGE
- LOW PRICE
- Point to Multi-Point
- US and International Frequencies
- Multi-Channel



### Bluetooth

- OEM Long Range Class 1 and 2
- Dip Switch Options
- One second configuration
- Long Range

### ZigBee™ Mesh Networking

- ETRXI Ember Module with AT-style command set firmware
- UART for easy communication
- Supply voltage 2.7 - 3.6v
- Small form factor 37.75x20.45mm
- Development kits available

### LEMOS INTERNATIONAL CO. INC.

Email: [sales@lemosint.com](mailto:sales@lemosint.com) Toll Free (866) 345-3667

[www.lemosint.com](http://www.lemosint.com)

The **NEWEST** Semiconductors | Passives | Interconnects | Power | Electromechanical | Test, Tools & Supplies

Mouser and Mouser Electronics are registered trademarks of Mouser Electronics, Inc. Other products, logos, and company names mentioned herein, may be trademarks of their respective owners.

# ALL ELECTRONICS

C O R P O R A T I O N

QUALITY Parts  
FAST Shipping  
DISCOUNT Pricing

CALL, WRITE, FAX or E-MAIL  
for a FREE 96 page catalog.  
Outside the U.S.A. send \$3.00 postage.

## ULTRABRIGHT WHITE LED SPECIAL LOW-LOW PRICING

Ultra bright white 5mm dia. LED. Brighter than most small incandescent lamps, more efficient, and now less expensive, it's time to start using white LEDs for all of the lighting projects that used to be the exclusive domain of incandescent lamps. We've got a great deal on these water-clear LEDs. Slightly less bright than our standard ultra-bright white led (CAT# LED-75), but still quite bright. They operate on 3.0-3.5Vdc, 20mA. 15-25 degree viewing angle.

CAT# LED-121

**65¢**  
each

100 for 50¢ each  
500 for 45¢ each  
1000 for 35¢ each



## 5VDC 3.7AMP SWITCHING POWER SUPPLY

YHi Model:  
912-053700-E05.  
Input: 100-240 Vac,  
47-63 Hz, 40 Va.  
Output: 5V, 3.7A.  
5' output cord with 2.5mm coax  
power plug, center positive.  
Ferrite RFI/EMI filter on cord. Detachable  
two-prong input power cord included. UL, CE.

CAT# PS-5372

**\$5.75**  
each



## NEW REDUCED PRICING 1N914 SWITCHING DIODE

We are able to offer these 1N914 diodes at a great price because we have a large quantity on 10,000 piece reels. We will cut the reels into 100 piece units (100 piece minimum order).

CAT# 1N914TR

**100 for \$2.00**

500 for \$5.00 • 1,000 for \$7.00  
5,000 for \$30.00 • 10,000 for \$40.00

## 12 VDC 500 MA 2-STAGE CHARGER FOR LEAD-ACID BATTERIES

Designed to maintain maximum performance from your sealed lead acid batteries. Dual stage output and regulated current control to insure that no damage occurs while battery remains on charger. "Fast-charge" cycle of 15Vdc, 500mA brings battery to fully charged state at which point the float-charge takes over, maintaining the battery at a constant 13.8 Vdc. LED indicators; red indicates fast-charge, green indicates power-on and float-charge. Screw terminals allow user to attach desired cable and connector. UL.

CAT# BC-212 **\$12.75**  
each



## RECHARGEABLE NICD BATTERY PACK, 3.6V 850MA

Three flat-top 1.2 Volt, 850 mA cells in a series. Because cells are connected by solder tabs they are easy to use in other applications. Remove the shrink wrap outer cover to expose the individual cells with solder tabs. 1.93" x 1.67" x 0.59". 2003 date code.

CAT# NCB-3AA



**\$3.20**  
each

## 50 MM PIEZO ELEMENT

Murata 7BB-50-1A10  
Larger than usual, 50mm (2") diameter, piezo element.  
6" color-coded leads.

CAT# PE-50

**75¢**  
each

10 for 65¢ each  
300 for 45¢ each



## SCR 2N5062

0.8A 100V CAT# 2N5062

**4 for \$1.00**

100 for 15¢ each  
1000 for 10¢ each

## WINDOWS COMPATIBLE USB KEYBOARD

Cherry G81-3000.

Standard 104 key

PC keyboard.

Durable,

reliable, high

quality and

easy to use.

USB Interface.

Beige.

Individually boxed.

CAT# KBD-22



**\$7.50**  
each

## TELEPHONE NETWORK JUNCTION BOX

Heavy-duty plastic, surface-mount box provides an RJ-11, 4-conductor jack for testing of phone line. Also provides a way to disconnect while working on circuit.

CAT# MT-640 **\$1.50**  
each



## 4-15 VDC PIEZOELECTRIC BUZZER

TDK # PB2130UP002A. Soft to medium-loud high-pitched tone. 0.82" diameter x 0.63" high plastic case with mounting ears. Holes on 1" centers. PC pins on 0.5" centers. Resonant frequency: 3.3 kHz. Operating voltage: 4-15 Vdc. Current: 20mA. Sound pressure: 75 min. dB(A)/100cm.

CAT# SBZ-213 **\$1.35**  
100 for 85¢ ea.  
600 for 75¢ ea.



## 24 X 1 LCD

Wintek# WDC2401P-1GNNA.

Module size:

4.25" x 0.79" x 0.3"

Display size:

3.5" x 0.4"

Built-in driver.

14 pin male header, pins on 0.05" centers.

Includes hook-up diagram.

CAT# LCD-111

**\$1.85**  
each



Shop ON-LINE [www.allelectronics.com](http://www.allelectronics.com)  
ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-826-5432

MAIL ORDERS TO:  
ALL ELECTRONICS CORP.  
14928 OXNARD ST., VAN NUYS, CA 91411-2610

FAX (818) 781-2653 • INFO (818) 904-0524  
E-MAIL [allcorp@allcorp.com](mailto:allcorp@allcorp.com)

NO MINIMUM ORDER • All Orders Can Be Charged to Visa, Mastercard, American Express or Discover • Checks and Money Orders Accepted by Mail • Orders Delivered in the State of California must include California State Sales Tax • NO C.O.D. • Shipping and Handling \$7.00 for the 48 Continental United States - ALL OTHERS including Alaska, Hawaii, P.R. and Canada Must Pay Full Shipping • Quantities Limited • Prices Subject to change without notice.

**MANUFACTURERS - We Purchase EXCESS INVENTORIES... Call, Write, E-MAIL or Fax YOUR LIST.**



# Amazing Devices

[www.amazing1.com](http://www.amazing1.com)

## Laser Modules

All laser modules operate from 3 volts and include built in optics providing a parallel beam of 1mr or less. Includes instructions on safety requirements for FDA full compliance

### Red - Class IIIa

LM650P3 - 3mw 650nm 12x45 mm ..... \$14.95  
LM650P5 - 5mw 650 nm 12x45 mm ..... \$24.95  
LM650P3 - 3mw 630 nm 10.5x45 mm ..... \$34.95

### Red - Class IIIb

LM650P10 - 10mw 650 nm 12x51 mm ... \$99.95  
LM650P30 - 30mw 650 nm 12x51 mm ... \$249.95

### Green - Class IIIa

LM532P5 - 5mw 532nm 12X45 mm ..... \$49.95

### Infrared - Class IIIb

LM980P30 - 30mw 980 nm 12X30 mm ..... \$49.95

### Laser Diode Visible Red - Class IIIb

LD630-P10 - 10mw 635nm 5 mm diode .... \$29.95

## High Voltage Capacitors

### Ceramic capacitors for voltage multipliers, etc.

22/6KV - 22 pfd 6kv .28" x.17" ..... \$35  
50/6KV - 50 pfd 6kv .325" x.18" ..... \$45  
100/6KV - 100 pfd 6kv .46" x.17" ..... \$65  
200/3KV - 200 pfd 3kv .3" x.25" ..... \$45  
270/3KV - 270 pfd 3kv .3" x.25" ..... \$45  
470/10KV - 470 pfd 10kv .35" x.25" ..... \$75  
1000/20KV - 1000 pfd 20kv .5" x.37" ..... \$2.25  
.01/2KV - .01mfid 2kv .63" x.13" ..... \$50

## Energy Storage Capacitors

### Electro-kinetics, wire exploding, can crushing, emp, etc.

25M/5KV - 25 mfd 5 kv 312J 10x4x3 can ..... \$100.00  
32M/4.5KV - 32 mfd 4.5 kv 324J 9x4x2 can ... \$170.00  
1000M/2/2KV - 1000 mfd 2 kv 2KJ 4x8x7 can ..... \$299.00  
1.3M/100KV - 1.3mfd 100 kv 6500J case ..... \$750.00

## High Voltage Transformers

### Includes circuit schematics on how to use.

28K089 - 7kv 10ma 30khz 9-14v 1"cube ..... \$19.95  
28K074 - 4kv 15ma 30khz 9-14v 1"cube ..... \$17.95  
28K077 - 2kv 10ma 30 khz 7-9v .7x1.25 ..... \$9.95  
CD25B - 20 kvtrigger pulse 1x1.25 ..... \$16.95  
CD45 - 40 kvtrigger pulse 1.25x1.25 ..... \$18.95  
TRAN1035 - 10kv35ma bal output ..... \$39.95  
FLYLABURN - 10kv60 ma end grd ..... \$49.95  
FLYEXP - 4 misc flybacks ..... \$24.95  
FLYHP - High powerlarge flyback ..... \$34.95

## High Volt/Freq Modules

### 12 vdc with instructions on how to use.

MINIMAX1 - 1kv 15 ma 35 khz ..... \$17.95  
MINIMAX2 - 2kv 10 ma 50 khz ..... \$17.95  
MINIMAX3 - 3kv 10 ma 35 khz ..... \$19.95  
MINIMAX7 - 7kv 10 ma 35 khz ..... \$34.95  
SS01S - 1 to 7kvac for ozone ..... \$24.95  
GRADRIV10 - 7.5kv/15ma 35 khz adj ..... \$79.50  
PVM300 - 20kv/25ma 115vac input ..... \$179.95

## High Volt DC Modules

### 12 vdc with instructions on how to use.

PBK40 - 10kv 100ua 9 vdc in ..... \$34.95  
CHARGE10 - 10kv 2.5 ma ..... \$59.95  
SHK10 - 2kv 10 ma shocker ..... \$39.95  
TRIG10 - 20 kvtrigger/shock pulses ..... \$54.95  
SS016S - +20kv100ua ..... \$29.95  
SS010S - -20kv for neg ions ..... \$24.95

## Parts for Tesla Coils

### Includes plans for two of our coils. Parallel for 60&120ma.

4KV.03 - 4kv30ma60hz floating output ..... \$59.95  
6.KV.02 - 6.5kv20ma60hzfloatoutput ..... \$59.95  
9KV.03 - 9kv30ma60hz midgrd output ..... \$79.95  
12KV.03 - 12kv30ma60hz midgrd output ..... \$109.95  
15KV.03 - 15kv30ma60hz midgrd output ..... \$139.95  
14.4KV.15A - 14.4kv.5amp pole pig ..... \$699.95

### Spark Gaps and Electrodes

SPARK1 - Fan cooled dual gap 3/8" tungsten \$149.95  
SPARK05 - Single gap 1/4" tungsten ..... \$49.95  
TUNG141B - 1/4" x1" pair electrodes with holders tungsten \$14.95  
TUNG38 - 3/8" x2" pair electrodes with holders tungsten .... \$59.95

### Toroidal Terminals

T08 - 8 x2" Spun Aluminum Toroid .... \$59.95  
T012 - 12 x3" Spun Aluminum Toroid ..... \$79.95  
T024 - 24 x6" Spun Aluminum Toroid \$399.95  
T030 - 30 x7" Spun Aluminum Toroids\$525.95

See website for more data on above items

Minimum order is \$25.00. Volume pricing available

Information Unlimited, Box 716, Amherst, NH 03031 USA

Orders: 800-221-1705 Info: 603-673-6493 Fax: 603-672-5406

Email: [riannini@metro2000.net](mailto:riannini@metro2000.net)

# OVER 5000 UNIQUE OPTICAL PRODUCTS WITH 5,000,000 IN STOCK!

## COMMERCIAL & EXPERIMENTAL GRADE LENSES

- Start Up
- Prototype • Research
- Single Unit Applications
- Educational Applications
- Initial Run Requirements

*Anchor Optics... Your One and Only Source for Affordable Optics!*



a division of Edmund Optics

*A Catalog Devoted to Optics... New 84 page color catalog!*

**ANCHOR OPTICS**

www.anchoroptical.com  
**ANCHOR**  
optical surplus

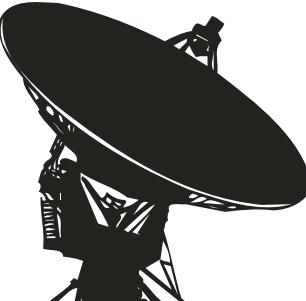
Over 5 Million Lenses in Stock  
Low Cost Provider of Optics & Optical Equipment

PLANO-CONVEX LENSES  
DOUBLE-CONVEX LENSES  
PLANO-CONCAVE LENSES  
DOUBLE-CONCAVE LENSES  
ACHROMATS  
FRESNEL LENSES  
FIRST SURFACE MIRRORS  
RADIUS MIRRORS  
OPTICAL COLOR FILTERS  
MIRRORS  
BEAM SPLITTERS  
POLARIZING FILTERS  
PRISMS  
FIBER OPTICS  
OPTICAL EQUIPMENT  
MICROSCOPES  
MAGNIFIERS  
MAGNETS

**COMMERCIAL OPTICS NOW AVAILABLE**

Dept. B061-X916, 101 E. Gloucester Pike, Barrington, NJ 08007-1380  
Tel: 1-856-573-6865 • Fax: 1-856-546-1965 • E-mail: [nv@AnchorOptical.com](mailto:nv@AnchorOptical.com)

# GET A LIFE. GET A CAREER.



Turn your interest in electronics into a high paying career in Communications, Radio, Television, Avionics, Maritime, Radar, and more...even start your own business!

## Get your "FCC Commercial License" at Home in your spare time!

- No need to quit your job or go to school.
- This course is easy, fast and low cost.
- No previous experience needed!



Our proven home study course has been used by a wide range of clients from the Navy, to industry, schools and to individuals just like you. It worked for them, it will work for you!

## Get FREE facts

**MAIL COUPON TODAY  
OR CALL TOLL-FREE!**

**800-932-4268**

or e-mail us at [fcc@commandproductions.com](mailto:fcc@commandproductions.com)

## COMMAND PRODUCTIONS

FCC License Training  
P.O. Box 3000 • Sausalito, CA 94966-3000  
Yes! Please rush FREE details!

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

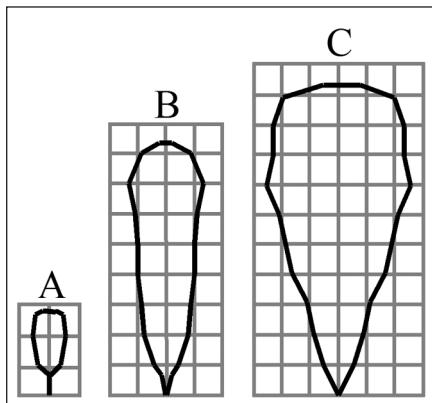
City: \_\_\_\_\_ State: \_\_\_\_\_ Zip: \_\_\_\_\_

NV103



# NEW PRO DUCTS

## ULTRASONIC RANGE FINDER BREAKS NEW GROUND



The MaxSonar-EZ1 from Maxbotix is a high-performance ultrasonic range finder. The sensor is a completely new design, yielding many improvements over traditional ultrasonic range finders.

The MaxSonar-EZ1 detects objects from 0 to 255 inches (0 to 6.45 m) with no dead zone and provides very stable range readings from six to 255 inches in one-inch increments. Objects closer than the six-inch range show as six inches. The sensor utilizes a single 42 kHz ultrasonic transducer coupled with a continuously-variable high gain amplifier to yield a controlled narrow ultrasonic beam. Filling a volume of less than one cubic inch, the MaxSonar-EZ1 is half the size of competing sensors, while the 2 mA nominal current draw is the lowest of any range sensor.

For ease-of-use, the MaxSonar-EZ1 has holes for mounting, and provides the range directly, using three user interfaces. The pulse width output provides 147 uS per inch. The analog voltage output provides 10 mV per inch output and always holds the latest range reading. In addition, the

9,600-baud serial output sends information after each range event.

Superior beam quality is demonstrated. Large objects such as a wall are detected to 254 inches and detection patterns for selected objects are shown in the figure. The background is a 12-inch grid. Small objects such as a 0.25-inch diameter dowel (A) are detected in a very narrow zone to almost three feet. Larger objects such as a one-inch diameter rod (B) have a long narrow detection pattern. Fairly large objects such as a 3.25-inch diameter rod (C) have a long controlled detection pattern.

The MaxSonar-EZ1 is a low-cost sonar sensor priced at \$29.95 (MSRP), with significantly lower prices to distributors, OEM users, and educators.

For more information, contact:

**Maxbotix**

Email: [bob@maxbotix.com](mailto:bob@maxbotix.com)

Web: [www.maxbotix.com](http://www.maxbotix.com)

## HEAT SHRINK TUBING DISPENSER HOLDS FIVE POPULAR SIZES

A new bench-top or wall-mount, see-through dispenser that holds five popular sizes of PVC heat shrink tubing for design, assembly, service, and repair applications is being introduced by Insultab of Woburn, MA.

The Insultab PULL-PAK® Dispenser holds five mini-spools of highly flame retardant, low shrink temperature 1/16", 1/8", 3/16", 1/4", and 3/8" PVC heat shrink tubing; in



black or bright colors. The dispenser lets users easily see what they need, pull out the exact length, and cut it. Most importantly, the tubing stays in place and won't unravel or pull back.

Featuring a clear canister and sturdy stand, the Insultab PULL-PAK® Dispenser holds 100' of the 1/16" dia. tubing and 25' each of the 1/8", 3/16", 1/4", and 3/8". The PVC heat shrink tubing has a 2:1 shrink ratio, meets UL-, CSA-, and MIL-specifications, and is RoHS compliant. The dispenser is supplied with black tubing, but a wide variety of bright colors are offered.

The Insultab PULL-PAK® Dispenser is priced from \$129.95 (suggested retail). Literature is available upon request.

For more information, contact:

**Insultab**

45 Industrial Pkwy.

Woburn, MA 01801

Tel: **781-935-0800**

Fax: **781-935-0879**

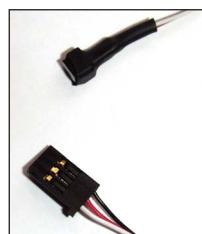
Email: [rsouza@insultab.com](mailto:rsouza@insultab.com)

Web: [www.insultab.com](http://www.insultab.com)

## NEW OPTICAL RPM AND MICRO TEMP SENSORS

Eagle Tree Systems announces the availability of Optical RPM and Micro Temperature sensors, based on customer feedback.

The Optical RPM Sensor measures RPM of your vehicle without the need for installing magnets, making it ideal for quick or temporary installations. There are



two types of Optical sensors available:

- Three Wire Optical RPM sensor for Flight, Boat, and Car Seagull and Data Recorder Products.
- Four Wire Optical RPM sensor for MicroPower e-Logger Products.

All MicroPower units will support the Optical RPM Sensor without a hardware upgrade (make sure you order the four wire version, found on the MicroPower page). However, Recorder firmware version 4.XX is required for Flight, Car, or Boat Seagull/Recorder owners.

The Micro Temperature Sensor is perfect for measuring temperatures of battery packs or ESCs. Its small size lets it slip easily into hard-to-reach places, such as between cells of a LiPo pack, under heat shrink, etc. The Micro Temp Sensor is fully compatible with all of Eagle Tree's Seagull, Recorder and MicroPower products.



For more information, contact:  
**Eagle Tree Systems**  
 Email: [sales@eagletreesystems.com](mailto:sales@eagletreesystems.com)  
 Web: [www.eagletreesystems.com](http://www.eagletreesystems.com)

## RAPID-PI MAKES EDITING MATHEMATICAL EQUATIONS FASTER

Trident Software Pty Ltd. now offers Rapid-Pi, an equation editing add-on for Microsoft Word. Rapid-Pi provides a new, faster way of creating and editing mathematical formulas and equations in documents.

Microsoft Equation Editor (often referred to simply as "the Equation Editor") is an equation editing program that comes with Microsoft Word. Equation Editor supports a variety of

mathematical symbols and is very easy to use. Unfortunately, editing math with the Equation Editor can become a highly time-consuming process for regular users.

Equation Editor requires users to go through toolbars and menus to insert symbols one by one, like beads on a string. Math teachers, students, and others who frequently create documents containing mathematical expressions often find that writing math using the Equation Editor can be unacceptably slow.

Rapid-Pi provides a faster way to input equations and formulas. Mathematical expressions can be entered as easy-to-understand text. For example, the user can type "(y+2)/x^2" to create a fraction containing "y + 2" in the numerator and x-squared in the denominator.

Rapid-Pi's text-based input is similar to that used by graphing calculators and so will be instantly familiar to most math students and teachers.

While Rapid-Pi's input method does require some initial learning, this investment is soon paid off with ongoing time savings.

Few people have time to read a User Manual. That's why Rapid-Pi comes with a short "Getting Started Guide" that covers the most common expressions and symbols and allows the user to start editing math with Rapid-Pi in as little as five minutes.

Rapid-Pi also has a symbols toolbar containing all symbols and expressions supported by Rapid-Pi. If a user needs to enter a particular symbol for the first time, the user can just click on the corresponding toolbar button and Rapid-Pi will insert the correct textual keyword for the symbol (for example, ".a" for lower-case alpha, ".int" for integral).

After using Rapid-Pi for a few hours, most users will find that they remember the keywords for common-

ly-used symbols and rarely need to rely on the toolbar. However, the toolbar remains available as a fallback option for occasions where the user forgets a keyword or needs to enter a symbol he or she has never used before.

Rapid-Pi also includes a comprehensive User Guide and a Symbols Reference, providing detailed information about all features and symbols supported by Rapid-Pi.

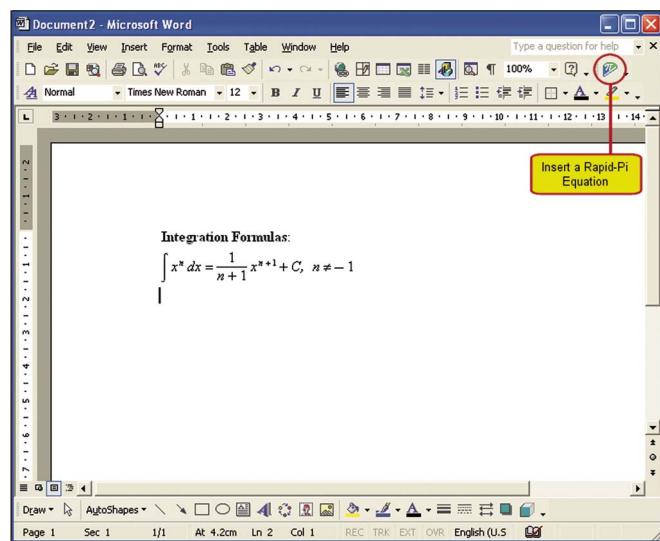
Rapid-Pi supports a wide range of mathematical symbols and expressions, including all symbols supported by the Equation Editor.

Rapid-Pi integrates with Microsoft Word (version 2000 or later), allowing users to insert a Rapid-Pi object into a Word document with one click.

Rapid-Pi also has an AutoSuggest facility which allows the user to quickly correct misspelled keywords. When a keyword is misspelled, Rapid-Pi underlines it with a red squiggly line. Right-clicking on the keyword displays a list of suggestions.

Rapid-Pi requires Microsoft Windows 2000 or Windows XP and integrates with Microsoft Word 2000 and later. Rapid-Pi can also be used with other word processing and editing applications.

Rapid-Pi is available in a number of license types to suit the needs and the budget of different users. All licenses include free technical support via email and 12 months of upgrades. Prices start at \$20 (US) for a



Student License, while the Home/Small Office license is priced at \$50 (US). A 30% Academic Discount is also available. More detailed information is provided at [www.rapid-pi.com/pricing.aspx](http://www.rapid-pi.com/pricing.aspx)

A fully-functional 60-day evaluation version of Rapid-Pi can be downloaded from [www.rapid-pi.com/download.aspx](http://www.rapid-pi.com/download.aspx)

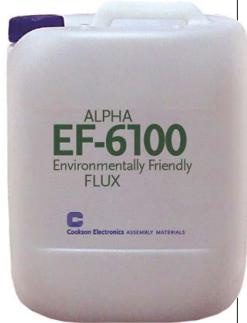
For more information, contact:  
**Trident Software Pty Ltd.**  
Web: [www.rapid-pi.com](http://www.rapid-pi.com)

## ALPHA EF-6100 LOW-SOLIDS WAVE SOLDER FLUX

Cookson Electronics Assembly Materials (CEAM) announces the global launch of ALPHA EF-6100 low-solids wave solder flux, the latest addition to its steadily expanding line of EF-Series environmentally-friendly fluxes designed for new lead-free processes, as well as tin-lead processes. This no-clean, alcohol-based flux provides best-in-class reliability, passing all international reliability standards including IPC, Bellcore, and JIS.

"ALPHA EF-6100 offers low residue for excellent board cosmetics and pin-testability for lead-free and tin-lead applications," said Steve Brown, Global Product Manager at CEAM. "Additionally, EF-6100 meets all IPC, Bellcore, and JIS electromigration and surface insulation resistance standards — confirming its exceptional electrical reliability."

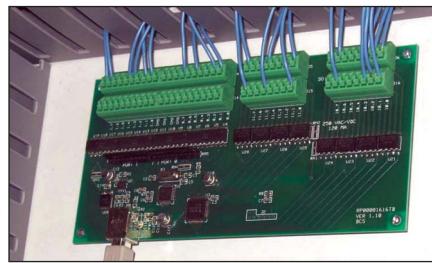
Fully lead-free capable ORL0, ALPHA EF-6100 leaves minimal colorless, non-tacky, clear flux residue that spreads uniformly over the surface of printed circuit boards. It provides excellent resistance to connector bridging across a broad range of process conditions. It is compatible with all common pad finish types and improves yield by reducing defects,



minimizing rework, and increasing throughput.

For more information, contact:  
**Cookson Electronics  
Assembly Materials**  
600 Route 440  
Jersey City, NJ 07304  
Web: [www.cooksonelectronics.com](http://www.cooksonelectronics.com)

## HIGH VOLTAGE USB DIGITAL I/O



The RP00001616TB buffered USB DIO board features 16 inputs and 16 outputs. Both leads of the optically-isolated inputs are made available to the user. This allows the designer the flexibility to use a variety of DC voltages on the inputs. Each input requires a current limiting resistor and is sensitive to below 2 mA. Two SIP resistor networks are supplied to act as pull-ups for the digital inputs. When the resistor networks are installed, the user can connect the cathode of any of the inputs to the ground supplied on the input connector to signal an input event.

Both leads of each digital output have been made available to the user. Each output has the ability to switch loads up to 250 Vac/Vdc at a maximum current of 120 mA.

This low cost DIO board has an easy-to-use USB interface. The unit is powered by the USB port eliminating the need for external power supplies. Reading and writing the DIO is done through a DLL (dynamic link library). This makes it easy for the popular programming languages (C++Builder, VisualC, Visual Basic, NI's Measurement Studio, etc.) to access the routines needed to control the DIO. This board can also be accessed from an action step in NI's Test Stand using the DLL Flexible Prototype Adapter.

The RP00001616TB buffered USB DIO board is supplied as a PCB, making it ideal for OEM applications. A 10' USB cable, two resistor networks and a CD containing the manual, drivers, and a variety of software examples ships with each unit. The boards are available for \$125.

For more information, contact:  
**BCS**  
Web: [www.bcsideas.com](http://www.bcsideas.com)

## NO PERSONAL COMPUTER NEEDED!

The 20-year habit of requiring a \$1,000 personal computer for every \$5 computer trainer, logic trainer, or computer educational device can now be broken with a stand-alone microcontroller from Industrial Ventures (IV). The IV Prd Kit has been upgraded to include three meta-technical features:

- Auto message generation including loop-back facility and a complete ASCII-8 character set for testing any standard EIA RS232 device.
- The partially assembled and tested kit with power supply, cables, and instructions insures "out-of-the-box operation" without effort.
- Self-programming Flash memory with the Atmel MEGA8515 RISC microcontroller features 14 MIPS together with operating software including OS, Monitor, and Applications as examples/tutorial.

The IV-Prd-Kit sells for \$49, and completely unassembled kits are available starting at \$24 each. Shipping is free within the US and begins in June 2006. IV terms are Postal Money Order with order.

Many low-cost accessories and breadboards are available, and pricing and specifications are available from IV.

For more information, contact:  
**Industrial Ventures**  
PO Box 245  
Waldwick, NJ 07463-0245

# “Now With 5x More Products!”



We've added thousands

of money saving Jameco ValuePro™ and Jameco ReliaPro™ products.

These products are manufactured for us and shipped directly to you, eliminating costly supply chain layers.

We're also finding unique ways to help you save even more on name-brand products. Rather than print unneeded information in our catalog, we're printing just enough information to let you know what we offer and where to find it on our website.

Less space means less paper,  
less postage, less waste and  
less costs. A simple and potentially **big savings**

ss costs. A simple and potentially **big savings**

we can pass on to you!

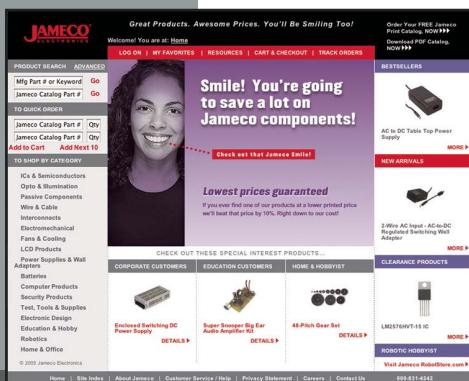


**Take a look at some of our popular name brands:**

<i>Abbatron</i>	<i>Grayhill</i>
<i>Alcoswitch</i>	<i>Hellerman</i>
<i>Alpha Wire</i>	<i>Intel</i>
<i>AMD</i>	<i>Lexar</i>
<i>AMP</i>	<i>LittelFuse</i>
<i>Amphenol</i>	<i>Molex</i>
<i>Avery Dennison</i>	<i>Neutrik</i>
<i>Belden</i>	<i>P&amp;B</i>
<i>C &amp; K</i>	<i>Panduit</i>
<i>CDE</i>	<i>Raychem</i>
<i>Chemtronics</i>	<i>SanDisk</i>
<i>Cherry</i>	<i>Seasonic</i>
<i>Cinch</i>	<i>Sparkle</i>
<i>Corcom</i>	<i>Speco</i>
<i>Crydom</i>	<i>Switchcraft</i>
<i>Etasis</i>	<i>Tech Spray</i>
<i>Fluke</i>	<i>Tyco</i>
<i>General Cable</i>	<i>Volex</i>
<i>Giga-Byte</i>	<i>Zynet</i>

Ordering is simplified, too! Just call us or visit our website and give us the product number. No SKU for you to provide, no messy search terms, just a simple manufacturer's part number. We're constantly updating the technical documents on our site as well. So as you're

thumbing through our catalog, be sure to look for additional products referred to on our website at [www.Jameco.com](http://www.Jameco.com).



The logo for Jameco Electronics. It features the word "JAMECO" in a large, bold, red, sans-serif font. A registered trademark symbol (®) is positioned in the top right corner of the "CO". Below "JAMECO", the word "ELECTRONICS" is written in a smaller, red, sans-serif font. Below this, the tagline "Great Products. Awesome Prices." is displayed in a red, italicized, sans-serif font.



Call **1-800-831-4242** for your free catalog—

Or go directly to [www.Jameco.com/NVM](http://www.Jameco.com/NVM)



## ■ THIS MONTH'S PROJECTS

- Simple Digital Tachometer . . . . . 38
- Chip Music Composing . . . . . 42
- Digital Capacitance Meter . . . . . 46

## ■ LEVEL RATING SYSTEM

*To find out the level of difficulty for each of these projects, turn to our ratings for the answers.*

- . . . . . Beginner Level
- . . . . . Intermediate Level
- . . . . . Advanced Level
- . . . . . Professional Level

**I bought a used Nissan pickup truck a few years back that had absolutely no bells or whistles on it when it rolled off the assembly line. I wanted to make some "improvements" to the engine, and I wanted a tachometer to help assess the results (for better or worse). The add-on tachometers available in auto parts stores didn't appeal to me, mostly because I knew I could make one myself if I put my mind to it.**

**What I really wanted was a digital tachometer.**

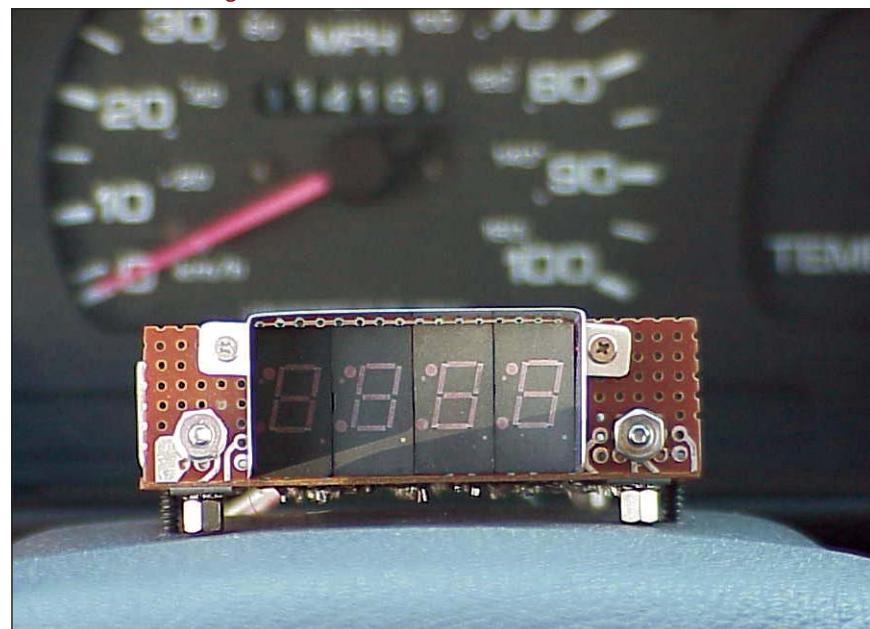
# A SIMPLE DIGITAL TACHOMETER

**T**he circuit would have to satisfy three objectives: it had to be relatively accurate ( $\pm 100$  RPM); it had to be built with parts I already had lying around; and it had to fit on top of the truck's steering column. The second objective ruled out using microcontrollers or multiplexed display drivers — the few of these I have are already in use! With these criteria in mind, I dusted off some TTL databooks, dug through my parts bin and came up with the circuit in Figure 1. The circuit consists of five functional blocks: a Hall-effect sensor; a divide-by-100 counter and latch; a timer to set the count interval; a four-digit display and drivers; and a

power supply.

I decided I could live with an accuracy of  $\pm 100$  RPM, so I could get away with only driving two digits (the two most significant digits,  $\times 1000$  and  $\times 100$ ) to save board space. By doing some simple arithmetic I calculated that counting sensor pulses for 0.6 seconds and multiplying the count by 100 would yield revolutions per minute. Multiplying the count by 100 was accomplished by adding two digits ( $\times 10$  and  $\times 1$ ) permanently wired as "0." This allows the circuit to have a reasonably fast refresh rate while still collecting enough pulses in each 0.6 second window to yield acceptable counting accuracy (for example, the difference

■ PHOTO 1. The Digital Tachometer.



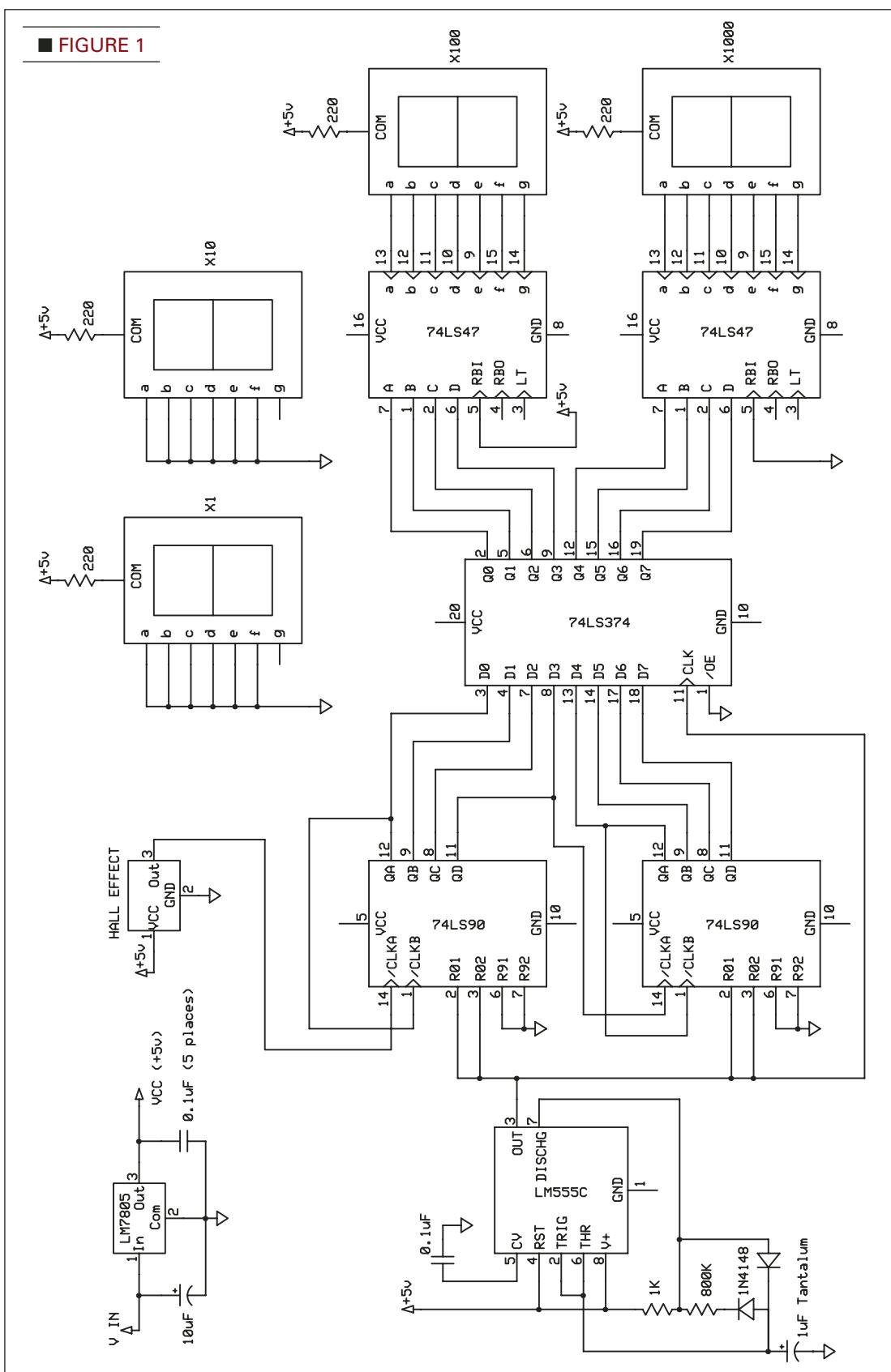
between 19 and 20 pulses is half the percentage difference between 9 and 10 pulses).

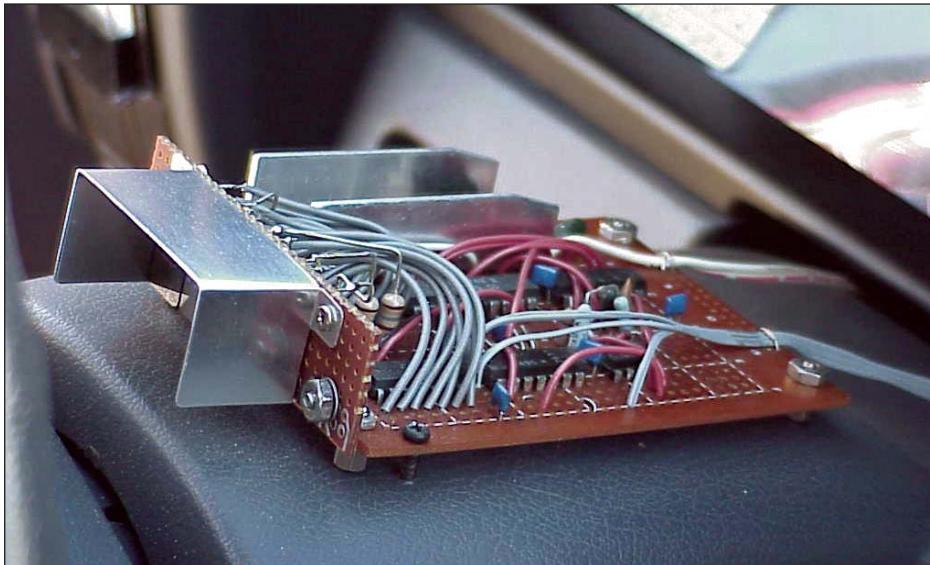
## Circuit Design

To count the revolutions of the engine, I used a bidirectional Hall-effect sensor to sense the passage of a magnet I glued to the back of the crank pulley. The sensor I used came from an old floppy disc drive. The response of the sensor is dependent on the orientation of the magnet relative to the sensor. Simply passing the north or south pole of the magnet over the sensor caused it to toggle, but passing the magnet lengthwise over the sensor (so the sensor sees both poles in succession) produced a nice pulse.

The output pulse from the Hall-effect sensor is fed into the CP0 input on the first 74LS90 counter, U1. This counter is wired in a divide-by-ten configuration by connecting output Q0 to input CPI and by grounding MS1 and MS2. Output Q3 of the first counter is connected to the CP0 input of the second counter, U2, also in a divide-by-ten configuration, which counts the overflow from U1. The binary-coded-decimal outputs from both counters are connected to the inputs of

## ■ FIGURE 1





a 74LS374 eight-bit latch, U3.

In order for the tachometer (or any frequency counter) to count accurately, it needs a "gate" signal to define the interval during which the counters count pulses. This signal is provided by the 555 timer U4 which is configured to produce a short pulse every 600 ms. The output of the timer is fed to the clock pulse input of the latch and the MR1 and MR2 reset inputs on the counters. The 74LS374 is an edge-triggered device, while the 74LS90 is a level-triggered device, so at the end of each 600 ms interval the count is latched just before the counters are reset. The reset pulse is kept short (a few

milliseconds) to minimize the chance of missing a pulse from the Hall-effect sensor. The two diodes allow the timer to operate with this very low duty cycle. A tantalum timing capacitor is recommended for improved frequency stability over a wide temperature range.

The latched count data is fed to the inputs of two 74LS47 common-anode seven-segment LED display drivers, U5 and U6. Data from U1 is fed to the x100 driver U5, while data from U2 is fed to the x1000 driver U6. The ripple blanking input of U5 is held high so that the x100 digit will read "0" when power is first applied. The RBI of U6 is held low to

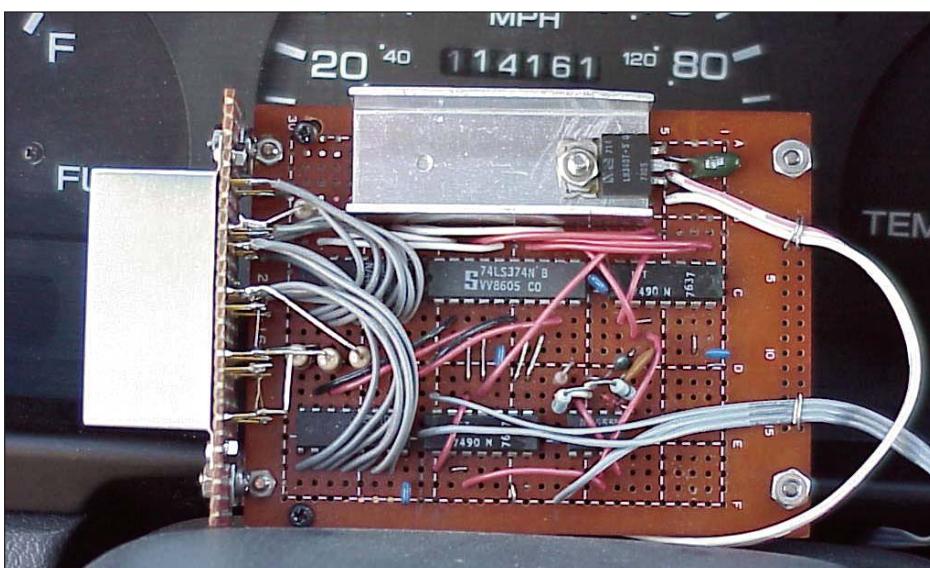
■ PHOTO 2. A side view of the digital tachometer.

blank a leading zero. As mentioned earlier, the x10 and x1 digits are permanently wired to display "0" by grounding segment inputs "a" through "f." I chose to use a single current-limiting resistor for each display to save space. This causes the display brightness to vary slightly depending on the number being displayed, but the effect is minor as long as low-current displays are used.

The power supply for the circuit is a standard 7805 linear regulator in a TO-220 package. Since vehicles can produce a lot of electrical noise, you may need more bypass capacitors than the schematic indicates. Ferrite RF chokes may also be needed on the power and sensor cables. I used a total of five 0.1  $\mu$ F capacitors spread around the circuit board to ensure glitch-free operation. The regulator is dropping 12-14 V down to 5 V, so adequate heatsinking is a must.

## Construction and Testing

Circuit board layout is not critical, but the arrangement of the displays should be thought out first. If you intend to mount the tachometer on a vertical surface, the displays can be mounted on the board just like the ICs. If the tachometer will be mounted on a horizontal surface, right-angle sockets mounted on the front of the board simplify display installation. Alternatively, cut another small piece of circuit board, mount the displays on it, and attach the display board to the main board with small right-angle brackets. Make sure the displays are placed in the proper order, with the x1000 digit on the left and the x1 digit on the right. A sun shade for the displays is recommended to



■ PHOTO 3. View of the top of the digital tachometer.

■ **PHOTO 4.** Here's a look at the tachometer sensor.

prevent them from "washing out" in direct sunlight.

Before installing the Hall-effect sensor, power up the circuit from a clean 12 V power supply and check for smoke. The display should read "000" with the x1000 digit blanked. Apply a 10 Hz squarewave signal to the CP0 input of U1 where the Hall-effect sensor will be attached. The display should read "600" consistently. Next, apply a 100 Hz squarewave signal to the CP0 input, and the display should read "6000" consistently. If the displayed values are stable but incorrect, the values of the timing resistors and capacitor for U4 may need to be adjusted. If the display is erratic or garbled, check your wiring and make sure the ICs are not defective. This is also a good time to make sure the heatsink is sufficient to keep the 7805 regulator cool.

## Installation

First, a few words of caution. Installing the tachometer in your vehicle may void your warranty, damage the vehicle, or injure you. Please use all applicable safeguards when working on the vehicle, and make sure the key is out of the ignition before proceeding!

Install the tachometer in your vehicle where it is easily visible but does not obstruct any other instruments or controls. Power for the circuit can be obtained from the cigarette lighter socket or any other switched power connector that is readily accessible. Use a three-wire shielded cable to connect the circuit board to the Hall-effect sensor and thread the



sensor and cable through an available hole in the firewall, routing the cable away from existing wiring and any hot and/or moving engine components.

Find a suitable mounting location on the front of the engine near the crank pulley and fashion a stable mounting bracket for the Hall-effect sensor to hold it parallel to the back of the pulley. Glue the magnet to a flat surface on the back of the pulley near the outside edge, making sure that the orientation of the magnet is correct to generate a pulse from the sensor as it passes. If possible, use a plastic-coated magnet so that it

does not rust, and keep the size of the magnet small to avoid unbalancing the pulley. Make sure that the sensor will not collide with the magnet (or anything else) but is close enough to sense the magnet's passing.

Start the vehicle and check for a reasonable RPM reading on the display. If the display is erratic now but worked fine during calibration, you probably need more bypass capacitors and/or RF chokes on the power supply and sensor leads.

Well, good luck and happy cruising! **NV**

## PARTS LIST

(All available through Digi-Key, 1-800-344-4539)

- U1, U2 – 74LS90 decade counter
- U3 – 74LS374 tri-state octal latch
- U4 – 555 timer
- U5, U6 – 74LS47 BCD to seven-segment decoder/driver
- Bidirectional Hall-effect sensor
- 7805 5 V linear regulator, TO-220 pkg.
- (4) Common-anode seven-segment LED displays
- (2) 1N4148 diodes
- (4) 220 W, 1/2 W resistors
- 800 kW, 1/2 W resistor
- 1 kW, 1/2 W resistor
- 1  $\mu$ F tantalum capacitor
- 10  $\mu$ F electrolytic capacitor
- Several 0.1  $\mu$ F ceramic disk capacitors

## AUTHOR Bio

■ Dan Gravatt is a licensed geologist with the State of Kansas. He can be reached at dgravatt@juno.com

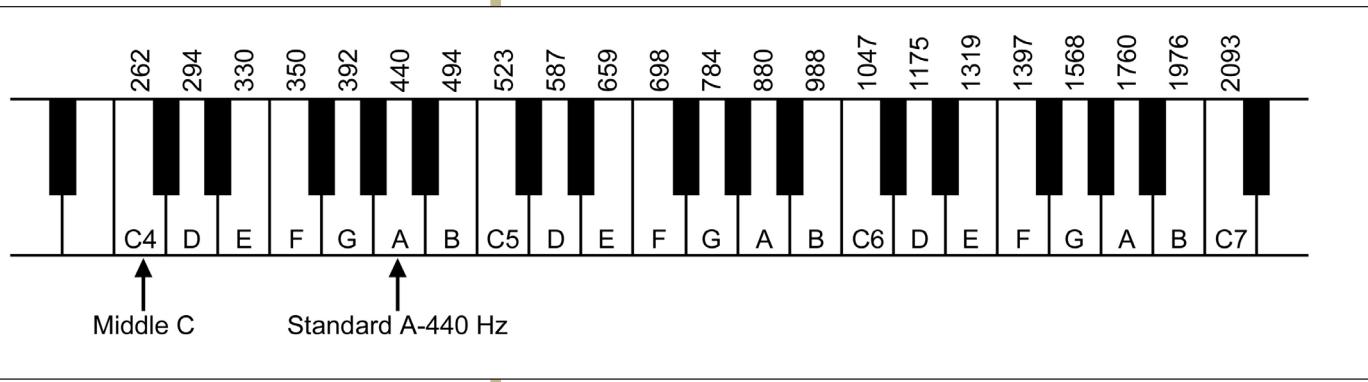




**“Chip Music” may sound like a new terminology to you, but its meaning is really self-explanatory and it has been around us for a long time.**

**We all heard the Christmas or birthday songs coming out from various greeting cards. But do you know how to create such music in a tiny chip? Honestly, I didn’t — until recently.**

■ FIGURE 1. This diagram is showing a section of the piano keys and the white keys' frequencies.



# CHIP MUSIC

## COMPOSING SIMPLIFIED

### Theory and Practice

#### Chip Music Era Has Come

Beginning this year, the prices for some eight-bit microcontrollers have dropped to an unprecedented new low. For example, only 38 cents each for the Atmel's eight-pin ATtiny11 at the quantity of 100 is now available ([www.digikey.com](http://www.digikey.com)). I have been able to purchase Atmel's 8051-like 4KB Flash microcontroller AT89C4051 for only \$1.50 each at a quantity of 150 ([www.jameco.com](http://www.jameco.com)).

This is a great phenomenon for us as chip users. Lots of

new opportunities are now open to us. What can we do with these opportunities in order to take advantage?

I can't live without music. I can't pass July 4th without singing and hearing *The Star-Spangled Banner*. So, I thought it was about time for me to program some of my favorite music into the chips. Even though I have been accustomed to those songs coming from greeting cards, I never knew how they were programmed.

I decided to try my own way by first learning some basics on music, then starting to write

musical tone subroutines emulating piano keys' frequencies. The results were very rewarding and exciting. By comparing the standard "A" (440 Hz) tone frequency generated by my "A" Tone Generator program to my piano's A4 key, I noticed for the first time that my piano was a little out-of-tune.

This article is a recap of my recent work. And I hope it will help encourage more people to program their favorite songs into chips. I expect very soon there will be a flurry of chip music booming all around.

## Acoustic Basics of Music

I play piano almost every day, so the natural starting point of music topic is piano. As we know, there are 88 keys on a piano ranging more than seven octaves. The keys within an octave are named by the letters C, D, E, F, G, A, and B. In order to designate a specific key on the piano, we put a subscript number after the letter. Figure 1 shows part of the piano keys and the white keys' frequencies.

The frequency for Middle C (C4 key) is 261.626 Hz, but we can round it up to 262 Hz with no problem, because the human ear can't distinguish tones if the frequency difference is less than 3 Hz.

The standard frequency for musical tuning is 440.000 Hz at the A4 key. This frequency has been adopted as the International Frequency Standard for musical instruments; any other key's frequency can be determined from it. For instance, its higher one octave key A5 frequency is 880 Hz, its higher two octave key A6 frequency is 1760 Hz, etc. And its lower one octave key A3 frequency is 220 Hz, but such low frequency will not be used in our chip music program since most speakers or buzzers won't have good response that low.

■ FIGURE 2.  
Hardware Configuration.

## Music Tone Generation by Micro-controller

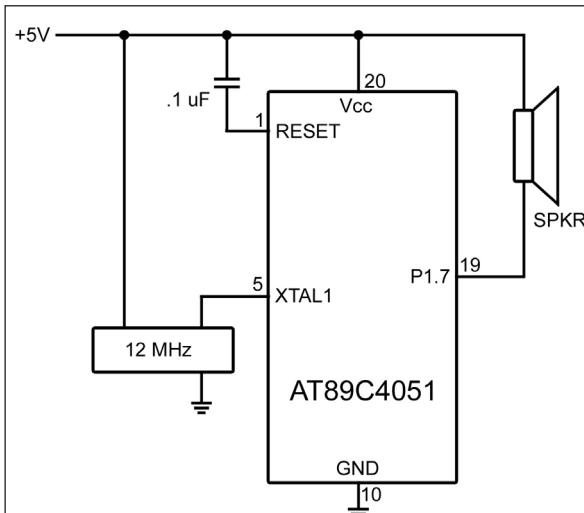
Now, let's see how to use a micro-controller to generate the 440 Hz tone. Even though I actually used an eight-pin AVR micro to do it first here, I would like to utilize Atmel's 8051-like micro AT89C1051/

2051/4051 for explanation because most people are familiar with it than the other micros, and writing the assembly code for it is just the same as writing 8051 assembly language.

Figure 2 is the hardware configuration for this purpose. In addition to the micro, a reset capacitor, a 12 MHz crystal or oscillator, and a speaker are all we need to form the circuit.

Why do we choose 12 MHz? Because in the 8051, a machine cycle consists of 12 clock cycles, so each machine cycle takes one microsecond ( $\mu$ S) and most 8051 instructions take either one or two machine cycles, so these instructions take either one or two  $\mu$ S. Therefore, calculation becomes very convenient.

The main idea in creating this "A" tone is very simple. A half period for

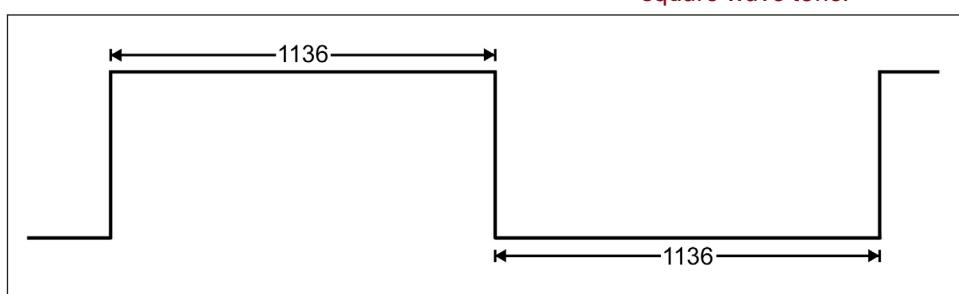


440 Hz is  $T/2 = 1/(440*2) = 1,136 \mu$ S. As shown in Figure 3, if we apply high/low voltage to the speaker at  $T/2$  alternately, it will generate the required frequency square wave tone.

The entire assembly language program is shown in Listing 1, which is available on the *Nuts & Volts* website ([www.nutsvolts.com](http://www.nutsvolts.com)). As we can see, to get very high accuracy, we create subroutine DL1132  $\mu$ S; and because setting up a port pin or calling subroutine takes two  $\mu$ S each, the total time for a half period comes to 1,136  $\mu$ S exactly.

With a good 40 ohm two-inch speaker, and a programmed AT89C1051/2051/4051 microcontroller using my 8x51 programmer

■ FIGURE 3. This diagram shows how to generate the required frequency square wave tone.





## REFERENCES

- [1] John Backus: *The Acoustical Foundations of Music*, 1977.
- [2] *Scientific American's Reading Series: The Physics of Music*, 1978.
- [3] G.Y. Xu: 8x51 Flash/EPROM Microcontroller Programmer, *Circuit Cellar Magazine*, April 1998.
- [4] G.Y. Xu: Play the AVR HyperTerm, *Nuts & Volts Magazine*, February 2005.

[3], I've found that its tone matches many fine-tuned Steinway and Yamaha pianos. The frequency meter or oscilloscope measurement shows 440.0 Hz. This circuit can be built and mounted in a small box and act like a "Tuning fork" for musicians.

## Now, Let's Compose

Just as the words saying "When you know the notes to sing, you can sing (al)most anything." Chip music composing is no difference. Simply put, we need to create the subroutines for each note, then call these routines to make a song. Listing 2 is an example showing how to compose the beginning melody of *The Star-Spangled Banner* (Listing 2 is also available on the *Nuts & Volts* website).

It utilizes only four different notes, but we've created eight note routines for your convenience for future use. Each note routine deals with two parameters: the frequency and the duration of the note.

Using 8051's Timer0 interrupt is the main reason for creating each note routine. As we see, the 8051 works in mode 3, where Timer0 acts as two separate eight-bit counters TL0 and TH0. If the register TL0 is loaded with number 0 to start, it will count up

one each microsecond, and overflow after 256  $\mu$ s.

The necessary steps to enable Timer0 interrupt and start it are shown at the beginning part of the main program. After that, an infinite loop is entered to generate the beginning melody of *The Star-Spangled Banner*.

The principle of frequency generation is the same as on "A" Tone, but the technique is different. Here we deal with a number of different frequencies, not just one like 440 Hz or  $T/2 = 1,136 \mu$ s, and we need to keep the Timer0 interrupt service routine the same for all these frequencies.

A simple solution is to set up the Timer0 so that it always overflows every 8  $\mu$ s, then calculate how many timer Ticks are needed for  $T/2$  of any frequency we are dealing with.

When counting elapsed time between timer ticks, the time it takes to execute the interrupt service routine, that is, the Interrupt Execution Time (IET) must be taken into account. As calculated in Listing 2,  $IET=7 \mu$ s/INT, so the elapsed time between two ticks is fixed  $8+7=15 \mu$ s.

Under this scheme the number of ticks for some frequencies may not be an integer and need to be rounded, in such case the calculation can only be approximate. But 8  $\mu$ s is very small compared to any  $T/2$  we can have, so the created note would still be satisfactory.

Now, let's look at an example from the note subroutine: How many ticks are needed to generate the 523 Hz ( $T/2=956 \mu$ s) tone. Since  $956/15 = 63.73$ , we round it up to 64. But in the note subroutine the tick starts from 0, so it should take  $64-1 = 63$  as the required ticks. By the way, we have used the note name "Doe" in parallel with "C5" for it; this is helpful in composing.

As for the second parameter, the duration of the note is decided by the number of repeat times Rp for a

square wave. Roughly speaking, we can simply assign a fixed number such as  $Rp = 250$  to every note routine. It works, and I did it in my beginning compositions. But this way can't achieve equal duration for every note. The result is the lower the frequency (with larger  $T/2$ ), the longer the note duration.

A better way to achieve equal note duration is to start from the highest frequency (shortest  $T/2$ ), assign the largest  $Rp=255$ , then calculate the note duration. For instance, in the "C6" note subroutine, the highest frequency is 1,047 Hz,  $T/2 = 478 \mu$ s, if  $Rp=255$  is assigned to it, then the note duration will be

$$Rp * T = 255 * 478 * 2 = 243780 \mu\text{s}, \text{ or roughly } 1/4 \text{ second.}$$

After that, we use this formula to get the required Rp for other lower frequencies. For instance, in the "C5" note subroutine we get

$$Rp = 243780 / T = 243780 / (2 * 956) = 127.5 \Rightarrow 128$$

By doing so for all other note subroutines, we keep each note duration almost equal to 1/4 second. And we can think of each subroutine call as a "quarter note." This is very helpful when composing; you can estimate the required number of calls for the notes you are going to play.

Last, but not least, we need some delay routines for REST note composing. For example, we already provide 10 milliseconds (ms) and 100 ms delay routines. From there, you can create the "quarter rest" note routine, if needed. Just remember: "half time of all music is silence."

Now that we've created note subroutines, composing *The Star-Spangled Banner* is just a matter of calling the required notes into the main program to construct the melody, as shown in Listing 2. Of course, in order to make a

good song, we need to do it for several iterations, not just once. We need to listen, try, and listen again.

The hardware for playing this song is still the circuit shown in Figure 2, but it is more flexible. For example, you can use 11.0592 MHz instead of 12 MHz, and won't get any unpleasing result. You may also use a buzzer to replace the speaker if space is limited and sound quality can be tolerated.

## Build Your Chip Music Library

So far, we've discussed chip music composing only on the 8051, but the principles outlined here can be easily modified and applied to other micros such as AVRs or PICs, as they all have a timer and a similar interrupt scheme.

Once you've created your music files, you need a device programmer to "burn" it on to a micro. For 8051-like micros, there are numerous programmers available on the market, including my 8x51 Flash/EPROM programmer.

With the information presented here, not only you can complete the composing of the remaining portion of *The Star-Spangled Banner*, but also do much more. For example, you can compose Beethoven's *Ode to Joy*. With chip prices dropping so low, it's much easier and cheaper than ever for chip music composing. So don't miss this chance to build your own chip music library as I did.

So, happy chip music composing. **NV**

## AUTHOR BIO

**G.Y. Xu** is an Electrical Designer specializing in microprocessor/microcontroller systems design and development, both in hardware and software. He can be reached by email at [gyxu@cmpmail.com](mailto:gyxu@cmpmail.com)

CALL  
TOLL-FREE  
TO ORDER

# C&S SALES

(800) 292-7711 [WWW.CS-SALES.COM](http://WWW.CS-SALES.COM)

CALL OR  
E-MAIL US  
FOR OUR  
**FREE**  
CATALOG!

### Elenco® Snap Circuits

Elenco's new Snap Circuits make learning electronics fun and easy. Just follow the colorful pictures in our manual and build exciting projects, such as: FM radios, digital voice recorders, AM radios, burglar alarms, doorbells, and much more! You can even play electronic games with your friends. All parts are mounted on plastic modules and snap together with ease. Enjoy hours of educational fun while learning about electronics. No tools required. Uses "AA" batteries.

6 versions available.

Build up to **750** projects!

As low as **\$29.95**



Great  
Gift  
Idea!

Create  
Your Own  
Exciting  
Experiments

Upgrades and replacement  
parts available at:

[WWW.CS-SALES.COM](http://WWW.CS-SALES.COM)

#### 4 Educational Models Available

SC-750 - Extreme Version, contains over 80 parts to build over 750 experiments. Includes everything from SC-500 plus experiments in solar, electromagnetism, vibration switches, and 70 computer interfaced experiments.....	<b>\$119.95</b>
SC-500 - Pro Version, contains over 75 parts including voice recording IC, FM radio module, analog meter, transformer, relay, and 7-segment LED display. Build over 500 experiments.....	<b>\$89.95</b>
SC-300 - Deluxe Version, contains over 60 parts. Build over 300 experiments. ....	<b>\$59.95</b>
SC-100 - Snap Circuits, Jr., contains over 30 parts. Build over 100 experiments. ....	<b>\$29.95</b>

### Electronic Science Lab

#### Maxitronix 500-in-1 Electronic Project Lab

Model MX-909

*Everything you need to build  
500 exciting projects!*

- Learn the basics of electronics. 500 different electronic experiments, special lighting effects, radio transmitter and receivers, sound effects, cool games and MORE!
- Includes built-in breadboard and an LCD.
- Explore amplifiers, analog and digital circuits plus how to read schematic diagrams.
- Includes 11 parts.
- Lab-style manual included.
- Requires 6 "AA" batteries.

**\$169**

MX-908 - 300-in-1 Lab **\$69.95** MX-906 - 130-in-1 Lab **\$39.95**

MX-907 - 200-in-1 Lab **\$49.95** EP-50 - 50-in-1 Lab **\$18.95**



### Elenco® Educational Kits

Model RCC-7K Radio Control Car Kit

**\$27.95**  


Model AM-780K Two IC Radio Kit

**\$9.95**  


Model M-1006K DMM Kit

**\$18.95**  


Visit our website [www.cs-sales.com](http://WWW.CS-SALES.COM) to see our assortment.

### Elenco® Test Equipment

#### Elenco® Quad Power Supply

Model XP-581  
4 Fully Regulated Power Supplies in 1 Unit



**\$75.95**  
4 DC Voltages: 3 fixed: +5V @ 3A, +12V @ 1A, 1 variable: 2.5 - 20V @ 2A • Fully regulated & short protected • Voltage & current meters • All metal case

#### Elenco® Frequency Counter

1MHz-3GHz Model F-2800

**\$99**  


• 10 digit LCD display  
• 16-segment RSSI bargraph  
• Resolution to 1Hz  
• Hi-speed (300MHz) direct count  
• Includes NiCd charger and antenna

### Elenco® Digital Multimeters

#### Model M-1750

**\$24.95**  


#### Model LCM-1950

**\$59.95**  


- 3 3/4 Digit LCD
- Freq. to 10MHz
- Cap. to 200pF
- AC/DC Voltage
- Current up to 10A
- Audible Continuity
- Diode Test
- Transistor Test
- Overload Protection
- Large 1" 3 3/4 Digit LCD
- Autoranging Frequency
- Cap. to 400pF
- Inductance to 40H
- Res. to 4,000MΩ
- Logic Test
- Diode & Transistor Test
- Audible Continuity Test

### Quantity Discounts Available

#### Guaranteed Lowest Prices

**C&S SALES, INC.**

UPS SHIPPING: 48 STATES 7%

(Minimum \$7.00)

OTHERS CALL FOR DETAILS

IL Residents add 8.75% Sales Tax

SEE US ON THE WEB → [www.cs-sales.com](http://WWW.CS-SALES.COM)

150 CARPENTER AVE • WHEELING, IL 60090

(847) 541-0710 FAX: (847) 541-9904

E-mail: [sales@cs-sales.com](mailto:sales@cs-sales.com)

15 DAY MONEY  
BACK GUARANTEE

2 YEAR FACTORY  
WARRANTY



PRICES SUBJECT  
TO CHANGE  
WITHOUT NOTICE

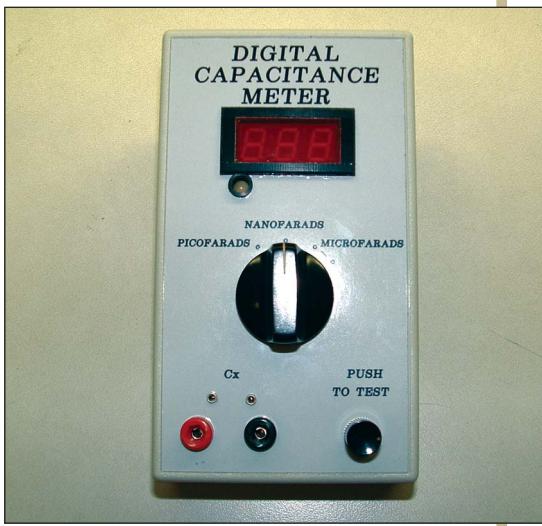


**Over the years, I have amassed quite a selection of air variable capacitors and trimmers. Starting a project that used one of these devices used to feel like it required an Act of Congress to select the right one, since they were of unknown values.**

**I finally decided it was time to add a capacitance meter to my test bench.**

**However, I couldn't justify the cost (\$100+), so I decided to build my own.**

■ The Digital Capacitance Meter.



# A DIGITAL CAPACITANCE METER

**R**eviewing published designs of capacitance meters from the last 20 years, I found that most had flaws that included poor linearity, poor accuracy, and volatile test leads (could blow out internal ICs if shorted together). Some of the designs were superb in resolution and low-end range, reaching well into the femtofarad region. However, their complexity did not justify their extreme accuracy, which was well beyond test-bench needs.

## Requirements

At that point, I decided to design my own unit from scratch. My initial prerequisites would be:

- Minimal range switching for an adequate span of measurements
- No precision components required
- Minimal adjustments
- Decent accuracy and stability
- Battery operation

The completed unit fulfills these requirements. Its accuracy is as good as its resolution will allow and as good as the standard it is calibrated to. Overlap has been provided on all ranges except for the lowest one to help alleviate this problem. It has been my experience that once you get below 10 pF (the worst case resolution

here), the physical circuit pretty much dictates the values needed. This is usually the case of adding "a little more or a little less" from the design-center values. Consider this: The average PN junction has a capacity of 5 pF and varies with the voltage across it, making it difficult to predict exactly how it will behave in the finished circuit. Circuit boards and layout can add another 1-5 pF between nodes, which are even more difficult to predict. It is for this reason I decided not to go beyond tenths of picofarads resolution.

The final design then spec'd out as follows:

- Four ranges:
  - 0-999 pF
  - 0-99.9 nF
  - 0-9.99  $\mu$ F
  - 0-999  $\mu$ F
- Four calibration adjustments
- One "zero" adjustment
- No precision components used
- Nine-volt battery operation
- Well beyond 1% accuracy

## Theory of Operation

Before I get into construction, I want to give a detailed theory of operation that will also be handy for troubleshooting, if necessary. The heart of this design is U1, an LM311 comparator. Normally the output of U1-p7 is high. When a capacitor is inserted in the Cx test

jacks, it begins charging toward the p7 positive voltage through its range-timing resistor (R8, R9, R10). Cx is also connected to the negative input of U1 (p3). When this voltage rises above the reference voltage on p2 (the positive input), the comparator trips and U1-p7 goes low.

Now Cx starts to discharge through the same timing resistance to this new low voltage. The positive input has also immediately dropped to a lower voltage at this time due to feedback resistor R6. U1-p2, the reference voltage, is now lower than Cx (U1-p3 negative input). Cx continues discharging until its voltage drops below the reference of U1-p2. At this point, the comparator trips, the output goes high, and the whole process starts all over again.

Resistors R5 and R6 provide a generous amount of hysteresis for fast switching, stability, and an adequate timing period. R1-R4, in conjunction with P1-P4, provide calibration for each range by setting the proper reference voltage at U1-p2. So basically what we have done is change a physical quantity (capacitance) to an electrical timing signal (period output at U1-p7).

All the component values mentioned so far were chosen to provide a 10.0 ms period at the output of U1-p7 for a full-scale reading on the three-digit display (999 > 000). This equates to 10  $\mu$ s per count. For example, on the low range (0-999 pF), 1 pF = 1  $\mu$ s and full scale equals 9.99 ms. This holds true for the first three ranges. Range four (0-999 mF) has a much longer period as will be explained shortly.

When I first constructed this unit, the timing resistors R8-R10 were connected directly to the switch S1B with two inch leads from the board, and I had all kinds of instability problems. This was caused by internal and external noise pickup on these leads. Surprisingly enough, these points were much more noise prone than the leads to Cx. For this reason, U2 (an analog switch) was added to provide

### ■ The Circuit Boards.

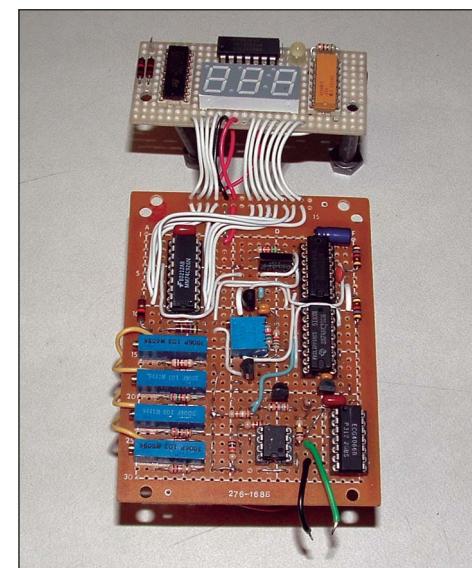
switching right at the component location, which totally eliminated this problem. R23,24 ensure their control inputs remain at ground level when not activated. Diode D1 eliminates one switch pole by making S1A do double duty. This circuit is very accurate and linear throughout its range and has infinite resolution since it is basically an analog device.

However, there is a price to pay, and that is noise interference. Even a couple hundred microvolts of noise riding on the comparator inputs near the trip points can cause erratic readings on a digital display (wouldn't be a problem with meter displays). But I have incorporated a couple of novel features downstream to almost totally eliminate erratic displays.

The first feature is U3 — a dual decade counter series wired up to give a divide-by-100 function. This, in effect, multiplies the period by 100 (remember that period is the reciprocal of frequency). This is beneficial in several respects. It greatly expands the gating period at its output, allowing not only the display's latched count to hold longer, but also a slower more stable clock frequency (U4C). But above all, it provides 100-period averaging for U1's output, and this greatly improves accuracy and stability in noisy environments.

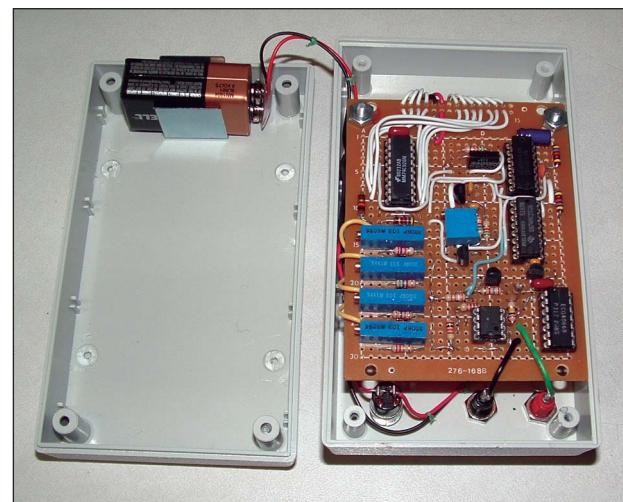
So, up to this point we now have a period of 1.0 s at U3's output for a full-scale output on the first three ranges. The output is a perfect square wave and the positive going portion will be used as the gate pulse for the clock. On range four (0-999 mF), this divider is bypassed as the time constant requirement for this range is so long that by

### ■ Assembled and Open.



proper design its gating pulse can go directly to S1C, which selects the proper gating pulse for the range used.

In all cases, we want a 500 ms positive pulse here representing full scale for any range. This gating pulse will drive two circuits from this point. One of these is the circuitry of Q1,Q2. This is a variable delay circuit for zeroing parasitic (stray) capacitance. The positive going edge of the gate pulse is integrated by the combination of R11, P5, C2 before driving the clock oscillator U4A. This delays the start of the clock oscillator which is the second novel feature, as mentioned previously. Instead of merely gating a free running clock oscillator for count





pulses, the incoming gate actually starts and stops the oscillator.

When the incoming integrated pulse reaches sufficient amplitude, it instantly starts up the clock oscillator and runs it for that duration. We can

get away with a slow rising logic pulse at this point due to the fact that these NAND gates have Schmidt triggers built into their inputs. Also, the clock oscillator can be a one-stage device

for the same reason.

By gating the clock in this fashion we eliminate "clock walk through" and its annoying display jitter. "Clock walk through" occurs when the start of a gate can occur at any point in a free-running clock cycle, thereby producing a marching pattern through it. This alternatively affects the display's LSB, causing the "±1 digit" commonly seen in counter specifications. By locking the two together, this is eliminated. U4A is a 2 kHz clock producing 1,000 count pulses in a 500 ms gate period, giving a display of 999 > 000, for a full-scale reading. The clock pulses from here are fed to U5-p12 clock input to operate this device.

Now, let's back up for a moment to the Q1, Q2 delay circuit. This circuit operates only on range one (0-999 pF). We neither need it nor desire it on the other ranges. This is accomplished by turning on Q2 and enabling C2 to ground. Q2 is turned on when the range switch S1A is in the first range by applying +5 V into its base through R13. Diode D1 isolates this circuit from its associated calibration circuit. C1 provides a small residual delay for the other ranges. Q1 is turned on when the gate pulse goes negative, thereby giving the gate sharp turnoff characteristics and clearing this circuit to ground, setting it up for the next incoming gate pulse. The time constant of R11, P5, C2 determines the level of integration here and hence the amount of delay. P5 now essentially becomes a zeroing control, blocking parasitic capacitance that would otherwise show up on the display. This control has a range of 0-50 pF for zeroing out both internal and external capacitance. This unit will have about 20 pF of internal parasitics to zero out, leaving about 30 more for external parasitics. If desired, P5 could be front-panel mounted, but you will need at least a 10 turn pot for this control.

Returning to the gate output at S1C, when this pulse goes low, U4A stops and the total count is registered in U5's counter circuitry. The negative gate portion fed to U4B is highly

## PARTS LIST

RESISTORS	VALUE	SUPPLIER	PART NO.
<input type="checkbox"/> R1	22K		
<input type="checkbox"/> R2	33K		
<input type="checkbox"/> R3	6.8K		
<input type="checkbox"/> R4	27K		
<input type="checkbox"/> R5, 14, 18 19, 20, 21 23, 24	10K		
<input type="checkbox"/> R6	39K		
<input type="checkbox"/> R7	1K		
<input type="checkbox"/> R8	100K		
<input type="checkbox"/> R9	10M		
<input type="checkbox"/> R10	1.5K		
<input type="checkbox"/> R11, 12	5.6K		
<input type="checkbox"/> R13	4.7K		
<input type="checkbox"/> R15	57K*		
<input type="checkbox"/> R16, 17	47K		
<input type="checkbox"/> R22	510		
<input type="checkbox"/> RN1	330 x 7		
HARDWARE			
<input type="checkbox"/> S1	Six pole-four pos. P.B. NO	Mouser	10WR046
<input type="checkbox"/> S2			
<input type="checkbox"/> Pin Jacks		Digi-Key	J17-ND, J18-ND
<input type="checkbox"/> Miniature test jacks		Digi-Key	A-29071-ND
CAPACITORS			
<input type="checkbox"/> C1	0.003 µF		
<input type="checkbox"/> C2, C9	0.22 µF		
<input type="checkbox"/> C3	0.01 µF		
<input type="checkbox"/> C4, C5	470 pF		
<input type="checkbox"/> C6	22 µF		
<input type="checkbox"/> C7	0.1 µF		
<input type="checkbox"/> C8	0.47 µF		
POTENTIOMETERS			
<input type="checkbox"/> P1-P4	10K/15T		
<input type="checkbox"/> P5	100K/15T		
SEMICONDUCTORS			
<input type="checkbox"/> D1, D2	1N914		
<input type="checkbox"/> D3	LED five milliamp		
<input type="checkbox"/> Q1	2N3906		
<input type="checkbox"/> Q2-4	2N3904		
<input type="checkbox"/> U1	LM311		
<input type="checkbox"/> U2	CD4066		
<input type="checkbox"/> U3	74HC390		
<input type="checkbox"/> U4	74HC132		
<input type="checkbox"/> U5	74C926		
<input type="checkbox"/> U6	ULN2003		
<input type="checkbox"/> Display	Three digit MX	Digi-Key	160-1545-5-ND

differentiated by the time constant of C4, R16 producing a 20  $\mu$ s positive pulse at its output. This pulse is fed to U5-p5 and latches its stored count into the display. At the same time, the negative-going edge of this pulse drives U4C through C5, R17 and its operation is identical to U4B. Again, there's a 20  $\mu$ s positive pulse, but delayed 20  $\mu$ s from U4B's. This pulse drives U5-p13 and resets the counter circuitry to zero, readying these stages for the next gated counting cycle.

U5 is a four-digit counter with multiplexed output drivers. The last digit (MSB) is not used as we only have a three-digit display. The common segment drivers are current limited through RN1, a 330  $\Omega$  DIP package. The common cathodes of the display are driven through U6, a high current, seven-pack inverter.

One annoying feature of the display I used is that the decimal points are also multiplexed. The only way to separate these is with the decoding circuitry of Q3, Q4. If you use a display where the decimal points are individually accessible, you can eliminate this nonsense and run them directly to S1D through suitable current limiting resistors (510  $\Omega$ ).

I had neither the room nor the desire to add another chip for overflow circuitry. However, there were three idle inverters in U6 that weren't earning their keep. I wired these up logically to look for a loss of segment "a" at the same time digit "A" was active. Half baked? Yeah, but it does work for the first overflow cycle and takes up almost no additional board real estate. This will at least confirm that when the display reads "000,"

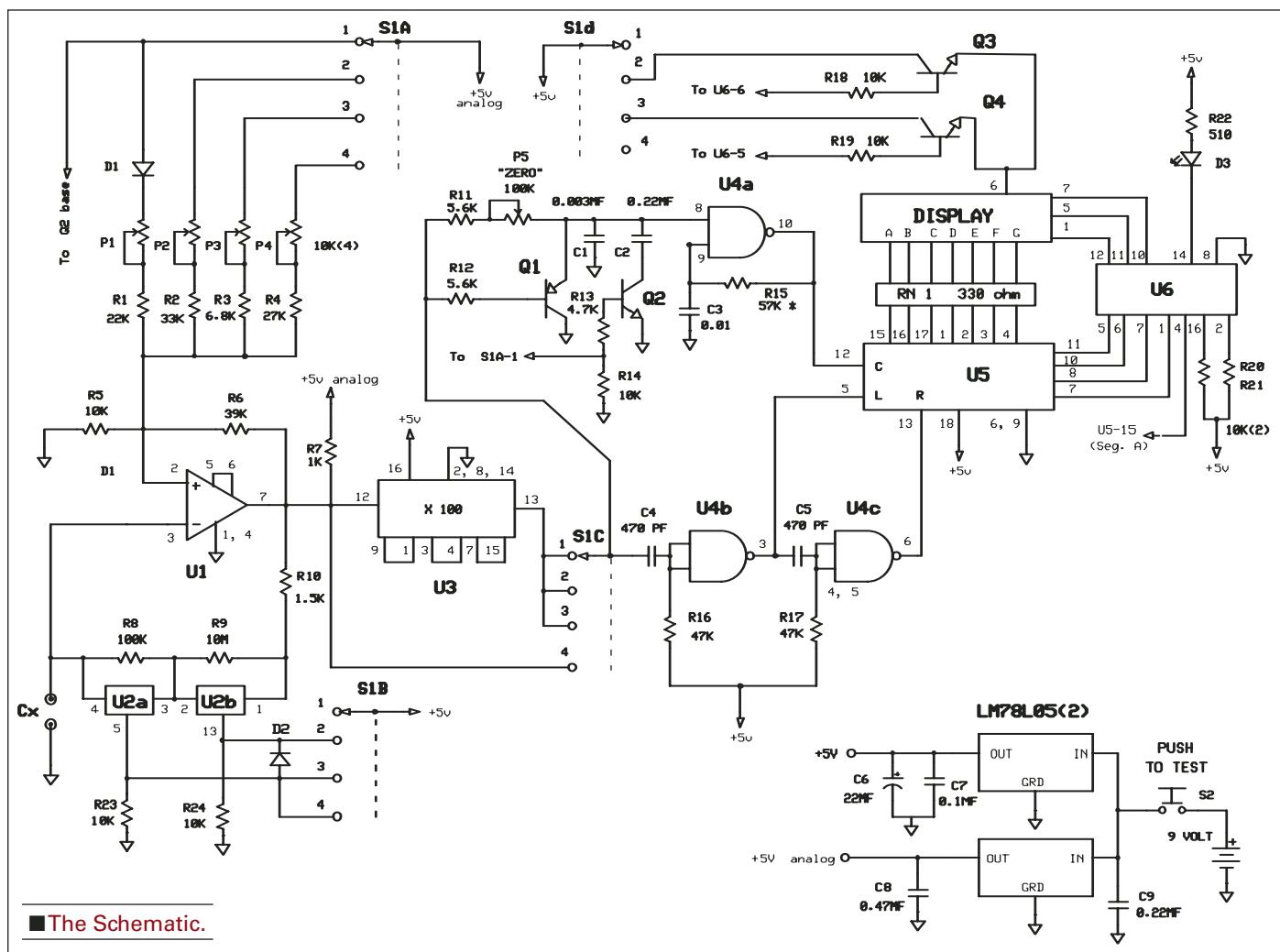
it's either at full scale or there's no capacitance at all!

You will also note that there are two +5 V supplies. One of these (+5 V analog) is reserved exclusively for the LM311 (U1), which needs very quiet supply lines to operate properly. Although I show one high-frequency bypass capacitor on the supply lines, in practice, I always use several — usually one for every three or four chips and also at the end of long (three inches or so) supply traces.

## Construction

At this point, you should have a good understanding of the circuit and the confidence to build it, so now I will go into the construction details.

The circuitry was built on two boards. One was 1-1/4" x 3" perf board,





hand-wired for the display, U6, RN1, Q3, and Q4. The other was the main board 2-3/4" x 3-7/8" (RadioShack #276-1688). The display board gets folded back and mounted on the same threaded standoffs as the main board with proper spacers. I used a plastic housing that's common to BUD and SERPAC — available through Mouser.

Once the timing resistor switching (R8-R10) is done, using U2, there is no more critical wiring to do. Just keep U1's Inputs (p2, p3) short and in the clear as much as possible. All the data sheets for the display, chips, and plastic housings are downloadable through Mouser. Mouser has best price on S1. The best price on P1-P5 and U5 (74C926) was from Unicorn Electronics ([www.unicornelectronics.com](http://www.unicornelectronics.com)).

The 2 kHz clock oscillator (U4A) can be adjusted to the correct frequency with R15. This does not need to be exact: plus or minus 20 Hz is adequate. Use two resistors here. One will be as large as you can go without going over the target frequency, the other will be a small value to fine-tune it. I used a 51 kΩ in series with a 6.2 kΩ and came within 2 Hz of the 2 kHz target. All resistors are 5% carbon film. R9 (10 MΩ) should be a 1% metal film, not for accuracy, but for its stability. Carbon resistors with

this high a value can have wild and unpredictable temperature coefficients. I used a 5% carbon film in this unit but will replace it the next time I have an order going out. These may be hard to find, but Newark Electronics has them.

Once the unit is completed, calibration is achieved by adjusting P1-P4 and P5. The nice feature about these calibration controls is that they compensate for all circuit component tolerances from their design centers including clock frequency error. Start by making a rough adjustment on the high end of each range. Then drop back to range one (0-999 pF) and adjust P5 (zero) to just eliminate any parasitic display to "000." Now readjust P1 to whatever standard you are using. Then adjust ranges two through four to a standard on their high end.

You should now see "000" on all ranges with no capacitance in Cx. If ranges two through four show any parasitic reading, C1 will have to be tweaked somewhere between 2,000-5,000 pF. When making these tests, use the small test receptacles (A-29071-ND that are wired in parallel with Cx's pin jacks) if possible. These will accept lead diameters of 0.20-.40 inches, which will accommodate 90% of tested capacitors. When necessary,

use short leads out of the pin jacks and subtract any residual readings that these add (2-10 pF) before connecting the test capacitor.

For calibration, use the best standards you can scrounge up that are near the high end of each range. I am fortunate enough to own a 1% capacitor decade substitution box, but you can purchase a couple of 1% capacitors from Digi-Key that will calibrate the two most critical ranges (one and two). These are 1,000 pF, p/n P3824-ND (\$0.63), and 100 nF, p/n P3872-ND (\$1.15).

## Calibrate, Test, Use

As opportunity presents, you can recalibrate with better standards on ranges three and four. This unit's accuracy is only limited by the accuracy of the standards you calibrate it with. In my case, that was 1%, which is quite adequate for test bench use.

Although the display is quite stable, there will be instances where the Cx value is so close to the next whole digit (i.e., 99%), that it can cause LSB flicker. If that happens, simply move your free hand near the capacitor in Cx (2-3 inches) while reading the display. That will add that last fraction of a picofarad and stabilize the LSB to the next whole digit that it is already so close to.

The average current draw on this unit is about 35 mA, which is a pretty hefty load for a nine-volt battery. I ran accelerated life tests, assuming 1,000 tests per year at five seconds per test, and it appears the battery would last almost as long as its shelf life. For the front panel, I tried something new. I drew this up from one of my schematic CAD programs, along with text. I then printed this out on glossy photo paper and pasted it to the case with spray adhesive. Looks nice, but I don't know how durable it will be. Time will tell, I guess. I built this unit for less than \$30 and am very satisfied with it. The first tests I performed were to quantify and label all those air variable capacitors and trimmers. It was a breeze and a joy. **NV**

## The Standard for checking Capacitors in-circuit



Good enough to be the choice of Panasonic, Pioneer, NBC, ABC, Ford, JVC, NASA and thousands of independent service technicians.

Inexpensive enough to pay for itself in just one day's repairs. At \$209, it's affordable.

And with a 60 day trial period, satisfaction guaranteed or money-back policy, the only thing you can lose is all the time you're currently spending on trying to repair all those dogs you've given up on.

### CapAnalyzer 88A

Available at your distributor, or call 561-487-6103

**Electronic Design Specialists**

## Locate shorted or leaky components or conditions to the exact spot *in-circuit*

Still cutting up the pcb, and unsoldering every part trying to guess at where the short is?



\$209

Your DVM shows the same shorted reading all along the pcb trace. LeakSeeker 82B has the resolution to find the defective component. Touch pads along the trace, and LeakSeeker beeps highest in pitch at the defect's pad. Now you can locate a shorted part only a quarter of an inch away from a good part. Short can be from 0 to 150 ohms

### LeakSeeker 82B

[www.eds-inc.com](http://www.eds-inc.com)

# ELECTRONET

>>> go to [www.nutsvolts.com](http://www.nutsvolts.com) - click Electro-Net <<<

Your BASIC Stamp Headquarters



**USB** Add USB to your next project—  
it's easier than you might think!



• USB-FIFO • USB-UART • USB/Microcontroller boards  
RF ZigBee Ready Transceivers [www.dlpdesign.com](http://www.dlpdesign.com)  
Absolutely NO driver software development required!



Compiler Made  
Exclusively for  
**PIC® MCUs**



PICTM is a registered trademark of Microchip  
Technology Inc. in the USA and in other countries.



AM/FM Broadcasters • Hobby Kits  
Learning Kits • Test Equipment  
...AND LOTS OF NEAT STUFF!



## Amazing Devices from the Future See on [www.amazing1.com](http://www.amazing1.com)

Build and use spectacular and fascinating devices from novelty products to electronic weapons including lasers, ultrasonic, electrokinetic, antigravity Tesla, high voltage, plasma, surveillance and hundreds more. Plans, kits assembled. Many in live video clips.  
Information Unlimited Amherst NH. 03031 Tel# 1 603 673 4730

LEDs

LED Bulbs

LED Products

## [superbrightleds.com](http://superbrightleds.com)

Auto - Truck - Home - Accent - Landscape - Motorcycle - more...

## [OBD2CABLES.COM](http://OBD2CABLES.COM)

Your **OBD-2**  
Cable Source!



Long-range Wireless Modules

**MaxStream.**  
Do the Math.



Toll Free 866-765-9885  
[www.maxstream.net](http://www.maxstream.net)

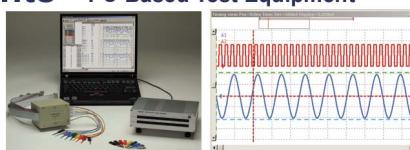


Link Instruments

PC-Based Test Equipment

Digital Oscilloscopes  
Logic Analyzers

[www.Linkins2.com](http://www.Linkins2.com)  
973-808-8990



**Beta**  
LAYOUT  
TOLL FREE  
1877 3908541

## PCB-POOL

[WWW.PCBPOOL.COM](http://WWW.PCBPOOL.COM)

Price Example: 16 Sq-Inches, (ds - ph)

2 Days: **\$ 90**  
8 Days: **\$ 22.5**



Toll-free: 1-877-963-8996

[www.technologicalarts.com](http://www.technologicalarts.com)

## ELECTRO-NET

Thousands of active electronics hobbyists, experimenters, and engineers are just a mouse click away from your website. Now you can get **both** a print ad and Internet link for one low price. We'll place your ad on the Electronics Links page of our website with a hotlink directly to your website —

Plus run your ad in the Electro-Net section of Nuts & Volts. All for one low monthly price. Call for pricing today!

Try It!

(951) 371-8497



Save up to **60%** on  
electronic components  
and microcontrollers

[www.futurlec.com](http://www.futurlec.com)

## Wired Communications

Cables, Connections, and Adapters for Networks,  
Home Theater, Pro Audio, Computers, and PCs

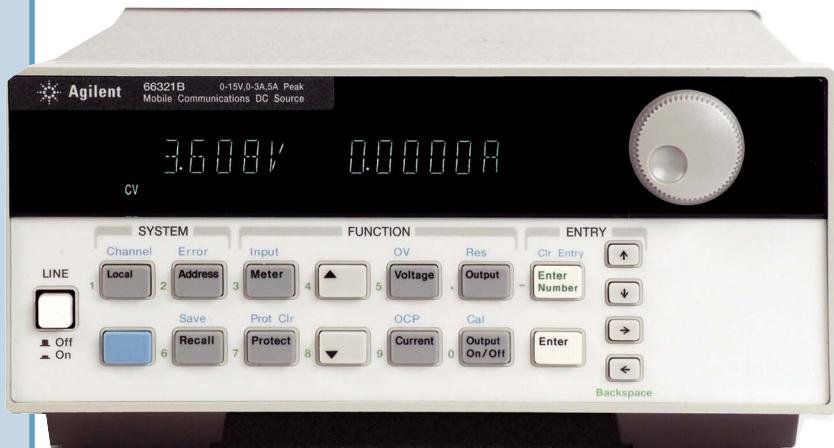
[www.wiredco.com](http://www.wiredco.com) 480.209.1700

# CONSTANT CURRENT SOURCES

by Vaughn D. Martin

## PART 2

Part 1 explained what a constant current source (CCS) is and examined applications in four-point measurements, resistance testing, electrical-contact testing, and temperature measurement using the DR (change in resistance) method. Now we'll conclude with semiconductor, electrical component, and finally electrochemical applications.



### Acknowledgements

I wish to thank the following individuals for help with this article. Mike Kirk of Agilent and Dr. Mike Lauderbach of LeCroy gave technical assistance and supplied artwork, and Juan Moore of Tektronix also supplied artwork.

### Semiconductor Device Measurements

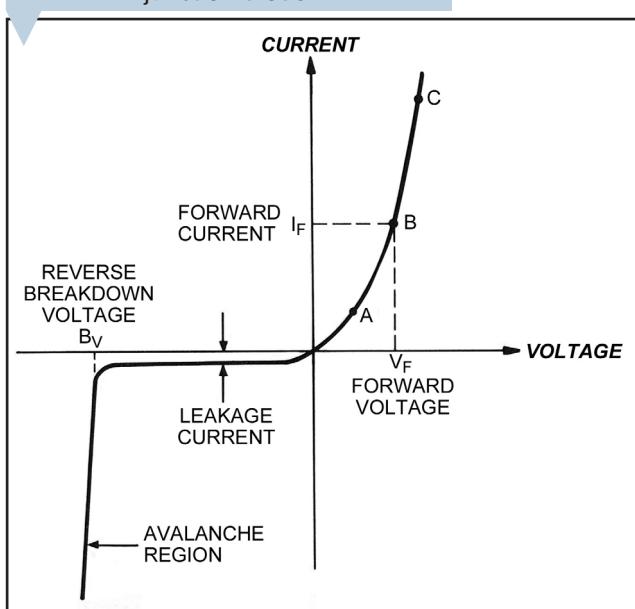
A CCS is ideal for testing current-controlled devices, particularly breakdown voltages of transistor junctions, since manufacturers specify breakdown voltages at a constant current. And small-signal H-parameter measurements require you to supply the transistor with a constant DC bias current upon which you superimpose AC modulation (see Table 1).

However, you cannot measure all semiconductor parameters with a CCS. Collector leakage current ( $I_{CEO}$ )

and emitter-base cutoff current ( $I_{CBO}$ ) require a constant voltage, which is difficult for a CCS to supply. Even if you could measure these parameters with a CCS, their currents are Lilliputian (for small signal transistors,  $I_{CEO}$  is usually less than a microampere, and  $I_{CBO}$  is often only a few nanoamperes).

#### Diode Forward Voltage Drop

Let's begin simply by measuring a diode's forward voltage drop. Figure 1 shows a typical diode's (P-N junction) characteristic. Manufacturers' data sheets usually specify the maximum forward voltage drop,  $V_F$ , at several forward currents,  $I_F$ . Figure 2 shows the setup. Note that different forward



Parameter	Alternate Symbols	Definition	Typical Value
$h_{ie}$	$h_{11}, r_n$	Input impedance ( $v_{be}/i_b$ ), output short circuited.	2 kilohms
$h_{re}$	$h_{12}, \mu$	Reverse voltage amplification factor ( $v_{be}/v_{ce}$ ), input open circuited.	$5 \times 10^{-4}$
$h_{fe}$	$h_{21}, \beta$	Forward current gain ( $i_c/i_b$ ), output short circuited.	100
$h_{oe}$	$h_{22}, g_o$	Output admittance ( $i_c/v_{ce}$ ), input open circuited.	$10 \mu\text{mhos}$

Table 1. Definitions of small signal transistor H-parameters.

**Figure 2**

Basic set up for measuring the characteristic V-I curve for a P-N junction diode.

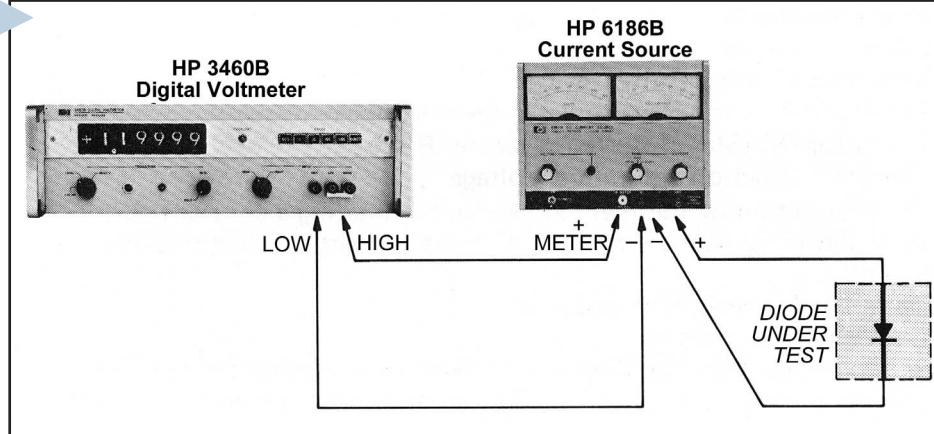
currents move the measuring point along the characteristic curve points A, B, and C in Figure 1.

### Diode Reverse Breakdown Voltage

Manufacturers' data sheets specify a diode's minimum reverse breakdown voltage ( $B_V$ ) at a fixed reverse current. As with forward voltage drops, you measure this parameter by simply applying a constant current through the diode in the reverse direction and measuring its voltage drop. The setup shown in Figure 2 is the same as for measuring the forward voltage drop; just reverse the diode.

You are *non-destructively* measuring "breakdown" voltage when you use a CCS for this test. The breakdown voltage in Figure 1 is at the beginning of the avalanche region. Large changes in reverse current in this region result in only very small changes in reverse voltage. If you were using a constant voltage source, a very small change in output voltage would increase the reverse current (and power dissipation) until the diode failed. By using a CCS, however, you control *current* as the variable, not *voltage*.

When you make the measurement, vary the diode's current to move the operating point as in the forward voltage measurement example, but in the reverse direction.



Since the leakage current — see Figure 1 again — is so small (often less than one microampere for silicon signal diodes), you will rapidly cross the almost-horizontal portion of the characteristic as the output of your CCS increases from zero. Increasing the current output above several microamperes causes the measured reverse voltage to increase very slowly. When you observe this, it definitely indicates that the diode is operating in the breakdown (avalanche) mode.

You can measure zener voltage with this same procedure, since zener voltage is simply the reverse breakdown voltage of a diode *designed* to be operated in the zener or avalanche region. Manufacturers' data sheets usually specify this parameter either at the test current that dissipates 25% of the maximum rated value for non-temperature-compensated zener diodes, or at the

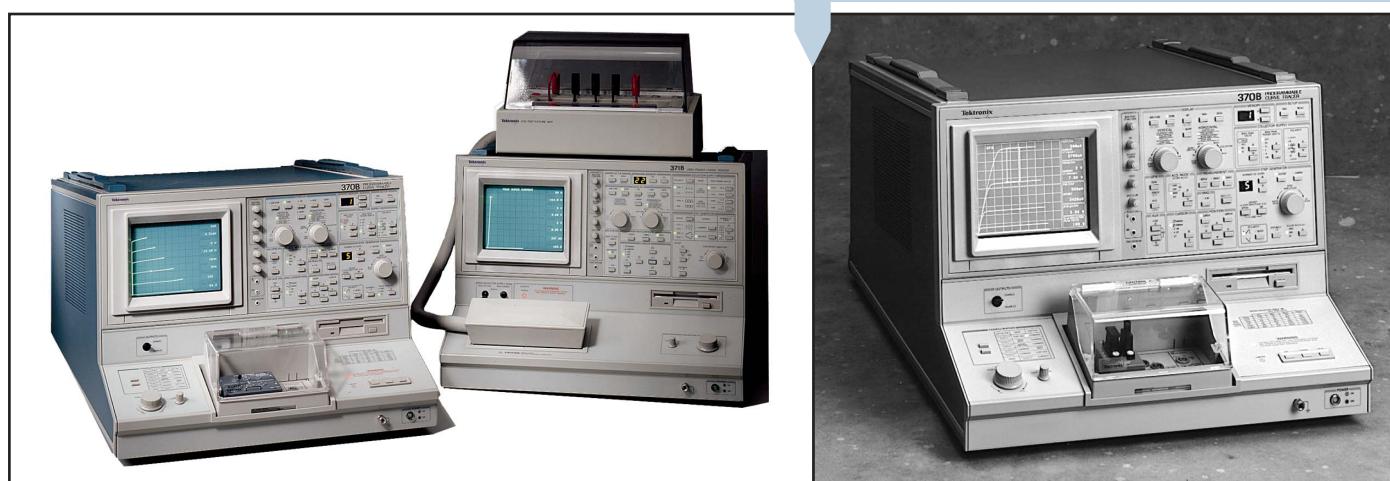
current causing a minimum voltage temperature coefficient for reference (temperature-compensated) zener diodes.

### Diode Temperature Coefficient

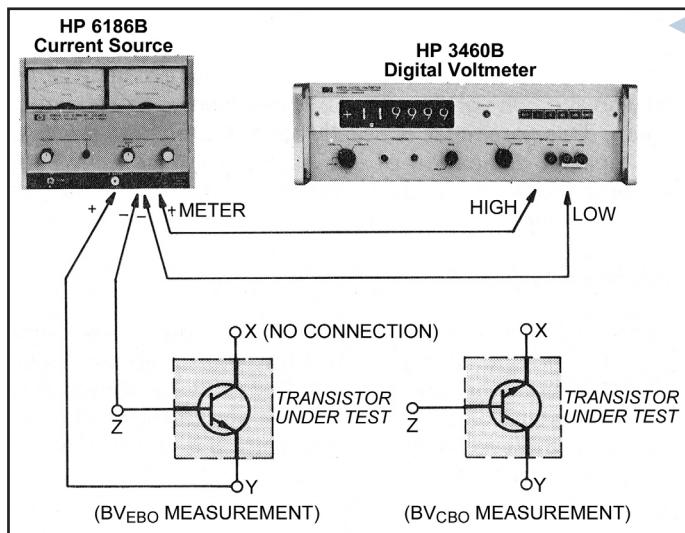
Using a temperature-controlled oven, repeat the procedures for determining the forward (or reverse) voltage temperature coefficient of a diode (or any other component). Place the diode in the oven (the CCS is outside the oven) as shown in Figure 2, and vary the temperature over your desired range. Record the voltage at each desired temperature setting. Allow enough time for the diode junction temperature to stabilize before taking another voltage reading. The forward voltage temperature coefficient of silicon signal diodes is typically 2 mV/°C. Typical temperature coefficients of

**Figure 3**

Tektronix' fully-programmable 370B and 371B digital curve tracers for characterization and test of semiconductor components.



# Constant Current Sources



**Figure 4**

Test set up for measuring transistor collector current breakdown voltages  $BV_{CEO}$ ,  $BV_{CER}$ ,  $BV_{CES}$ , and  $BV_{CEV}$  (in ascending order), see switch position.

semiconductor curve tracer, similar to the sophisticated Tektronix models shown in Figure 3.

zener voltage vary from 25 mV/°C to essentially zero for reference diodes.

## V-I Characteristics of any Semiconductor

You can capture the entire V-I characteristic of any semiconductor device, linear or non-linear. Using the methods described above of supplying a known current and measuring voltage drop across the device, take measurements at numerous current levels. Instead of measuring two specific points on the characteristic of e.g., a transistor, you can remotely program a CCS's meter terminal and connect it to your PC. There are commercially available programs that will dump this collected data into a spreadsheet and render a colorful plot. You'll then have the basis of a

## Transistor Junction Reverse Breakdown Voltage

For a transistor junction (e.g., the base-emitter junction), you can measure the breakdown voltage as for a diode. Transistor data sheets specify  $BV_{EBO}$ , the emitter-to-base breakdown voltage with the collector open, at a constant current (typically 100  $\mu$ A). You can set this current on your CCS, and the breakdown voltage (typically less than 10 V for low-power silicon transistors), and read it directly from the voltmeter connected to the meter terminal on the CCS. Similarly, you can measure  $BV_{CBO}$ , the collector-to-base breakdown voltage with the emitter open. Typical values vary with devices selected for specific applications.

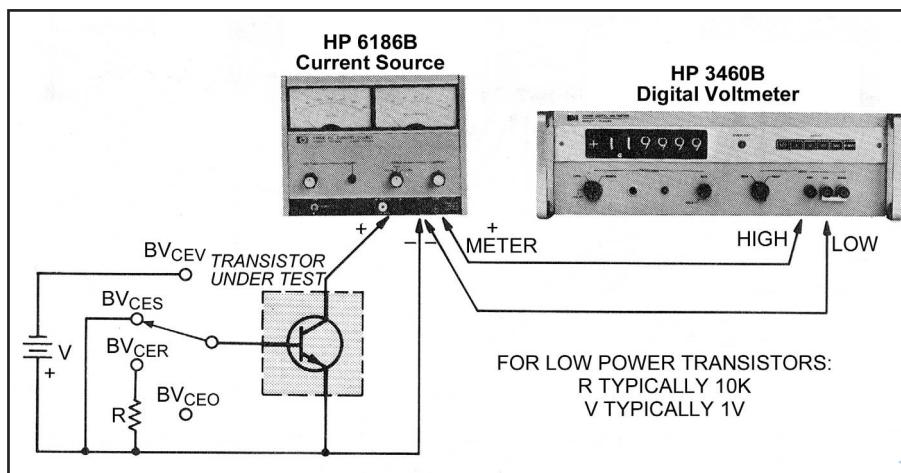
The most common breakdown voltage is the collector-to-emitter value. There are four different

collector-emitter breakdown voltages that you can measure, depending on the base connection. In order of increasing magnitude, these are:  $BV_{CEO}$  (base open),  $BV_{CER}$  (base connected to the emitter through a resistor of value  $R$ ),  $BV_{CES}$  (base shorted to the emitter), and  $BV_{CEV}$  (base reversed biased with respect to the emitter by voltage). Figure 4 shows a simple setup for determining these voltages. Manufacturers usually specify these breakdown voltages at a higher collector current than the  $BV_{EBO}$  and  $BV_{CBO}$  specifications, typically 1 mA, in order to avoid problems with leakage-current multiplication.

## Transistor DC (Static) Current Transfer Ratio

The most frequently used transistor parameter is the forward-current transfer ratio. This ratio measures a transistor's gain (amplification factor). Manufacturers commonly specify this ratio for two different transistor connections: common emitter and common base. You can easily measure both using a CCS. This section describes the common-emitter transfer ratio ( $h_{FE}$  or  $\beta$ ) and the common-base transfer ratio ( $h_{FB}$  or  $\alpha$ ).

You can measure these on either a qualitative or "pass-fail" basis. Both use virtually the same test setup, shown in Figure 5. In both cases, CCSs supply the base and collector current for the transistor. On transistor data sheets, manufacturers usually specify  $\beta$  at given collector currents and collector-to-emitter voltages. Therefore, you need to set the collector current for the specified  $I_C$ , and adjust the base current until  $V_{CE}$  (displayed by the voltmeter connected to the meter terminal of your CCS) reaches the specified value. You first measure the current supplied from the base CCS, then you calculate  $\beta$  by dividing the set collector current by the base current



Test set up for measuring transistor common emitter DC current transfer ratio and junction saturation voltage.

**Figure 5**

**Figure 6**

Test set up for measuring potentiometer effective running resistance.

you measured.

For small signal transistors,  $I_C$  is typically 1-2 mA, and  $\beta$  ranges from 20-400. For a typical  $\beta$  of 100, the base current will be 10-20  $\mu$ A. But this is too small for you to read accurately from the CCS' front panel meter. You must measure this current with either a series ammeter (see Figure 5) or a small current-monitoring resistor and a voltmeter. "Pass-fail" measurements are more suited to production environments, but can follow this procedure too. The collector-to-emitter voltage then becomes the measured variable. If the  $V_{CE}$  you read on the meter is less than or greater than the test specification,  $\beta$  is greater or less than required, respectively.

### Transistor Junction Saturation Voltage

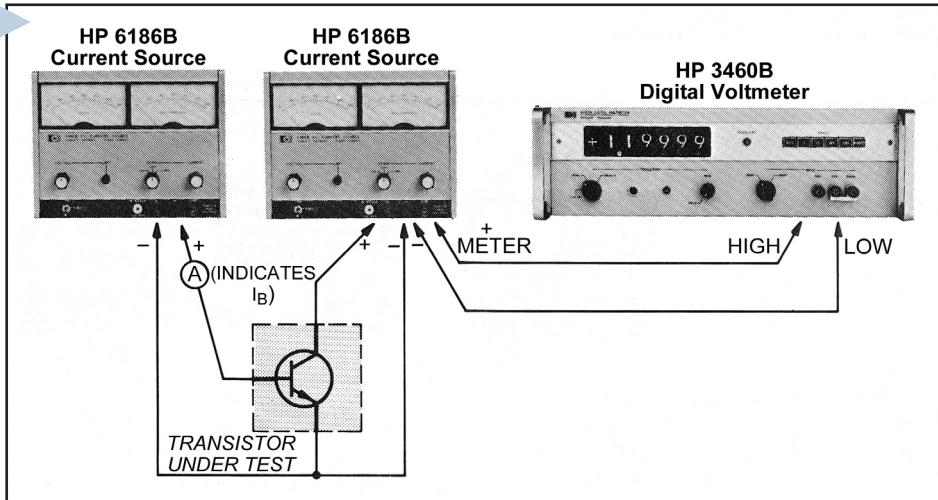
$V_{CE(SAT)}$  is the voltage from the collector to the emitter for a given  $I_C$  and  $I_B$  while biased in the collector saturation region. The measurement of this parameter uses the setup in Figure 5. Set the specified base and collector currents on the CCS and read  $V_{CE(SAT)}$  directly from the voltmeter connected to the CCS' meter terminal. Typical values of  $V_{CE(SAT)}$  for small-signal silicon transistors range from 0.1-0.5 V.

## Component Testing

### Electrolytic Capacitors

Electrolytic capacitors are difficult to measure due to their effective series resistance. This resistance is dominant at higher frequencies, making an AC bridge measurement almost useless. The Capacitance sidebar gives the definition of a capacitor.

If you apply a constant current to a capacitor, the measured time for the voltage across the capacitor to rise from zero to its rated value is proportional to the capacitance. (An ordinary DC power supply would not supply a constant current, but rather



an exponential one! Therefore, it would charge the capacitor according to the well known RC time-constant pattern in which, after five time constants, the capacitor would be over 99% fully charged.)

Before you make this measurement, operate the capacitor for a few minutes at its rated voltage to insure that it is well formed, then short circuit it with a 1  $k\Omega$  resistor to ground for at least 30 seconds. This minimizes leakage current in the capacitor during the value measurement charging cycle. The long discharge period guards against polarization that often results in slight "re-volting" after a short-duration short circuit. Depending on the value and rated voltage of the capacitor under test, and the magnitude of the applied current, the measured time can vary from 1-60 s. Using the equation in the Capacitance sidebar, with a 2,000  $\mu$ F, 50 VDC electrolytic capacitor and a current of 1 mA, the interval would be  $(2 \times 10^{-3} \text{ F} \times 50 \text{ V}) / 10^{-3} \text{ A} = 10 \text{ s}$ .

### Relays and Analog Meters

Pull-in and drop-out currents are important values for relays. These current values, normally specified at room temperature, take on added significance at elevated temperatures because they may be significantly different due to changes in coil resistance. You can determine these values by noting the *constant currents* at which the relay armature pulls in and drops

out. The former value is always higher than the latter.

You can perform four tests on analog meters using a CCS: (1) accuracy, (2) movement freedom, (3) mid-scale linearity, and (4) temperature coefficient. First, you can use a CCS to accuracy measure and calibrate meters. Second, you can slowly vary this constant current from zero to the full-scale value and sweep the pointer over the entire scale, ensuring the meter movement does not stick or encounter other mechanical difficulties. Third, you can set the meter to exactly full scale with a CCS and then reduce the current by exactly half, to check mid-scale linearity. Finally, you can check the temperature coefficient with a temperature-controlled oven.

This last parameter is a function of the wire used in the movement coil. Typically, meter coils are wound with copper wire having a temperature coefficient of approximately 4,000 ppm/ $^{\circ}\text{C}$ . You can also perform all of these — except (2) — on digital meters, as well.

## Capacitance

**Definition of a capacitor:** A capacitor has a value of one farad when a voltage change of one volt per second across it produces a current of one ampere.

$I = C \Delta V / \Delta T$ , that is, one ampere = one farad times the change in voltage divided by change in time

## Oscilloscopes

Most oscilloscopes can only measure single-ended voltages referenced to earth ground. Internal probe wiring connects the reference lead to the BNC's shell. This ensures the scope probe's reference lead is electrically common to the scope's chassis. The power cord's ground conductor further connects the chassis to earth ground. In most measurement applications, single-ended measurements are acceptable, but not always.

Measuring voltages that are not referenced to ground, such as the voltage across the switching device in a switching power supply, is an application requiring differential measurements. Examples include balanced signals requiring equal impedance source and return paths. Applications include

telephone lines, read channels in magnetic-storage systems, and some digital-communication systems. To dramatically demonstrate this, we'll make a measurement not involving ground — a true "differential" measurement!

Sometimes, you should make differential measurements even of ground-referenced signals. Because the scope-probe reference lead is grounded, attaching it to a circuit creates multiple ground paths, otherwise known as a ground loop. Magnetic fields radiate from current that passes through circuit conductors. Passing these currents through the ground loop induces circulating currents in the loop. These currents can interfere with the circuit operation and corrupt measured waveforms.

voltage applied to the horizontal deflection plates that is proportional *only* to the percent rotation of the potentiometer.

The single-ended vertical amplifier, connected to the horizontal "minus" input, also sees only the voltage drop across the wiper contact resistance. The resulting display on the oscilloscope screen is a spot that moves horizontally as you turn the potentiometer clockwise, and vertically in proportion to the effective running resistance.

Select amplifier sensitivities that will keep the spot on-screen. For example, for a horizontal deflection of 10 cm with an applied current of 1 mA, the horizontal amplifier should be set to  $(0.1 \text{ V/cm}) / 1 \text{ k}\Omega$  of potentiometer resistance. Since a vertical deflection of 5 cm is equivalent to an effective running resistance of  $25 \Omega$ , the vertical amplifier, in this case, should be set to 5 mV/cm.

## Other Applications

Constant current and electrochemistry are related by Faraday's laws of electrolysis. Simply stated, these are:

1. The amounts of primary product formed by electrolysis are directly proportional to the amount of electricity flowing.
2. The passage of a given quantity of

## Potentiometers

A potentiometer (pot) is an electro-mechanical transducer. As you rotate it, a change of resistance occurs. With connections only at one end and its wiper, it is a rheostat — or essentially a variable wire-wound resistor. Historically, variable resistors emerged as either blocks of carbon (or other resistive material) with a sliding contact. Modern pots have 270 degrees of rotation. Connections on both ends and the wiper constitute a true pot configuration.

A pot's taper is crucial. The vast majority of pots are linear, that is, if you rotate them one-third of their total rotation, the change in resistance will likewise be one-third of its

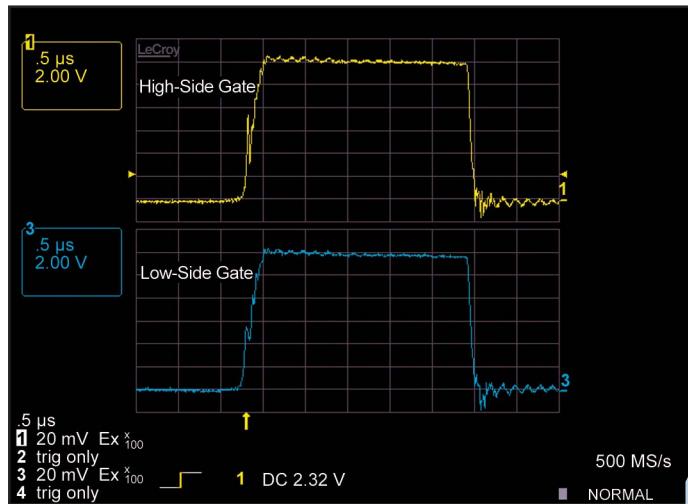
"plus" input to the horizontal amplifier) that has magnitude proportional to the sum of the "A" portion resistance and the wiper contact resistance. The "minus" input of the horizontal amplifier sees only the voltage drop across the wiper contact resistance (note that no current flows through the "B" portion of the potentiometer). Subtract this voltage from the voltage at the "plus" input by virtue of the differential input, leaving a

total resistance. However, there are non-linear or "logarithmic" tapered pots. These are used, for example, in audio applications, because our ear has a logarithmic response to sound pressure. A stereo's volume control should provide a smooth transition from soft to loud, and that's what an "audio tapered" pot gives you.

A pot also has a dielectric rating that is a measure of the insulation of the pot's "internal works" to its body. This becomes crucial if you connect the pot to an AC wall outlet with non-isolated equipment. An example of this is an AC lamp dimmer. The dielectric rating for a pot connected to an AC outlet should be at least 3 kV.

## Resources

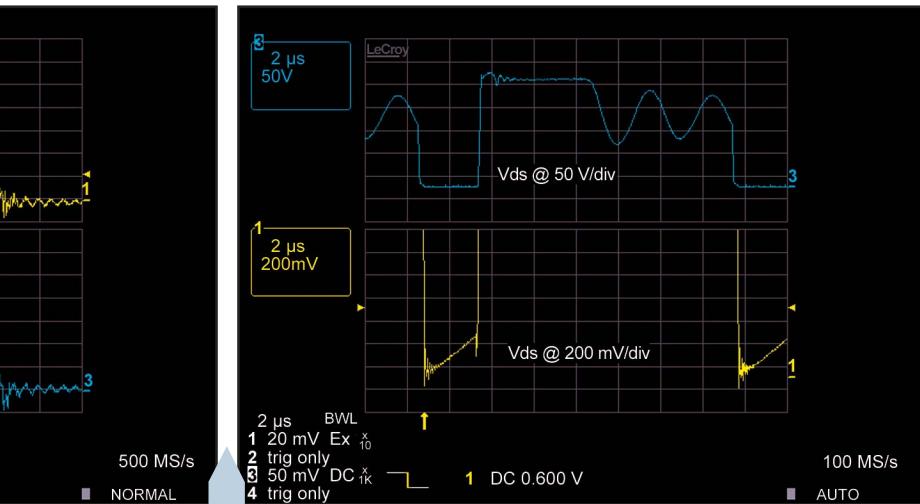
- 1 [www.evaluationengineering.com/archive/articles/0396wafr.htm](http://www.evaluationengineering.com/archive/articles/0396wafr.htm) is an excellent explanation of Low-Current Probing, as required with submicron device technology ICs today.
- 2 [www.mt.com/mt/resourcedetail/articles.jsp?m=t&key=E3Mjg4NjM1Mz](http://www.mt.com/mt/resourcedetail/articles.jsp?m=t&key=E3Mjg4NjM1Mz) is an excellent source on coulometric titration.
- 3 [www.epsilon-web.net/Ec/manual/Techniques/CPot/cp.html](http://www.epsilon-web.net/Ec/manual/Techniques/CPot/cp.html) is an excellent introduction to chronopotentiometry.



electricity causes the amounts of primary products formed by electrolysis to be in the ratios of the chemical equivalents of those products.

The basic unit used for "amount of electricity flowing" is the coulomb. One coulomb is a current of one ampere flowing for one second. The *current* is the parameter of interest in many electrochemical processes, and a precision CCS makes precise current control very simple.

The most common electrochemical process using constant current is coulometric titration<sup>2</sup>. This analytic procedure involves removing one constituent of a solution by quantitative electrolysis. It measures the amount of a substance in a solution by measuring the number of coulombs (current magnitude times elapsed time) required to completely titrate the solution. One limitation of



this procedure is that it must be 100% current efficient: all the current passing through the cell must be converted into electrolytic product with no losses.

Electrogravimetry and precision electroplating are two other electrochemical applications using constant current. The former process, similar in end result to coulometric titration, is a method of analytically determining the amount of a substance in a solution by deposition onto a weighed electrode. In the latter process, you plate an electrode (such as that used in a pacemaker's implanted catheter) with a thin me-

tal film of precisely known thickness. Additional applications of constant current in the electrochemical laboratory include chrono-potentiometry<sup>3</sup> (a mass transfer technique for determining the concentration of a substance in a solution) and electrode kinetics (the study of the actual atomic mechanisms of electrochemical reactions). **NV**

**Figure 7**

Oscilloscope amplifiers and passive probes are not precisely matched for higher frequency gain (or attenuation), and there are no provisions for fine adjustment of DC attenuation or precise alignment of time constants (AC compensation), CMRR above a few kHz will be very low. Measurements such as high-side gate drive measurements become impossible in high common mode voltage situations. The figure on the left shows the high side gate measured without a differential amplifier, the figure on the right catches the "ringing" by virtue of the differential amplification of the entire signal.

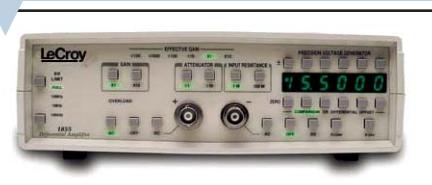
## Electrogravimetry

Electrogravimetry is an interference-removal technique using two or three electrodes. You apply a constant current to the pre-weighted, working electrode and this electric current deposits a solid onto an electrode from solution. Normally, the deposit is a metallic plate formed by metal ions in the solution.

LeCroy DXC100 differential probes.

**Figure 9**

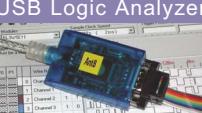
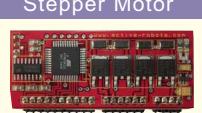
**Figure 8**  
LeCroy DA1855A differential amplifier.



## Digital Storage Oscilloscopes

Digital Storage Oscilloscopes (DSOs) are virtually the only scope manufactured today, yet they lack Z-axis (intensity) modulation and the ability of analog scopes to make the differential measurements that Figure 7 requires. LeCroy, a leading DSO manufacturer, addressed this problem with a differential amplifier and probe (see Figures 8 and 9). The DA1855A is a stand-alone, high-performance 100 MHz differential amplifier. It acts as a signal-conditioning preamplifier for oscilloscopes and network and spectrum analyzers by providing differential measurement capability to instruments having only a single-ended input.

# Cutting edge products to quickly solve your toughest design and measurement problems!

<b>Polystyrene Caps</b> EXFA - precision polystyrene Caps for ultra-low loss, excellent stability. 47 - 8200pF. Great for audio, no need to redesign existing products! Better than teflon, polypropylene. <b>less than \$1!</b>	<b>RH-02 / PT104</b> RH-02 - Temperature and Humidity Logger for PC. PT104 - High resolution and accuracy. Platinum sensors. USB powered - no power supply required. Free s/ware. <b>from \$320.99/643.60!</b>	<b>Touch-sensing ICs</b>  Quantum ICs- World-beating capacitive sensor ICs for switching and control with patented features like Adjacent Key Suppression, Spread spectrum, adjustable sensitivity. QRG ICs in use worldwide by the world's largest consumer/appliance manufacturers <b>&lt;\$1 (10K)</b>	<b>Universal Meter</b> Unimeter - User-configurable datalogger/controller/meter with built-in real-time math calculations. 100s of uses: process control, logger, 5 digit LCD, bargraph, A/D, I/O. <b>Unimeter \$399</b>	<b>USB to 24 x I/O</b> USB/I024 - 24 latched I/O lines self-powered from your PC's USB port. Ubicom SX52 allows individual pin I/O programming. I/O control via PCs USB port. <b>USB I/O 24 from \$69!</b>
<b>USB-inSync Logger</b>  DAQ-2500X - Synchronizable USB 4-channel 100kS/s data acquisition. Expands to 16 channels with programmable I/O for process control, alarm, etc. <b>DAQ-2500X \$1195</b>	<b>FATfile Storage</b>  ALFAT-SD - easy, ready-made way to add SD storage to your product. Serial data in/FATfile data out. - <b>\$49.95</b> . Or design-in an ALFAT ic for MB storage - <b>\$24.95 ea.</b>	<b>Mini Web Server</b>  PicoServ™ Miniature Web Server allows remote I/O and servicing. Collect analog & digital data over a web connection. Remote sensing/control, SCADA, building control, etc. <b>from \$197</b>	<b>easyRADIO</b>  easyRADIO™ ER900TRS Transceiver Modules make wireless data transmission simple for USA and Europe! Add wireless capability to your project today! <b>from \$35 (100pr)</b>	<b>RS232&lt;&gt;422/485</b>  K2 9p-9p self-pwrd RS-422/485 K3 9p-9p isolated RS-422/485 K3-232 9p-9p isolated RS232 K232-ISOL 25p -25p RS232 KD485-STD DINrail - isolated KD485-PROG programmable! <b>from \$199!</b>
<b>USB in one IC!</b>  FT232R - NEW! USB1.1-serial IC with new "security-dongle" features. Each IC has unique ID! Internal EEPROM, clockgen, pullups, etc. Smaller/cheaper than FT232BM. <b>FT232RL \$2.60 (1000)</b>	<b>Graphics LCD Kits</b>  iLCD Starter Kits - let you custom-program graphics LCDs into your product quickly! Touch-panels too! Create perfect LCD screens with any font & animated graphics within min. <b>iLCD from \$151</b>	<b>CleverScope</b>  CleverScope - 100 MHz Scope, Spectr.Anal, LogicAnal, & SigGen. for PCs. 4 Msamples storage! Easy A-B, math! 2x 10 bit ch, 8 dig. I/P. Opt. 0-10 MHz SigGen+ math + filters. <b>CS328 - only \$999!</b>	<b>FrontDesign</b>  FrontDesign - software for designing professional-looking front panels - with a host of drawing functions. Print, mill or engrave, or export final at 600 dpi. <b>FrontDesign only \$79.95!</b>	<b>Ethernet Temp/Hum</b>  TR-72W - Networked logger for remote msmt. of ambient. Send email or phone warnings if thresholds exceeded. Optional WiFi for remote locating & msmt. <b>TR-72W \$5271</b>
<b>NEW! micoVGA</b>  micoVGA - graphics adaptor that allows micros to display text & graphics on any VGA monitor. Connect to any host micro controller, embedded device or a PC with a USB or serial port. Clever & simple to use. <b>\$ 139</b>	<b>NEW! GPS Logger</b>  TrackStick™ - lipstick-sized logger tracks position data for shipments, vehicles, personnel, etc. Records date, time, location, speed, heading and altitude at preset intervals - shows route/speed on PC! <b>\$249.00</b>	<b>USB Logic Analyzer</b>  ANT8 Matchbox-sized USB-powered logic analyzer. Sample 8 channels at up to 500 million samples-per-sec. View traces on PC. Print or save for later review! (16-ch. ver. too! <b>\$333</b> ) <b>\$222!</b>	<b>EMI Tents</b>  EMI shielding tents made from Ni/Ag fabric. -86dB 20MHz to 18GHz. Portable - tabletop to room/lab size for on-site, on-demand precompliance testing. External PVC or aluminum frame. <b>From \$3500</b>	<b>FT2232C</b>  FT2232C - latest version of FTDFs easy-use USB-serial ic - combines two serial or parallel devices combined in one ic. = (FT232BM + FT245BM) <b>only \$4.25 (10K)</b>
<b>USB Temp Logging</b>  DLP-TH1- low cost, self-powered USB-based digital temperature/humidity sensor. Easily monitor temp/humidity /dew.pt. from PC's USB port. <b>DLP-TH1 from \$99.95!</b>	<b>4ch 12-bit USB scope</b>  PS3424 - New 4channel 12-bit 20MS/s USB2.0-connected /powered scope adapter. Scope, FFT, and meter displayed simultaneously with free software. <b>PP298 \$1127.51</b>	<b>USBwiz</b>  USBwiz - Easily add USB peripherals to your system. Includes FATfile system for USB thumb drives & external USB hard drives. USBwiz knows TCP/IP: connect your product to internet/LAN. No USB knowledge needed, plug and play! <b>IC \$29.95 Demoboard \$59.95</b>	<b>CAN-USB</b>  CAN-USB - intelligent CAN connection from PC's USB port. Provides plug'n'play opto-isolated. Other CANbus boards and systems available from Janz AG. <b>from \$299!</b>	<b>USB Bus Analyzers</b>  Tracker 110/Explorer 200 high-performance, economical USB 1.1/2.0 protocol analyzers. <b>only \$999/\$2999!</b> USBEX300 for debugging USB wireless WiMedia <b>CALL!</b>
<b>Stepper Motor</b>  Easy-Step™ 3000 - advanced stepper motor driver and control system for unipolar stepper motors up to 35V/3A and 3 Amps - ideal for robots/industrial control - turns you into an instant motor control expert! <b>from \$119!</b>	<b>USB Temp Logger</b>  EL-USB-1 - Standalone USB temp data logger (25 to +80°C). Stores 16K Li-backed readings. Log data for >1 year! <b>from \$59.95!</b> EL-USB-2 (+ humidity) <b>\$79.95!</b> EL-USB-3 (voltage) <b>\$69.95!</b>	<b>Ether-IO</b>  Ether-IO - UDP/IP-controlled 24 X digital I/O board. 3 x 8-bit TTL ports each independently programmable. Connects to any TCP/IP Ethernet network. <b>Ether-IO 24 from \$99!</b>	<b>Signal Wizard</b>  Signal Wizard - easy-use real-time DSP-based filter board for audio bandwidth signals. Design filters in seconds without any DSP knowledge! <b>Signal Wizard II only \$399!</b>	<b>USB to I2C</b>  USB I2C/IO - provides a simple "drop-in" solution for connecting your PC to 90kHz I2C + 20 I/O lines. Free software. Use multiple boards for more I2C/I/O. <b>USB I2C/IO only \$79!</b>
<b>FREE COFFEE</b>				
<b>Call 1-888-7SAELIG</b> Mention Offer# SBW to get a free STARBUCKS Card with your order!				
While supplies last - Not available with any other offers				

Saelig Co. searches the world to bring you unique, easy-to-use control and instrumentation products from overseas. Customers include: Intel, Phillips, NEC, Kodak, Nokia, US Military, Microsoft, Dell, Xerox, Universities, I.I., Harris, Sony, J&J, Thomson, Sandisk, General Dynamics, H-P/Compaq, etc.

**Saelig.com**  
unique electronics  
888-75RELIG info@saelig.com

Also: Wireless Temp Loggers, Voltage Loggers, Stepper Motor Controller, PC for harsh environments, Temp Loggers, Automotive Diagnostic Kit, PCI board, PC for Healthcare, Wireless controller, Oscilloscope, JTAG testing, Indicator modules, SBC Compact control, USBwiz IC, Ether-IO, Video Motion Detectors, Industrial IO modules, Software for soundcard - front panels - logic simulation and hardware control - CAD If you don't see what you need maybe we can find it for you! - Ask for sales!

WE CAN MAKE THIS BOARD  
HOWEVER, OUR PCB ORDERS START AT ONLY \$50

In the past 12 months, our PCBs have been shipped to 36 countries.  
The largest order: 2360 square meters  
The smallest order: 5pcs 0.4" x 0.4" 2L  
2L: \$50, 5pcs, 4"x4"  
<\$0.13/sq.inch @ Small Qty  
4L: \$188, 3pcs, 4"x4"  
<\$0.22/sq.inch @ Small Qty  
6L: \$288, 3pcs, 4"x4"  
<\$0.33/sq.inch @ Small Qty

FREE: 2 Sides, silkscreen & solder mask, V-Cut, HASL, Gold Plated, QSP, 0.8-1.6mm Thickness  
FPC start at \$388/10pcs  
Frameless stencil start at \$50  
Framed stencil start at \$98

**EZPCB** [Http://EZPCB.COM](http://EZPCB.COM)  
Sales@EZPCB.COM

## PIC Programming Made Easy! Proton+ PICBASIC Development Suite

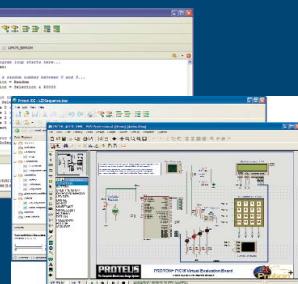


### Next Generation IDE

Proton IDE is a professional and powerful visual Integrated Development Environment (IDE) which has been designed specifically for the Proton Plus compiler. Proton IDE accelerates product development in a comfortable user environment without compromising performance, flexibility or control.

- Code Explorer
- Compiler Results
- Programmer Integration
- Integrated Bootloader
- Serial Communicator
- Online Updating
- Plugin Architecture
- Real Time Simulation Support

**FREE**  
DOWNLOADABLE  
DEMO



### SAVE TIME WITH END TO END INTEGRATIONS

**NEW IDE** - New IDE makes development using Proton+ even faster and more intuitive!

**COMPILER** - The popular Proton+ compiler has enhanced support for I<sup>2</sup>C, SPI, Dallas 1-wire bus, RS232, X10, Compact Flash Memory Cards and USB.

**VIRTUAL SIMULATION** - Simulate your project in RealTime using the integrate Proteus Virtual PIC Boards.

Visit [www.r4systems.com](http://www.r4systems.com) to see our latest Proton+ projects

## PROTEUS

**The Complete  
Electronics  
Design System**

**EASY TO USE  
CAD TOOLS AT  
FANTASTIC PRICES!**

### Schematic and PCB Layout

- Powerful and flexible schematic capture.
- Auto-component placement.
- Polygonal gridless ground planes.
- Library of over 8000 schematic and 1000 PCB foot prints.
- Bill of materials, DRC reports and more.

### Mixed Mode SPICE Circuit Simulation

- Berkeley SPICE3F5 simulator with custom extensions for true mixed mode and interactive simulation.
- Six virtual instruments and 14 graph based analysis types.
- 6,000 models including TTL, CMOS and PLD digital parts.
- Fully compatible with manufacturers' SPICE models.

### Proteus VSM - Co-simulation & debugging for popular Micro-Controllers

- Supports PIC16 & PIC12, AVR, 8051, HC11 and ARM micro-controllers.
- Latest version includes 40 new PIC18's.
- Co-simulate target firmware with your hardware design.
- Includes interactive peripheral models for LED and LCD displays, switches, keypads, virtual terminal and much, much more.
- Provides source level debugging for popular compilers and assemblers from HiTech PICC, Crownhill, IAR, Keil and others.

### PCB AutoRouting

- Proteus PCB design includes an interface to the Electra Gridless autorouter.

**FREE DOWNLOADABLE DEMO!** Save Time. Save Money.  
Proteus Starter Kit - \$249 • Complete Systems from \$499  
"This is clearly superior in every respect."

**R4** SYSTEMS INC. [www.r4systems.com](http://www.r4systems.com) [info@r4systems.com](mailto:info@r4systems.com) Tel: 905-898-0665

## Embedded Wireless ZigBee™ Make vs. Buy

~~BUILD FROM SCRATCH~~

SELECT COMPONENTS  
 HIRE RF ENGINEER (\$\$\$\$)  
 DESIGN FIRMWARE  
 LAY OUT PCB  
 BUILD TEST FIXTURE  
 TROUBLESHOOT  
 FIND RF MANUFACTURER  
 FCC APPROVAL  
 CANCEL VACATION?

**OR... ZIGBEE**

**USE A MAXSTREAM RF MODULE**

EXTEND VACATION!

Starting at:

\$19 \$32

**MaxStream**  
Toll Free 866-765-9885  
[www.maxstream.net/cc](http://www.maxstream.net/cc)

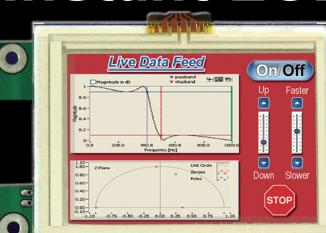
EASY TO USE  
 RELIABLE  
 LONG RANGE  
 LOW COST

XBee™ OEM RF Modules include FCC approval, easy-to-use networking software, versatile power output options and extensive testing to ensure that critical data reaches its destination in even the harshest environment.

MaxStream. Do the math.

# SHOWCASE

## Instant LCD



A TFT LCD GUI in your project next week!  
From \$199 - 2.7" & 5.6" Interfaces to Any Micro serial - i2c - SPI - flash images & fonts - touch

[ezLCD.com](http://ezLCD.com)

## CASH BUYERS OF ELECTRONIC EXCESS

GREENCHIP

CALL 1-888-GRN-CHIP 476-2447

OR visit: [www.greenchiponline.com](http://www.greenchiponline.com)

Celebrating  
10 Years  
in Business

## HDTV Pattern Generator

Great tool for HDTV & Home Theater installer and enthusiast



Perfect for repair,  
calibration, and  
testing of HDTV  
and other video  
equipments



MSRP \$399

[www.GMETechnology.com](http://www.GMETechnology.com)

10 MHz DDS Signal Generator  
NTSC & Computer Monitor Tester

[www.gmetechnology.com](http://www.gmetechnology.com)

TEL: (909)865-1998 FAX: (909)865-2793

Visit our website  
for other test  
equipment products

**GME TECHNOLOGY**

## PICAXE MICROCONTROLLERS



**PICAXE Stack**  
Breadboard  
Prototype  
System

Practical.  
Affordable.

**FREE BASIC Compiler**

[www.HVWTech.com](http://www.HVWTech.com)

(403) 730-8603



LITEXPO™

Digital Video Player Board

MMV-80-USB

\$79/ea



(monitor not included)

**BUILD YOUR OWN E-FRAME**

- Ideal for portable slide show & presentation
- Plays MPEG 1, 2, 4 video, JPEG image & MP3 on TV or any regular video monitor
- USB communication interface
- CF card, A/V output port & remote control feature optional

Tel: (847) 202-0010 [WWW.LITEXPO.COM](http://WWW.LITEXPO.COM)

## IV PRD • KIT BARE

**\$19.00 m.o., kit POSTP'D  
USA. AVAIL • JUNE 06  
Your 5vdc & the IV BB5  
w/14.74mHz XTAL, HEX  
DISPLAY, 8 KEYS, PRE-  
PROGRAMMED w/ OS+  
MONITOR+APP. HAS RS  
232, SPI, ISP + 35 I/O**

**IV POB 245, NJ, 07463**

[www.Primecell.com](http://www.Primecell.com)

### Battery rebuilding service

Dead Batteries? Don't toss them. Send them to us - our rebuilds are better than original specifications.



Electronics  
Bar Code  
Scanners  
Surveying  
Printers  
Laptops  
Photography



Radios  
APELCO  
UNIDEN  
G.E. ICOM  
KENWOOD  
MOTOROLA  
MIDLAND  
MAXON  
YAESU  
ALINCO

BC 250D 1800 mAh

Visit [www.primecell.com](http://www.primecell.com) for important details

24 Hr Secure recorder tel-fax (814) 623 7000

Quotes email: [info@primecell.com](mailto:info@primecell.com)

Cunard Assoc. Inc. 9343 US RT 220 Bedford PA 15522

## PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS

QUALITY PRODUCT  
FAST DELIVERY  
COMPETITIVE PRICING

- \* UL approved
- \* Single & Double sided
- \* Multilayers to 8 layer
- \* SMOBC, LPI mask
- \* Reverse Engineering
- \* Through hole or SMT
- \* Nickel & Gold Plating
- \* Routing or scoring
- \* Electrical Testing
- \* Artwork or CAD data
- \* Fast quotes

We will beat any  
competitor's prices!!!

[yogii@flash.net](mailto:yogii@flash.net) • [flash.net/~yogii](http://flash.net/~yogii)

10 pcs (3 days)  
1 or 2 layers **\$249**

10 pcs (5 days)  
4 layers **\$695**

(up to 30 sq. in. ea.)  
includes tooling, artwork,  
LPI mask & legend

PROTOTYPING  
THROUGH  
PRODUCTION  
**PULSAR, INC**

9901 W. Pacific Ave.  
Franklin Park, IL 60131  
Phone 847.233.0012  
Fax 847.233.0013  
Modem 847.233.0014

## ActiveWire® USB Simple USB Interface!



• Works with Mac OS 8/9, Win98/2K/ME/XP  
FreeBSD and Linux!

• 24MHz CPU core with USB

• Firmware downloadable via USB

• 16 bit parallel Input/Output

• See web-site for add-on boards

• All drivers, manuals, demos are on our  
web-site for immediate download!

**\$59**  
plus shipping

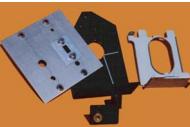
**ActiveWire, Inc.**

[www.activewireinc.com](http://www.activewireinc.com)

ph +1.650.465.4000 fax +1.209.391.5060

## CUSTOM PLASTIC PARTS

Mold manufacturing.  
Production of injection  
molded parts. No order  
too small or too big. Very  
competitive on high labor  
parts. For very small orders we can inject your  
parts on manual low pressure machines.



## CUSTOM METAL STAMPING

We manufacture  
our own tooling  
Site: [www.vandvmachy.com](http://www.vandvmachy.com)  
email: [victor@vandvmachy.com](mailto:victor@vandvmachy.com)

USA Office: Blink Manufacturing 14019 Whispering Palms Dr.  
Houston, TX 77066, PH: 281 397 8101, Fax: 281 397 6220.  
Mexico Plant: Marketing Tech. De Mex. SA de CV, Alamo 93  
Cuarto Piso, Santa Monica, Tlal. Edo. De Mexico, 54040  
Tels. 011 52(55) 314 5325 & 011 52(55) 360 3648  
Fax. 011 52(55) 361 5996.

## X GAME STATION

LEARN STEP-BY-STEP HOW TO BUILD  
AND DESIGN YOUR OWN VIDEO GAME CONSOLE!

Design inspired by the  
Atari 2600, Apple II &  
Commodore 64!

### INCLUDES:

- Great for Hobbyists AND Students!
- Fun Way to Learn Embedded Systems!
- Fully Assembled XGS Micro Edition Unit!
- Complete Software Development Kit!
- Tools, Demos & Utilities!
- eBook on Designing the XGS Console!
- Cables and Power Supply Included!

Powered by the Upcoming  
SX52 @ 80 MIPS and  
Parallax SX-Kompatible!



Huge eBook Included!

COMPLETE KIT

[WWW.XGAMESTATION.COM](http://WWW.XGAMESTATION.COM)  
(925) 736-2098

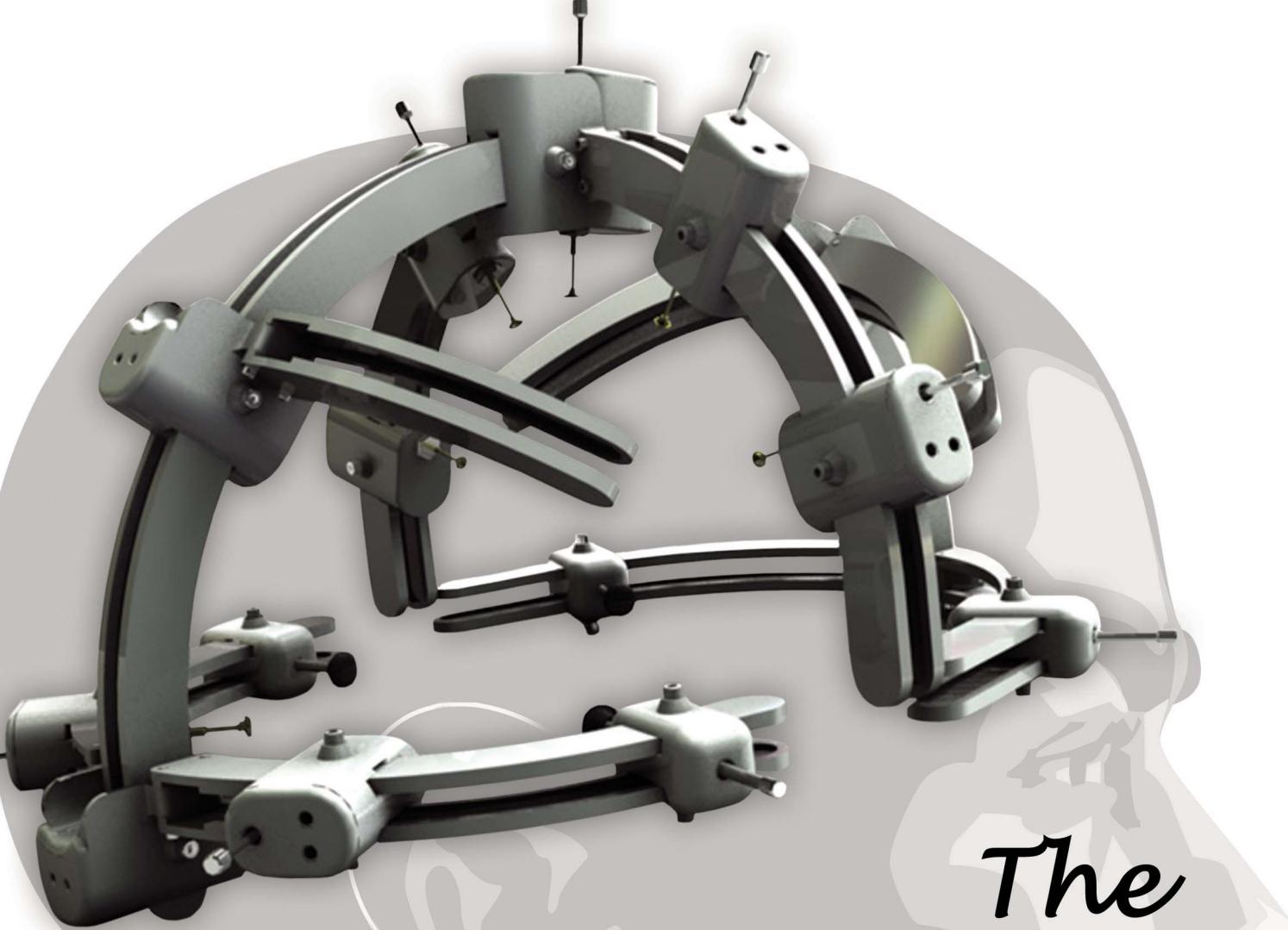
## QKITS.COM

### PANEL MOUNT OSCILLOSCOPE

- Measurements: rms, dB(rel), dBV, dBm
- Direct Audio power measurements
- 6 display modes
- Input impedance: 1Mohm/30pF
- Connection of internal or external signals
- Bandwidth: 2MHz
- Sampling: 10MS/s
- Power Supply: 9VDC or 6VAC/300mA

**1-888-GO 4 KITS**

**GREAT PRICES, GREAT SHIPPING RATES**  
49 McMichael St., Kingston, ON, K7M 1M8



# The **BRAIN-COMPUTER** *Interface*

**"IT'S NOT SCIENCE FICTION ANYMORE!"**

by James L. Antonakos

Popular culture was recently taken for a wild ride in the three *Matrix* movies, where Neo and his band of survivors plugged their brains into the computer-controlled Matrix to battle evil and save the world. In *Minority Report*, three 'PreCogs' have their brains wired up to record crimes that occur in the future. Science fiction has long been fascinated with the idea of tapping into the human brain.

The photo above is a computer rendering of the Cerebus device done by one of its designers, Scott Eaton.

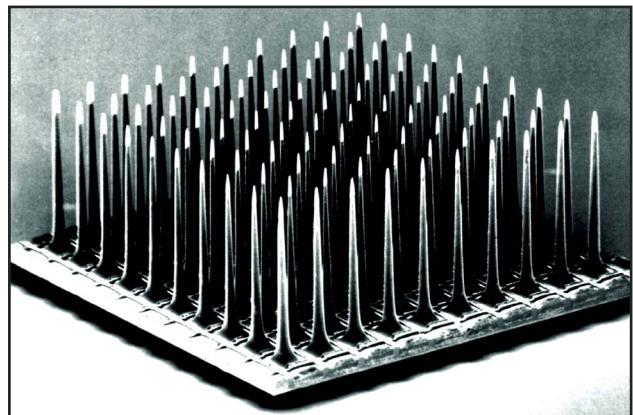
Date	Milestone
1808	Franz Gall publishes work on Phrenology — a now discredited science for measuring brain capacities.
1848	Phineas Gage has an iron rod blown into his brain during an accident, and lives, with profound personality changes.
1891	Wilhelm von Waldeyer coins the term <i>neuron</i> .
1936	First lobotomy performed in the US.
1953	Rapid Eye Movements (REM) discovered.
1981	Roger Sperry awarded Nobel Prize in Physiology for his discoveries in the functional specialization of the cerebral hemispheres.
2004	FDA approves clinical trial of brain implant developed by Cyberkinetics, Inc.

**TABLE 1. TIMELINE OF BRAIN RESEARCH MILESTONES.**

In 1972, Michael Crichton's *The Terminal Man* explored the use of a brain implant to treat a patient suffering from blackouts. The 1991 Star Trek: The Next Generation episode *The Nth Degree* had a crew member construct a holographic interface to con-

nect his brain to the ship's computer.

Brain interfacing technology has gone from science fiction to the real world. Already there are many companies offering hardware and software products for making the brain connection. Educational institutions are performing research, medical researchers are devising ways to assist the differently-abled, and security professionals are using brain fingerprinting techniques to help assess an individual's



**FIGURE 1. INVASIVE BRAIN IMPLANT.**  
IMAGE COURTESY OF CYBERKINETICS, INC.

## Terms

### **Brain Fingerprinting**

A technique to measure brain response to crime-relevant stimulus.

### **Closed-Loop System**

A system that uses feedback to send a portion of the output signal back to the input. The output influences what the next output will be.

### **EEG**

Electroencephalogram — patterns of electrical brain activity that can be sensed on the scalp. Also called brainwaves.

### **EEG Biofeedback**

Process where an individual trains their brain by watching their own EEG brainwaves. Also called brainwave training.

### **Galvanic Skin Response (GSR)**

Changes in the electrical properties of

the skin due to anxiety or stress.

### **Invasive Brain Procedure**

A brain sensor is medically inserted into the body.

### **MERMER**

Memory and Encoding-Related Multifaceted Electroencephalographic Response — a wavelike response generated by the brain during recognition.

### **Neuron**

One of billions of brain cells that uses electrochemical signals for communication.

### **Non-Invasive Brain Procedure**

A brain sensor is attached externally.

### **P300 Complex**

A group of well-known brainwave components that can be measured.

Pattern Name	Frequency Range (Hz)	Activity Represented
Delta	1-4	Deep sleep
Theta	4-8	Normal sleep
Alpha	8-13	Awake
Beta	13-30	Possibly medicated

**TABLE 2. CLASSIFICATION OF EEG PATTERNS.**

state of mind.

Searching on Yahoo! for the words *brain computer interface* yields over 770,000 web pages. Clearly, there is a good deal of interest in this subject and its related offshoots. A brief history of milestones in brain research are listed in Table 1.

The purpose of a brain-computer interface is to tap into the electrical signals that are generated by the brain. Where do those signals come from? There are hundreds of billions of cells in the human brain, called neurons, with a myriad number of interconnections with each other. The neurons communicate using electrochemicals called neurotransmitters. Groups of neurons fire together to control some action in the body (or guide some other brain process).

The use of charged ions in the chemical reactions accounts for the electrical activity that can be measured and acted upon. The waveforms generated by the brain (called brainwaves) are classified into several different categories, depending on what the brain is doing. Each category has its own frequency range and characteristics. Table 2 lists the brainwave categories, which are also called EEG waveforms or EEG patterns.

There are essentially two camps in the BCI world: those that utilize invasive brain technology and those that use non-invasive technology. The goal of both technologies is to sense brainwaves. An invasive brain sensor consists of one or more electrodes surgically inserted under the scalp or directly into the brain. Figure 1 shows one type of invasive sensor, a two-dimensional array measuring two millimeters on each side, containing 100 miniature electrodes.

Note that *brain implants* are used for long-term monitoring. A non-invasive sensor is simply placed onto the scalp (using an appropriate

**FIGURE 2. EEG BRAINWAVE ACTIVITY OF A 22-YEAR OLD SUBJECT DURING A SHORT QUESTION-ANSWER PERIOD. THE DISPLAYED ACTIVITY SPANS 10 SECONDS. IMAGE COURTESY OF PERSYST DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION.**

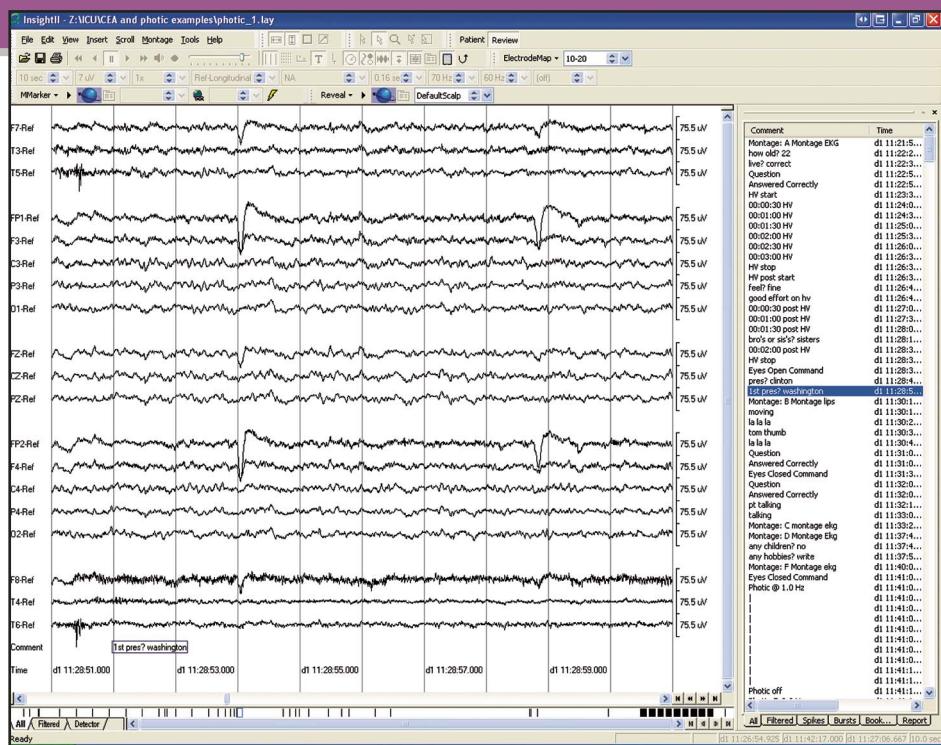
conductive gel). For long-term monitoring with this type of sensor, the conductive gel contains an adhesive. Both types of sensors transmit electrical activity to a computer or monitoring/recording device, where it is digitized and analyzed. This leads to an interesting question: How fast should brainwave information be gathered? The answer depends on the frequency characteristics of brainwaves, which change according to our activities.

One BCI system samples the brainwave signal at a rate of 128 Hz. Using sampling theory, this sample rate guarantees accurate sampling of frequencies up to 64 Hz. Another system samples at 240 Hz, giving a 120 Hz maximum signal rate. Compare these frequency sampling limits with the various EEG patterns listed in Table 2.

From the frequencies shown in Table 2, we realize it does not require a Flash A/D converter to accurately sample an EEG waveform. Furthermore, with such a low-frequency information signal, the computer is able to perform real-time analysis of the waveform, look for trends in amplitude change or other rhythms, and adjust the overall system accordingly.

The Insight II software from Persyst Development Corporation is one application that allows EEG display and analysis of captured brainwave activity. As shown in Figure 2, multiple brainwaves can be displayed simultaneously, as they might have looked on an analog chart recorder.

Figure 2 illustrates an important property: the brain-computer interface is bi-directional! We do not just siphon data from the brain, but instead use the brain information to craft a feedback stimulus. In Figure 2, the stimulus is the question being

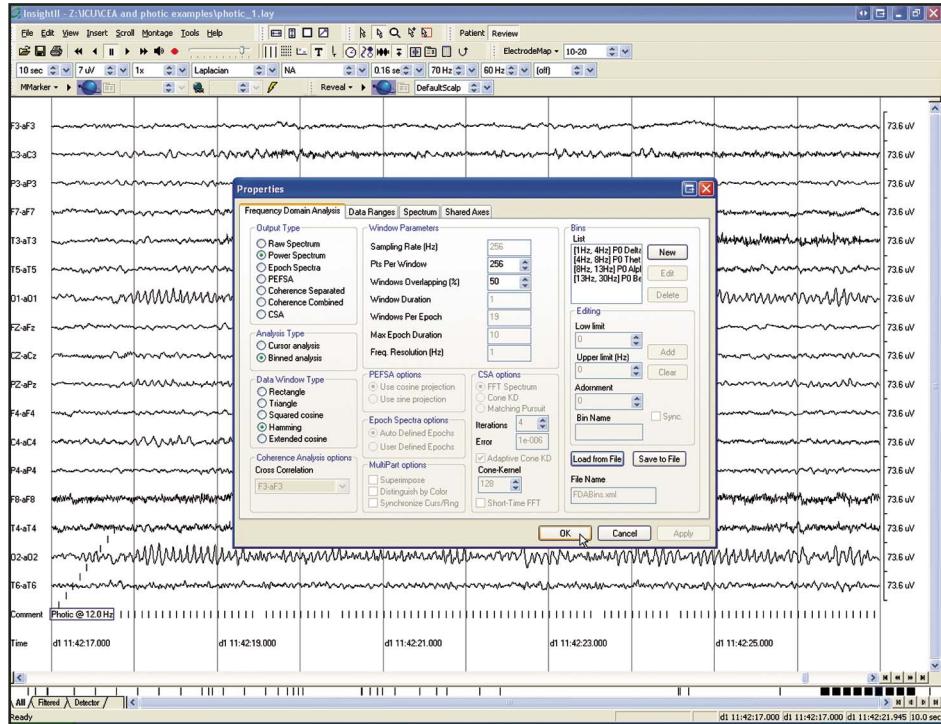


asked and the feedback is the subject's response.

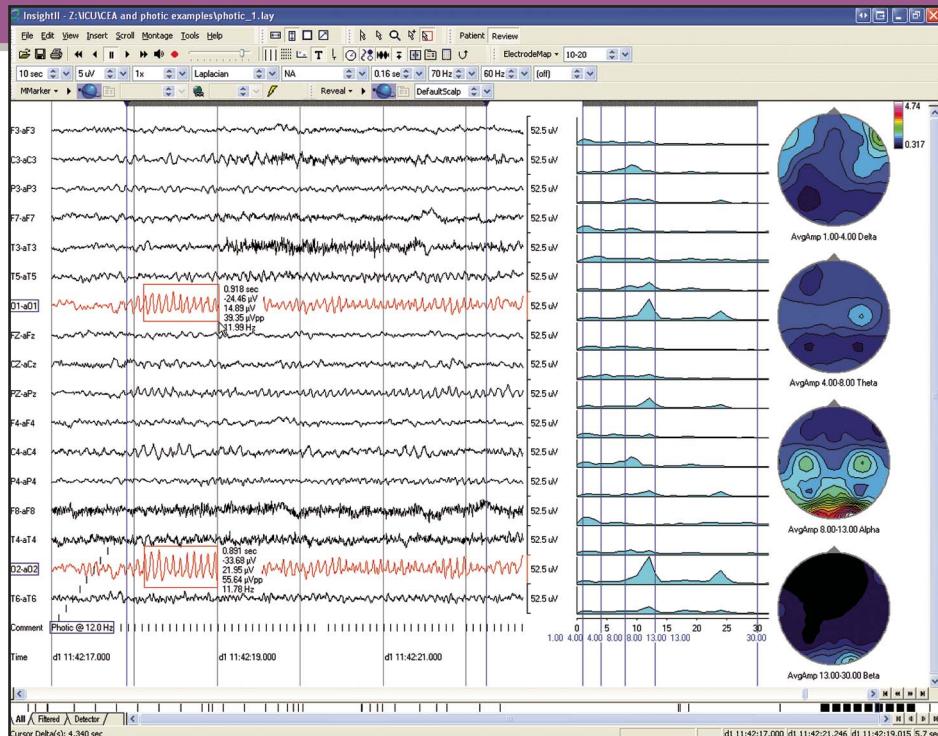
In another example, suppose a patient is trying to train her brain to move the cursor left, and it moves right instead. The patient needs to know that. Typically, the patient's sight would tell her if the cursor is moving in the correct direction. But what if she was blind, or visually impaired enough to not see the cursor move? Some other kind of

feedback will need to be used (such as an audio indication).

We may even send signals back into the brain to stimulate it. Since the mid-1800s, brain researchers have known which portions of the brain are responsible for movement. By implanting an electrode in the area that controls muscles in the legs, for example, the leg is caused to move by application of an electrical stimulus to the brain.



**FIGURE 3. ANALYSIS OF EEG RESPONSE. NOTE THE WIDE NUMBER OF OPTIONS FOR FREQUENCY ANALYSIS. IMAGE COURTESY OF PERSYST DEVELOPMENT CORP.**



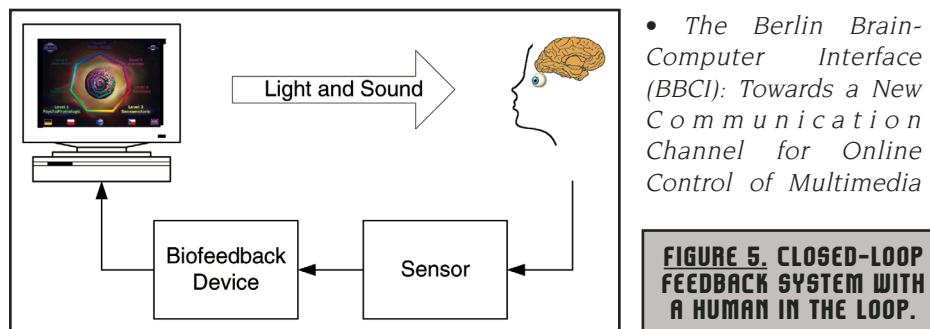
**FIGURE 4. GRAPHICAL DISPLAY OF FREQUENCY PATTERNS WITHIN THE BRAIN IN RESPONSE TO A STROBE LIGHT STIMULUS. AT RIGHT IN THE ANALYSIS WINDOW ARE FOUR VIEWS OF THE FREQUENCY PATTERNS LOOKING DOWN INTO THE BRAIN FROM THE TOP OF THE HEAD, WITH THE EYES POINTING NORTH. IMAGE COURTESY OF PERSYST DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION.**

### Applications and Computer Games

- *On the Possibility of Developing a Brain-Computer Interface (BCI)*
- *The use of the P3 Evoked Potential Component for Control in a Virtual Apartment*
- *Brain-Computer Interface in Multimedia Communication*

Research into the medical aspects of the brain-computer interface is wide ranging and popular. The web is filled with research papers with titles such as:

- *Improving Transfer Rates in Brain Computer Interfacing*



**FIGURE 5. CLOSED-LOOP FEEDBACK SYSTEM WITH A HUMAN IN THE LOOP.**

Some of this research is directed into the security aspects of brain activity. For example, it is well established that, upon seeing a familiar scene or hearing a familiar sound, the brain emits a wavelike response called the P300 Complex (part of the larger MER-MER response) 300 to 800 milliseconds after the brain has been stimulated. This response has already been used in a court of law to establish that the wrong person may be locked up for a crime, since his brain response indicates no recognition of the crime scene. This new science is called Brain Fingerprinting. You can expect it to be as controversial as DNA evidence once it becomes standard practice.

Want to start experimenting with your own brain? For as little as \$20, you can start with a simple combination strobe light/sound machine. A more advanced device — the Proteus Sound and Light Machine — generates pulsing colors and stereo sound, and contains a biofeedback interface.

There are plenty of personal biofeedback devices on the market (referred to as mind machines). These devices typically measure Galvanic Skin Response (GSR) — changes in the skin's resistance due to biological factors caused by stress and anxiety.



**FIGURE 6. MENTAL GAMES SOFTWARE. SCREENSHOT COURTESY OF IPRODUCTS.WS**

**FIGURE 7. MENTAL GAMES SOFTWARE. SCREENSHOT COURTESY OF IPRODUCTS.WS**

The sensors attach to the palms or fingertips of the user's hands. For \$100 to \$200, you can choose from a large variety of quality products.

The ThoughtStream Biofeedback System is one such product, providing audio and visual feedback in response to GSR changes in the user. To enhance the training experience, the Thought Stream allows the user to create a closed-loop feedback system using the ThoughtStream and a PC, and special software called Mental Games.

The ThoughtStream machine connects to the PC via a serial cable. As the user watches the images produced by the Mental Games software, changes in GSR are measured by the ThoughtStream machine, fed to the PC through the serial cable, and interpreted by the software. This forms a closed-loop system, with the brain-body inserted directly into the loop, as indicated in Figure 5.

The ThoughtStream's Mental Games software is psychointeractive software designed to assist you in training your mind. The games involve landing and navigating spaceships in virtual environments and other time and space related activities, as shown in Figures 6 and 7.

Unless your situation is one of



medical necessity, it is unlikely you will be able to have a sensor installed directly into your brain (unless the brain interface goes the way of the cell phone and comes with bonuses, such as fingerprint forwarding and stimulus waiting). However, if you are disabled or differently-abled, the hardware and software tools are already out there to help you begin getting back some control. The capabilities go far beyond two-dimensional cursor control. For example, the CyberLink System (from [www.brainfingers.com](http://www.brainfingers.com)) has a software development kit that allows the

patient to develop new C++ or Visual Basic applications.

Skip ahead to a future time when electronic instruments are so sensi-

## Acknowledgments

I would like to thank Michael Guess of Persyst Development Corporation for his illuminating discussions of the brain and its behavior and his screenshots of the Insight II software.

I would also like to thank James Quick of iProducts.ws for his images of the ThoughtStream Biofeedback System Mental Games software.

## References, Vendors, and Further Exploration

### *Patients Put on Thinking Caps,* *Wired News*

[www.wired.com/news/medtech/0,1286,66259,00.html?tw=wn\\_story\\_top5](http://www.wired.com/news/medtech/0,1286,66259,00.html?tw=wn_story_top5)

Good story on how physical handicaps may be overcome through a brain-computer interface.

### *Cyberkinetics Neurotechnology Systems, Inc.*

[www.cyberkineticsinc.com](http://www.cyberkineticsinc.com)

Developers of the BrainGate™ System which utilizes an implanted device to stimulate or record from the brain surface.

### *Neural Signals, Inc.*

[www.neuralsignals.com](http://www.neuralsignals.com)

Developers of the Neurotrophic Electrode, which implants into the brain. Software interface allows

patient to control the computer's mouse, enter text, browse the Internet, and control environmental conditions.

### *Wadsworth Center*

[www.wadsworth.org/resnres/wolpaw.htm](http://www.wadsworth.org/resnres/wolpaw.htm)

Brain-computer interface research based on non-invasive EEG recording and analysis.

### *PBS Website on the Brain*

[www.pbs.org/wgbh/aso/tryit/brain](http://www.pbs.org/wgbh/aso/tryit/brain)

Interactive Shockwave demo allows you to explore the motor cortex of the brain.

### *The Brain, V2.0*

[www.vankuyen.net/brain](http://www.vankuyen.net/brain)

Good reference on the brain and its components.

### *How the Brain Works*

<http://keck.ucsf.edu/~paul/brain.html>  
Excellent description of brain activity.

### *EEG Spectrum International*

[www.eegspectrum.com](http://www.eegspectrum.com)

Biofeedback training for medical purposes.

### *Persyst Development Corporation*

[www.eegpersyst.com/web/MagicMarker.html](http://www.eegpersyst.com/web/MagicMarker.html)

Developers of MagicMarker ICU and Neonatal EEG monitoring software and Insight II EEG Analysis software.

### *iProducts.ws Cutting Edge Merchandise*

[www.iproducts.ws/](http://www.iproducts.ws/)

Distributors of the ThoughtStream Biofeedback System and other Mind Machines.

**1,300+ Products for  
the Hobbyist,  
Inventor, & Engineer**  
**Free Forums and Resources**  
[www.DesignNotes.com](http://www.DesignNotes.com)

### Plastic & Aluminum Project Cases



**As Low As \$5.80**

### Connectors & Adapters



**As Low As \$0.40**

### 100's of Kit Projects



**K8055**

### Test Equipment

#### Multimeter, Power Supply, and Soldering Iron (3-in-1)

**LAB1U**  
**Only \$139.95**

**Free with orders  
over \$100.00**

1 year  
Subscription to  
**NUTS AND VOLTS**  
(Print Edition)



**DesignNotes.com**  
Affordable Prototyping Products

**Toll Free**  
**1-800-957-6867**

15 Day Money Back Guarantee  
**DesignNotes.com, Inc**

2014 Ford Road, Unit B • Bristol, PA 19007

tive they can read your brainwaves from a distance. Perhaps these sensors could be installed in the very walls of our homes, in the dashboards of our cars, or in drinking fountains.

No more Social Security number, just a digitized brainwave signature unique to your brain. No more credit card at the checkout counter, just a wave of a wand over your head. There is opportunity for abuse, there are social implications, and, for some,

the very essence of a meaningful life, all wrapped up in the expanding brain-computer connection. **NV**

## About the Author

James Antonakos is a Professor in the Departments of Electrical Engineering Technology and Computer Studies at Broome Community College. You may reach him at [antonakos\\_j@sunybroome.edu](mailto:antonakos_j@sunybroome.edu) or visit his website at [www.sunybroome.edu/~antonakos\\_j](http://www.sunybroome.edu/~antonakos_j)

## "Price, Product, and Service you can Trust!"

### LYNX-KP

#### Wireless Covert Kit with Built in DVR

up to 200ft line of sight

### -WIRELESS-

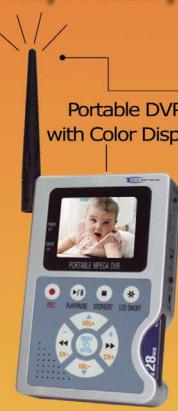
#### MPEG-4 Compression

#### 2.5" LCD Panel

#### Color Covert Camera

#### DVR & Camera are WIRELESS

#### 2.4GHz Transmitter



### LYNX-S

- Video Recording: 1-30 fps (adjustable)
- Video Resolution: 720x240, 320x240
- Video Input: 1 CH, Phone Jack
- Video Output: 1 CH, Phone Jack
- Audio Input: 1 CH, Phone Jack
- Audio Output: 1 CH, Phone Jack
- Storage Media: Compact Flash (CF) Card
- Recording Mode: Manual/Schedule/Motion
- Recording Detection: Detect Area/Sensitivity
- Event Search Function: Easy Search Bar (Date, Time and Event Type auto display)
- Power Supply: AC100~240V 50/60 Hz, DC12V / 1A or AAx4 Batteries

**\$495**



### STI-CPIR

- 1/4" DSP color CCD sensor
- Resolution 420 TV lines
- Min. Illumination 0.3 Lux
- Auto electronic shutter
- Auto White Balance
- 3.6mm wide angle lens
- Non working sensor
- Wall mount with swivel included
- Power 12 VDC / 110mA

### Save up to 60% off retail prices!

#### STI-596 Color Sony Weather proof Bullet Camera

High res color bullet camera  
with a 3.6mm wide  
angle lens and mounting  
bracket included

**\$65**

list price \$89

#### STI-50PK Color CCD Kit Res. 420 TV Lines Min. Illumination 0.5 Lux Color Indoor Security

**\$79**  
DSP, lens, and mount  
all Included!

list price \$130

#### STI-557 Color Outdoor Impact Dome Vandal & weather proof High res. digital signal processing and

has a wide angle 3.6mm  
lens included

list price \$140

#### LYNX-D Portable DVR MPEG4 Compression

Video Input/output  
1 CH, Phone Jack Power  
Supply AC100~240V  
50/60 Hz, DC5V/1A or  
AAx2 Batteries

list price \$315



**\$275**

#### STI-400CQ Color High Resolution Real Time Quad

features high resolution  
color video output  
and auto sequential  
switching

list price \$160

list price \$160

list price \$160

list price \$160



list price \$160

list price \$160

list price \$160



list price \$160

list price \$160

list price \$160



list price \$160

list price \$160

list price \$160



list price \$160

list price \$160

list price \$160



list price \$160

list price \$160

list price \$160



list price \$160

list price \$160

list price \$160



list price \$160

list price \$160

list price \$160



list price \$160

list price \$160

list price \$160



list price \$160

list price \$160

list price \$160



list price \$160

list price \$160

list price \$160



list price \$160

list price \$160

list price \$160



list price \$160

list price \$160

list price \$160



list price \$160

list price \$160

list price \$160



list price \$160

list price \$160

list price \$160



list price \$160

list price \$160

list price \$160



list price \$160

list price \$160

list price \$160



list price \$160

list price \$160

list price \$160



list price \$160

list price \$160

list price \$160



list price \$160

list price \$160

list price \$160



list price \$160

list price \$160

list price \$160



list price \$160

list price \$160

list price \$160



list price \$160

list price \$160

list price \$160



list price \$160

list price \$160

list price \$160



list price \$160

list price \$160

list price \$160



list price \$160

list price \$160

list price \$160



list price \$160

list price \$160

list price \$160



list price \$160

list price \$160

list price \$160



list price \$160

list price \$160

list price \$160



list price \$160

list price \$160

list price \$160



list price \$160

list price \$160

list price \$160



list price \$160

list price \$160

list price \$160



list price \$160

list price \$160

list price \$160



list price \$160

list price \$160

list price \$160



list price \$160

list price \$160

list price \$160



list price \$160

list price \$160

list price \$160



list price \$160

list price \$160

list price \$160



list price \$160

list price \$160

list price \$160



list price \$160

list price \$160

list price \$160



list price \$160

list price \$160

list price \$160



list price \$160

list price \$160

list price \$160



list price \$160

list price \$160

list price \$160



list price \$160

list price \$160

list price \$160



list price \$160

list price \$160

list price \$160



list price \$160

list price \$160

list price \$160



list price \$160

list price \$160

list price \$160



list price \$160

list price \$160

list price \$160

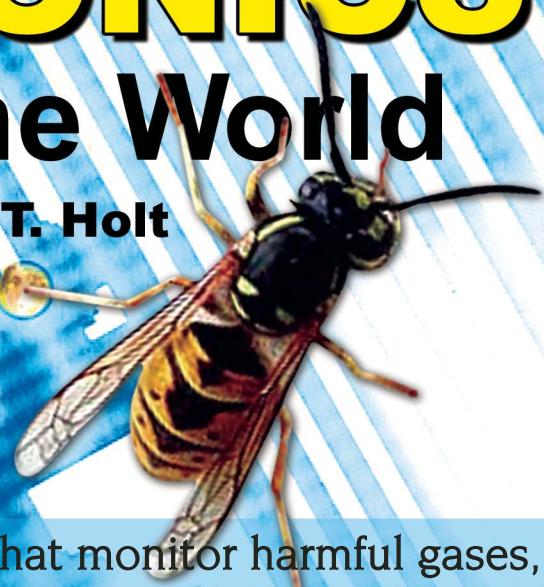


list price \$160

list price \$160

# Fusion of **BIOLOGICAL ORGANISMS** and **ELECTRONICS** May Save the World

by Christopher T. Holt



As a designer of chemical sensors that monitor harmful gases, I have always been intrigued by nature's ability to detect chemicals at one-molecule-per-trillion concentration levels. Current chemical and biological detection technology still pales in comparison to the reliable sensory system of a properly trained biological organism in terms of sensitivity and selectivity to the molecule of interest.

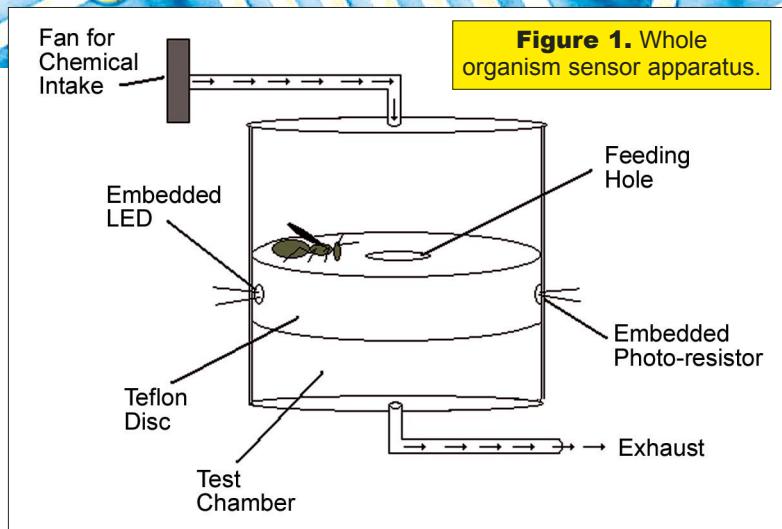
Canine units are invaluable to law enforcement agencies when used to detect various types of contraband. They have also proven their worth in the area of humanitarian de-mining efforts. Amazingly, a mine-detection dog is capable of detecting the explosive chemicals that diffuse through the mine casing. However, the use of mine-detection dogs is cost prohibitive for the third-world countries that

most need this technology.

The use of whole organisms as chemical sensors is not a new idea or novel concept. I wonder how many coal miners managed to skip purchasing their halo early because of some unlucky canary in a cage. However, the integration of organisms like rodents or insects with off-the-shelf electronics is a fairly new area of R&D. Scientists and engineers have long recognized

nature's superiority in olfactory design, and the US government, specifically the Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency (DARPA), under the Controlled Biological Systems Program, has invested millions of dollars in this area of research.

Researchers at the University of Georgia and USDA Crop Management and Research Laboratory, with funding from DARPA, have trained a type



**Figure 1.** Whole organism sensor apparatus.

## References

- [1] D.M. Oson, et al., "Parasitic Wasps Learn to Report Diverse Chemicals with Unique Conditionable Behaviors," *Chemical Senses*, 28: 545-549, 2003.
- [2] G.C. Rains, G.C., et al., "Development of a programmable whole-organism wasp sensor for monitoring crop conditions from volatile chemicals," ASAE Paper No. 003062 St. Josephs, MI, ASAE, 2000.
- [3] [www.tifton.uga.edu/grains/main.html](http://www.tifton.uga.edu/grains/main.html)
- [4] <http://beekeeper.dbs.umt.edu/~bees/science.html>
- [5] J. Otto, et al., "Training Rats to Search for Contraband Odors," *Applied Animal Behaviour Science*, 77: 217-232 (2002).

of parasitic wasp species, *Microplitis croceipes*, to detect various chemicals including DNT, a common chemical found in explosives [1-3]. This particular wasp species owes its very existence to its ability to detect chemical cues in the environment in order to increase foraging success.

The key to developing a whole-organism sensor lies in the old psychological methods of classical conditioning or associative learning. Remember Pavlov's salivating dogs from Psychology 101? Well, apparently this concept of associative learning works just as well for wasps. During training, the wasps were presented with the chemical of interest while feeding on sugar water from a small hole drilled in a Teflon plate. After doing this a few times, the wasp learns to associate the chemical with feeding on sugar water. After it's been conditioned in this way, the wasp will go

down a hole to feed whenever it senses that chemical. Then, all you have to do is add a light-emitting diode and photo resistor in the hole to detect the presence of the conditioned wasp and you have a low-cost biological detector. (See Figures 1 and 2.)

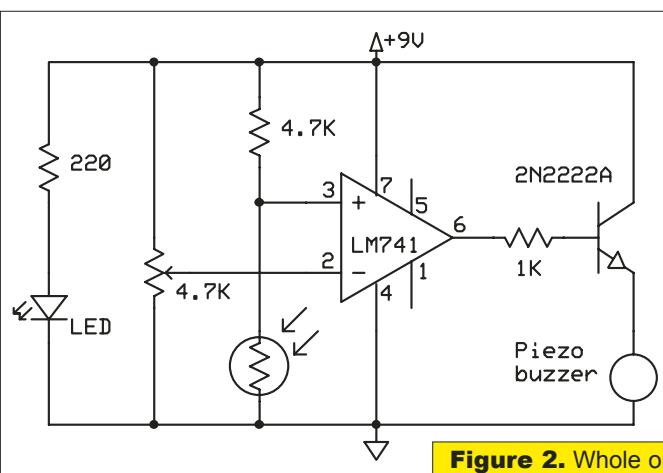
The setup in Figure 1 and the electronic comparator circuit in Figure 2 could easily be used for a science project or for your own independent research in invertebrate chemical communication. The comparator circuit can be adjusted using the variable resistance to set the voltage reference. When the LED is blocked by a wasp exhibiting feeding behavior (chemical detected), the voltage at the non-inverting input is higher than the reference voltage at the inverting input, and the alarm (piezo-buzzer) sounds. For you BASIC Stamp aficionados, the versatile RCTIME command could be applied to interface a photo-resistor-plus-capacitor combination instead of the op-amp-comparator-detector circuit shown in Figure 2.

The most interesting part of the University of Georgia research is that the wasps appear to have

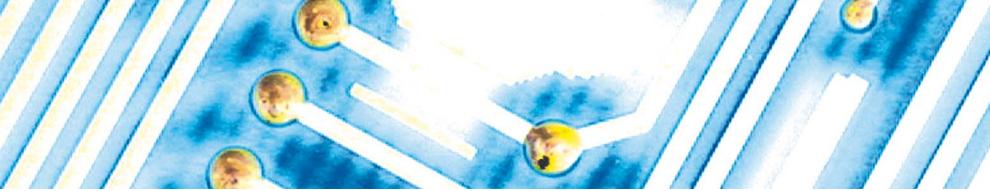
some plasticity or flexibility in the range and number of chemicals they can detect. This suggests their use as programmable sensors that can be used to detect numerous odors. With the high reproduction rates of most insects, you have the added advantage of selecting for the best performing individuals and after a few generations, you have an almost fail-safe detector.

Entomologists at the University of Montana have computerized bee hives in an effort to collect environmental data [4]. The idea is to use the bees as environmental sentinels that go out and forage in the environment for pollen while inadvertently collecting whatever residual pollutants may reside there. After foraging, the bees return to the electronic hive, where standard chemical sampling systems are used to detect the various pollutants they have carried back with them. This electronic hive system could potentially provide real-time information on environmental quality, help with ecological risk assessment, and be used to detect biowarfare agents.

Researchers have even gone as far as recruiting rats to do the work of Fido in the detection of illegal drugs. It makes sense considering that they are cheaper, smaller (which can be an advantage when searching in tight spaces), and require fewer resources throughout their life cycle than dogs. Research at Villanova University and the University of Baltimore has shown



**Figure 2.** Whole organism detector circuit.



the feasibility of using rats to detect contraband [5]. The rats were taught to rear on their hind legs upon identification of contraband odors. During the research, the rats were outfitted with a miniature harness with motion sensors that signaled to a computer upon positive identification of contraband.

Now, I can deal with a Beagle or German Shepard sniffing my luggage, but a rat with a backpack? I can't help but smile when I think of a possible future with mobile computerized organisms doing our bidding, acting as our eyes and ears (and noses) at the frontlines of a brave new world. **NV**

8/16-bit EEPROM | Ser. EEPROM | Flash EEPROM | GAL / PALCE | Most MCU's | Low Voltage to 1.3V. | DIL dev. w/o Adapter.

Conitec's last generation Galep-4 employs ASIC universal pin technology for each pin of 40 pin ZIF-socket. **7900+ device library** / lifetime free updates. Programs 8/16 bit EPROM'S, EEPROM's, 0-Pwr RAM, FLASH, Serial EEPROM's, GAL, PALCE,

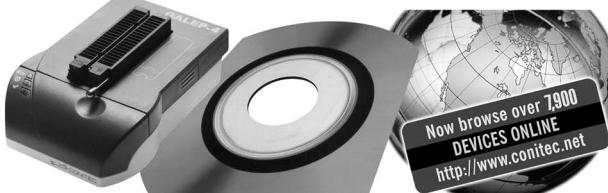
microcontrollers such as 87/89xxx, PIC, AVR, ST62, etc. Low voltage devices down to 1.3V. No adapter required for DIL devices. 8 Hrs. operation on battery (AC charger included). Runs **WIN 98, NT, ME, 2000, XP** with Hex/Fuse Editor.

Remote control from other apps, (e.g. VisualBasic). Substitutes high priced universal programmers e.g. ALL-11 (HILO) or LAB-T00L-48 (ADVANTECH) Providing virtually matching performance at only 1/3-1/5 the price. Info, orders, softwr : 619-462-0515



**7900**  
DEVICES

### A PALM-SIZED PROGRAMMER HANDLES OVER 7900 DEVICES ?



SMALL PACKAGE. BIG FEATURES.

SALES, SUPPORT / EMAIL: [CONTACT@CONITEC.NET](mailto:CONTACT@CONITEC.NET) / [WWW.CONITEC.NET](http://WWW.CONITEC.NET) TEL: 619-462-0515. FAX: 619-462-0519

**PCB-POOL®**

**Instant online Quotes**  
**Tooling and set-up included!**  
**No Minimum Quantity,**  
**No drill Limitations!**  
**Full DRC on all orders +**  
**Top Quality and on time**  
**delivery Guaranteed!**  
(if its late, get it free!)

**Price Example:** 16 Sq-Inches. (ds - pth)

**2 Days: \$ 90**

**8 Days: \$ 22.5**

Standard PCBPool Service  
SIMPLY SEND YOUR FILES AND ORDER ONLINE!

**WWW.PCBPOOL.COM**

DOWNLOAD OUR FREE PCB SOFTWARE  
[www.free-pcb-software.com](http://www.free-pcb-software.com)

Industry Quality  
PCB DS, DK, HAL

TOLLFREE: 1877 3908541  
[sales@beta-layout.com](mailto:sales@beta-layout.com)



[www.goldmine-elec.com](http://www.goldmine-elec.com)

**NEW Features Include:**

- Improved website navigation
- Create your own personalised account
- Quick Ordering for faster check out
- Updated Shopping Cart features

### Super Power White LED Blowout

Super bright white LEDs feature T1 3/4 (5mm) clear lens and over 2000 MCD output. These almost hurt your eyes to look at directly. Brand new prime and offered at one of the lowest prices available anywhere. Operates on 3 up to 3.5VDC. Current draw at 3.5VDC is 30mA.

**G15843 \$8.00**

Factory Bag of 900

**G15912 \$90.00**

As low as  
10¢ each!

### Light Spider Robot Kit

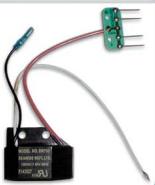
This amazing new robot uses its electronic brain to follow or find a light source (such as a standard flashlight). Using its drive motors, the Light Spider will scoot across any smooth hard surface. Soldering required.

**C6886 \$11.95 ea.**

### 120VAC Negative Ion Generator

Compact negative Ion Generator features 7.5KV output and operates from standard 120VAC. Fully encapsulated module is about 2" x 1 5/8" x 7/8". Brand new!

**G1783 \$10.95 ea.**



### 6VDC Powerful Solar Panel

This 4 3/4" x1 3/4" x 3/16" Thick solar panel features an output of 6VDC open circuit voltage and a short circuit current output of 100mA. Has 2 solder tabs with 3" long insulated leads attached.

**G15555 \$8.95 SALE! \$7.95 ea.**



### Sony® ACX705AKM Color LCD Module

6.92cm diagonal reflective 512 color LCD module. Features an active matrix thin full color reflective TFT-LCD module with built in bright front light unit and driving board. Total number of active dots = 115,200. See complete specs on internet!



**G13752 \$19.95 ea.**

VISIT OUR ONLINE STORE AT:

[www.goldmine-elec.com](http://www.goldmine-elec.com)

THE ELECTRONIC GOLDMINE

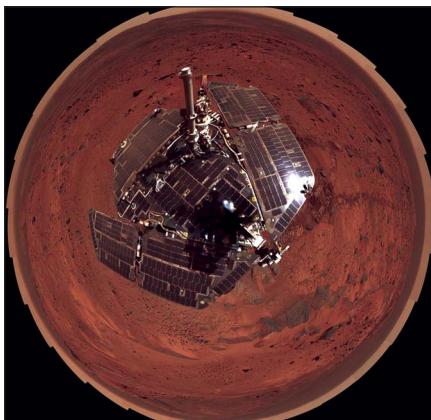
Toll Free Order Line: 1-800-445-0697

PO. Box 5408

Scottsdale, AZ 85261



## OH, AND YOUR JOB IS ON MARS



A bird's-eye view self-portrait of NASA's Mars Exploration Rover Spirit. (Photography courtesy of NASA/JPL-Caltech/Cornell)

**O**n March 17, 2006, NASA named **John Callas** as the project manager for NASA's Mars Exploration Rover missions. Callas is a scientist at NASA's Jet Propulsion Laboratory (JPL) in Pasadena, CA.

"It continues to be an exciting adventure with each day like a whole new mission," Callas said.

That modesty is the epitome of understatement. For example, one of **Spirit's** six wheels has stopped working. Dragging that wheel, Spirit must sprint to a slope where it can catch enough rays to continue operating during the upcoming Martian winter. This period of minimum sunshine is more than 100 days away, but Spirit gets only enough power for about one hour per day of driving on flat ground.

And you think that your local robot competition is tough?

The best spot for Spirit's "snow bird" migration is the north-facing side of McCool Hill, where it could spend the southern-hemisphere winter tilted toward the sun just soakin' in the fun.

Spirit is currently driving toward the hill. It has approximately 120 meters (about 390 feet) to go. Expected progress is approximately 12 meters (40 feet) per day.

Jeez, if only we could get someone up there to push that thing, that would be great. Any volunteers?

## ONE OF THE SELECT NXT FEW



LEGO Mindstorms NXT AlphaRex. (Photograph courtesy of © 2005 The LEGO Group)

**T**he LEGO Group has officially released background information about the selection process for its new **Mindstorms® Developer Program** (MDP). First of all, if you weren't selected, don't feel slighted.

According to LEGO, the MDP is an exclusive cadre of 100 enthusiasts who are now charged with "helping guide the product development process for **LEGO® Mindstorms® NXT**, the next generation of LEGO robotics."

A total of 9,610 robotics enthusiasts, ages 18 to 75 years of age and representing 79 countries responded to the one-month online application process that was sponsored by LEGO. A thumbnail view of the 100 selected candidates shows that:

- Range in age from 18-75 (50% under age 35)
- More than 20% work in the software/QA/DBA sector
- Nearly 20% are teachers or educators
- 13 are architects or engineers
- 40% are from the US

Contributing Editor to **SERVO Magazine**, **Dave Prochnow** is one of the chosen few elected to the MDP. And, no, Dave isn't the 75 year-old MDP member, either. You can expect to see and read a lot of insider information from Dave starting in the **NXT**, err, next issue of **SERVO Magazine**.

## BUGS AWAY

**H**ave you ever thought that you could talk to the animals? Maybe even control the flight paths of butterflies? Well, Dr. Dolittle, Uncle Sam wants you.

On March 9, 2006, the Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency (**DARPA**) website posted a presolicitation notice for requesting research proposals in the area of **Hybrid Insect Micro-Electro-Mechanical Systems (MEMS)**.

So funny that it's scary, the notice states: "DARPA seeks innovative proposals to develop technology to create insect-cyborgs, possibly enabled by intimately integrating microsystems within insects, during their early stages of metamorphoses.

"Once these platforms are integrated, various microsystem payloads can be mounted on the platforms with the goal of controlling insect locomotion, sense local environment, and scavenge power."

So what did noted bug bot builder **Mark W. Tilden** say about this project? According to Tilden, "We tried this for years and found that given perfect digital control, an organism will still do as it damn well pleases."

Got a hankering to bug a bug, get cracking, the "original response date" for your proposal submission is June 05, 2006.

You can learn more about this opportunity from the DARPA website, just look for solicitation BAA06-22 at: [www.darpa.mil/baa/baa06-22.html](http://www.darpa.mil/baa/baa06-22.html)

## SHAMEFUL DISPLAY OF ROBOT ABUSE

**T**his just in from **iRobot Corporation** Chairman and co-

founder, Helen Greiner, Phillip Torrone was spotted in Texas recently dis-ing a **Roomba**. Along with fellow techno-lackey, **Limor Fried**, they did willingly and without regard for proper traffic right-of-way laws hack a Roomba floor vacuum robot into a pale representative of the central character in the video arcade game, *Frogger*.

While the Bluetooth interface on the Roomba does have merit (Hey, Phillip, fame awaits you; *SERVO Magazine* is still waiting for an article about this interface), the lame *Frogger* suit adds insult to the inevitable Roomba injury.

Refer to the CNET News website for all of the gory details: [news.com.com/2300-1041\\_3-6049976-1.html?tag=ne.gall.pg](http://news.com.com/2300-1041_3-6049976-1.html?tag=ne.gall.pg)

## SPEAKING ABOUT MOWING



Friendly Robotics RL800 Robomower  
(Photograph courtesy of Friendly Robotics®)

Looking at a Roomba, wouldn't it be great if you could buy a robot that could mow your lawn as good as Roomba vacuums your floors?

Co-founded in 1995 by Udi Peless and Shai Abramson, **Friendly Robotics®** (formerly known as Friendly Machines) markets a line of grass cutting robots called **Robomower®**.

Probably the best known Robomower is the RL800. This model can be purchased directly from Earth's most popular dealer: Amazon.com. Priced at \$1,195.99, the RL800 might not fit into every homeowner's budget.

If you're looking for a little more down-to-earth robotic lawn mower,

watch for our upcoming article in *SERVO Magazine* about building your own robotic lawn service for less than \$200.

## KAMEN'S LATEST KAPER

**Y**ou really gotta love a guy like Dean Kamen. Rather than sitting around on his laurels, Mr. Segway is always hard at work trying

to improve our daily lives. In his latest venture, Kamen has reached deep into his toolbox for a couple of engineering marvels which he hopes will alleviate the worldwide shortage of clean drinking water and bring electricity to the world's poorest people.

Kamen's two latest inventions are a water purification system that he calls Slingshot and an electricity-

## What you want, When you want it ...

### What we do ...

- Precision Sheet Metal
- Machining
- Electronic Circuit Design
- PCB Layout

- PCB Fabrication
- PCB Assembly
- Box Build / Contract Mfg
- Polypro Plastics

No Minimums, Any Volume

US Based Company with Mfg in USA and China

Highly Competitive

Quick Turn-around when needed

### Precision Sheet Metal with

- NC Punching
- Laser Cutting

### Machining with fast turns

- CNC mills
- 5 & 7 Axis capability
- Screw Machine work

### Manufacturing Consortium Int'l

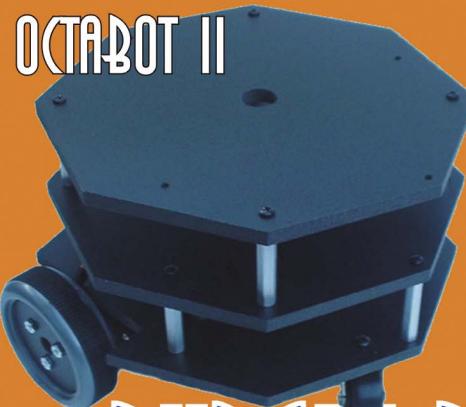
[www.mfgconsortium.com](http://www.mfgconsortium.com)

105 Serra Way, #201 Milpitas, CA 95035

Tel: 408-772-3175 or 408-807-2564 Fax: 408-456-5070  
Email all Sketches / dwgs / CAD files to [gk@mfgconsortium.com](mailto:gk@mfgconsortium.com)

We accept VISA / MASTER CARD

## GREAT ROBOTS. GREAT PRICES.



### Features

- Two wheel differential steering
- Premodified R/C servos (56 oz-in)
- 3 decks for easy expansion!
- 7.75" diameter
- Custom 2-1/2" rubber wheels
- Precision-cut pre-drilled expanded PVC
- Available in a variety of colors
- Over 120 sq/in mounting space
- All hardware included
- Never any glues or tapes!
- Illustrated assembly instructions
- All for under \$65

Ready to go -- just add a controller!

## BUDGET ROBOTICS

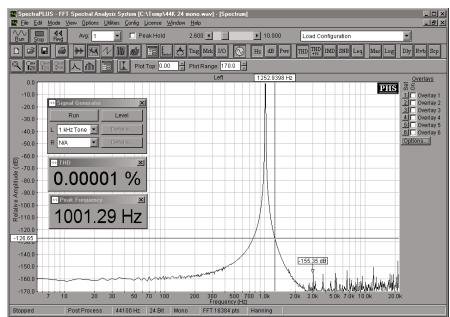
Robots for the Rest of Us

[www.BUDGETROBOTICS.COM](http://www.BUDGETROBOTICS.COM)

## Turn Your PC into a Real-Time Audio Spectrum Analyzer

### Features

FFT to 1048576 pts  
24 bit, 192kHz  
1/96 Octave  
Dual Channel  
3-D Surface Plot  
Spectrogram Plot  
Digital Filtering  
Signal Generation  
RT-60, Leq, Delay  
THD, IMD, SNR  
DDE, Logging  
Vibration Analysis



## SpectraPLUS 5.0

*FFT Spectral Analysis System*

**Download 30 day FREE trial!**

[www.spectraplus.com](http://www.spectraplus.com)

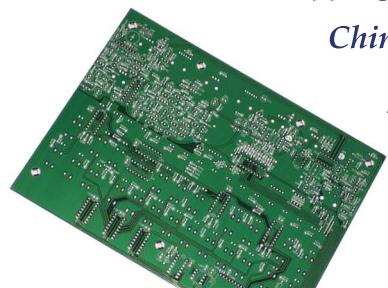
**Starting at \$295**

**PHS**

Pioneer Hill Software  
24460 Mason Rd  
Poulsbo WA 98370

360 697-3472 voice  
360 697-7717 fax  
pioneer@telebyte.com

## CHINA PCB SUPPLIER



● **DIRECT SALE FROM CHINA**  
● **PROTOTYPE TO PRODUCTION**

*instant online quote*  
*shopping cart ordering system*  
*China competitive prices*  
*free Electrically test*

web: <http://www.pcbcart.com>  
email: [sales@pcbcart.com](mailto:sales@pcbcart.com)  
Tel: +86-571-87013819  
Fax: +86-571-87036705  
Add: No.2 Huixing Road, Hangzhou, China

**WWW.PCBCART.COM**

generating Stirling engine that produces one kilowatt of electricity from cow manure.

But Kamen doesn't want to fly solo on this venture. He's enlisting entrepreneurs like the founder of a Bangladesh cell phone company, Iqbal Quadir, to help with the business model.

Quadir's model follows a similar one that he developed for his cell phone company. How do you bring cell phone technology to villagers who are too poor to own a phone? Quadir used a "micro-credit" program where one person designated the "village entrepreneur" is given a loan for the cell phones and service.

This village entrepreneur then sells the service on a "per call" basis to any villager who needs to reach out and touch someone.

Does this micro-credit approach work? According to Quadir, there are over 200,000 village entrepreneurs participating in his cell phone business model. Now he wants to do the same with electricity and that's where Dean Kamen comes in.

Together the entrepreneur and the engineer have formed a company called Emergence Energy. Supported with funding from The Lemelson Foundation, Emergence Energy is evaluating this same micro-credit model as a means for bringing energy production to villagers in Bangladesh.

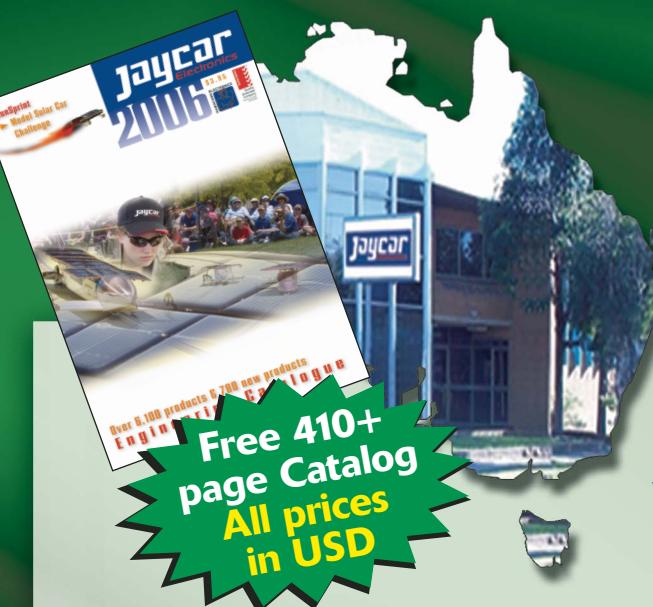
Based on Kamen's own brilliant Stirling engine design, these micro-power plants will utilize three village entrepreneurs instead of the single one used in the cell phone business model. In this model, one villager acquires the fuel (cow poop), another sells the electricity, while the third one sells light bulbs. Ya gotta love being the "cow dung" entrepreneur.

While not exactly integrated with the electricity production model, Kamen's water purification system could work in concert with the Stirling engine. Slingshot works by vaporizing water from sewage and separates the clean water from the leftover waste. This waste could then be used, in turn, to fuel the Stirling engine.

All of this benevolence doesn't come cheap, however. The test Stirling engines cost \$100,000 to build. The goal of Emergence Energy is to lower that price into the \$1,000 to \$2,000 ballpark. Once this price point can be achieved, Quadir believes that he can market 500,000 power plants in Bangladesh, alone.

Let there be light. **NV**

# FREE! New Jaycar 2006 Catalog OUT NOW!



Free 410+  
page Catalog  
All prices  
in USD

## Re-Map Your Fuel Curve After Upgrading Injectors!

**KC-5385 \$50.95 + post & packing**

A huge revolution in Do It Yourself automotive modifications has occurred. This project allows you to re-map your air/fuel ratio throughout the entire load range. One use for this is upgrading your fuel injectors, then re-mapping the fuel supply to eliminate the need for new engine or fuel management systems. It offers incredible mapping resolution, and features rival many commercially available units costing hundreds of dollars more! Kit supplied with PCB, machined case, and all electronic components. Programmed via Digital Hand Controller (KC-5386 shown on right).



## LCD Digital Hand Controller

**KC-5386 \$37.95 + post & packing**

Not only can you re-map your injectors with the kit to the left, it also suits other projects we offer such as electronic boost controllers, additional injector controllers, and more! You can program the kit then remove it, or leave it connected for real time display. Kit supplied with PCB, silkscreened and machined case, LCD, and all electronic components.



## Lead-Acid Battery Zapper Kit

**KC-5414 \$23.25 + post & packing**

This simple circuit is designed to produce bursts of high-energy pulses to help reverse the damaging effects of sulphation in wet lead acid cells. This is particularly useful when a battery has been sitting for a period of time without use. The effects are dependant on the battery's condition and type, but the results can be quite good indeed.

Kit supplied with case, silkscreened lid, leads, inductors, all electronic components, with clear English instructions.



Log on to  
[www.jaycarelectronics.com/catalog](http://www.jaycarelectronics.com/catalog)  
for your FREE catalog!

**1-800-784-0263**

(Monday - Friday 09.00 to 17.30 GMT + 10 hours only). For those who want to write: 100 Silverwater Rd Silverwater NSW 2128 Sydney AUSTRALIA

Our 2006 catalog is 410+ pages, jam-packed with over 780 new and exciting products! We sell a huge range of innovative products through our FREE 410+ page catalog. Phone or hop on line to [www.jaycarelectronics.com](http://www.jaycarelectronics.com) and purchase from us 24/7/365 through our secure encrypted system. Post and Packing charges are modest so you can have any of 8000+ unique products delivered to your door within just 7-10 days of your order!

### Post and Packing Charges:

Order Value	Cost
\$25 - \$49.99	\$7.50
\$50 - \$99.99	\$20
\$100 - \$199.99	\$40
\$200 - \$499.99	\$60
\$500+	\$75
Max weight 12lb (5kg)	
Heavier parcels POA.	
Minimum order \$25.	

## Automotive Headlight Reminder Kit

**KC-5317 \$15.50+ post & packing**

Features include a modulated alarm, ignition and lights monitoring, optional door switch detection, time-out alarm and a short delay before the alarm sounds. Build and install this hassle-saving kit and enjoy a feature in your car that many luxury vehicle owners have long taken for granted. Kit supplied with case, silkscreened lid and all electronic components.



60 mins



SIMPLE



DETAILED

## Explanation of icons used for kits

Indicates an approximate construction time for each project for a competent constructor. It does not however, include any installation etc that may be required.



60 mins

Straightforward to assemble, generally built in one session. Requires basic electronics and soldering skills.

Requires a good knowledge of electronics to understand its operation, and troubleshooting techniques may be required.

## Theremin Synthesiser Kit

**KC-5295 \$34.95 + post & packing**

The Theremin is a weird musical instrument that was invented early last century but is still used today. The Beach Boys' classic hit "Good Vibrations" featured a Theremin. By moving your hand between the antenna and the metal plate, you can create strange sound effects. Kit includes a machined, silkscreened, and pre-drilled case, circuit board, all electronic components, and clear English instructions.

- This product is also available built and fully tested Cat. AM-4025 \$64.95.



Requires 9VDC wall adaptor (Jameco #252751 \$12.05).

## Get the Video Quality You Paid For With Our Doctor Video Kit

**KC-5390 \$64.95 + post and packing**

Copy protection is put in place on videos and DVDs for a good reason, but this robs you of the true high quality reproduction that it is capable of. Get the quality you paid for and strip out these annoying signals! It supports composite and S-video signals and can be configured for NTSC or PAL format. Kit includes case, circuit board, all electronic components, and clear English instructions. Note: Some SMD soldering required.

- Wall adaptor required. Use Jameco #210729PS \$3.95

**Caution: During signal conditioning, this unit removes copyright protection. Piracy is a crime, & Jaycar Electronics takes no responsibility for its potential for unlawful use.**

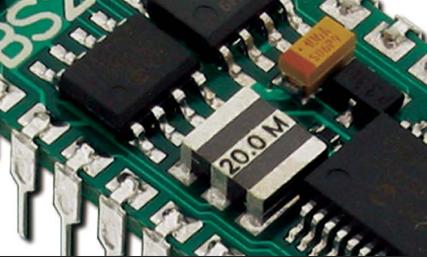


3 hours



# Jaycar

Electronics



# STAMP APPLICATIONS

PUTTING THE SPOTLIGHT ON BASIC STAMP PROJECTS, HINTS & TIPS

■ BY JON WILLIAMS

## THE OBJECT OF THE MACHINE

**SO, IS YOUR HEAD SPINNING after last month's introduction to the Propeller chip? Don't worry, it happens to all of us, and I promise that after a bit of time things will begin to click, a big smile will cross your face, and wonderful things you thought never possible will start happening. Last month we talked about the Spin programming language being object oriented, but didn't really take advantage of it. Let's change that, shall we? and unleash some of the power of the Propeller multi-controller.**

While I consider myself a pretty fair programmer, I always qualify that statement with the assertion that I'm a pretty fair *high-level language* programmer. Of course, I can program a bit of assembly, but I really don't like to. What that means, then, is when I've wanted to incorporate assembly code written by another programmer (e.g., in an SX/B project), it's been a bit of work. I've got great news for Propeller users: using assembly language written by another programmer is no trouble at all, and we're going to see that this month.

But let's go through a bit of a review first. Remember that the Propeller chip has eight 32-bit cogs (processors) in it, and all can be running at the same time. Every cog that is running has direct access to the I/O pins, as well as to the main system counter (useful for generating delays). There is a system manager called the "hub" that controls access to the shared resources; specifically the main system RAM (32 KB).

A cog can run the Spin language interpreter or a custom assembly language program. The fact is that the Spin interpreter is an assembly language program that is loaded from the system ROM when needed. So, for those of you concerned about each cog having only 2 KB of RAM, don't be; this is plenty for assembly pro-

grams (remember, this is a whole new assembly language and is very efficient). Any Spin code that we write actually resides in the main system RAM, so our Spin programs and their data space can be up to 32 KB. Of course, there is a performance difference between Spin and Assembly, by about a factor of 250x. That said, Chip (that clever guy who created the BASIC Stamp) has estimated that with a 5 MHz crystal and using the 16x PLL tap (system clock of 80 MHz), we can run about 80,000 Spin instructions per second. That's pretty fast.

So let's jump right in and demonstrate Propeller objects and the ability to use assembly language with our Spin projects. For our first project we're going to create a "debug" object that allows us to send information to a PC. Some of you may be surprised that this is not a built-in function — don't be. The Propeller is a different beast and you wouldn't want to be penalized by having code space consumed by unused functions. Let's say you'd rather send values to a TV; you can do that using the *TV\_Terminal* object that Chip wrote and comes with the Propeller installation. In fact, I've borrowed the numeric conversion routines from *TV\_Terminal* object for us in *PC\_Debug*. Let's build that object.

The purpose of *PC\_Debug* is, of

course, to send information to a PC terminal program. What this means, then, is that we need a code to handle the serial transmission. While we could do that ourselves, why bother? Chip has kindly written a high-performance UART object called *FullDuplex* that we can take advantage of. What we're going to do with *PC\_Debug* is provide a convenient wrapper for *FullDuplex* that gives us access to most of the methods in *FullDuplex*, as well as adding any conveniences that we might like to have (like number-to-string conversion).

Notice that the ZIP file I've provided for downloading this month (available on the *Nuts & Volts* website; [www.nutsvolts.com](http://www.nutsvolts.com)) has a very specific name and naming convention; this is actually a Propeller archive file. We'll talk more about archives later; just know for the moment that an archive contains all the files we need for a given project. Expand the archive so that you can open the files with the Propeller Tool, and then have a look at *PC\_Debug.spin*.

In order to use an object in our program we need to declare it; we do that in the **OBJ** block like this:

```
OBJ
uart : "fullduplex"
```

We now have an object in our project called "uart" that — once started — gives us buffered serial communications using another cog (which means it can do things without affecting the program running in the main program cog). What we've done, in essence, is added a serial coprocessor to our system. Pretty cool, huh? It gets better.

The Parallax philosophy is that support objects, i.e., those that are not intended to stand alone, will have a method called "*start*" that is used for instantiation. The *start* method will usually return True (-1) or False (0) based on the success of the code at *start*. Note that there is no hard-and-fast rule on this, it's just the current convention.

Since *PC\_Debug* is also designed as a support object, it will also have a *start* method. Here it is:

```
PUB start(baud) : okay
okay := uart.start(31, 30, baud)
```

This is a simple method, and yet a lot is happening. We start with the **PUB** declaration — we need this method to be public so that it can be accessed by higher-level objects. This method is expecting a parameter called *baud*. Note that no matter what size we need, a parameter is always passed as a Long. This method will return a value as well; the variable after the colon (*okay*) is what will be returned. Return values are also Longs but can be casted to smaller sizes (Word or Byte) if needed.

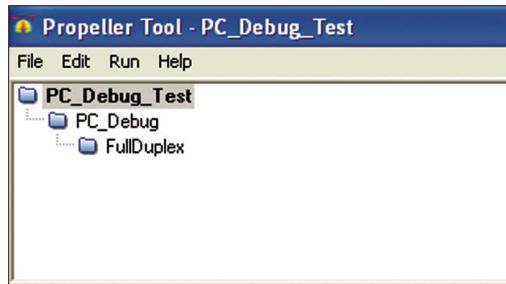
The code now is just one line: we're assigning the return value of the *uart.start* method to *okay*. As we can see, Spin uses the dot notation found in other object-oriented languages. We can also tell that the *uart.start* method expects three parameters: the receive pin, the transmit pin, and the baud rate. What we've done here is started the *uart* object using the Propeller's standard programming pins.

But what if we've got an extra port on our PC and would rather send information to it using a couple free I/O pins? No problem, we'll just create another method.

```
PUB startx(rx_pin, tx_pin, baud) : okay
okay := uart.start(rx_pin, tx_pin, baud)
```

As you can see the *startx* (x for extra) method simply passes along the desired pins with the baud rate. Using this method we could actually open more than one terminal at the same time (using different ports on our PC, of course). Spin even lets us define an array of objects, so we could do this:

```
OBJ
terminal[2] : "pc_debug"
```



■ FIGURE 1. Object Hierarchy.

Now we just need to assign the terminals to different Propeller I/O pins.

```
PUB main
```

```
terminal[0].start(9600)
terminal[1].startx(1, 0, 57600)
```

In this case *terminal[0]* is using the default programming pins (A31 and A30) at 9600 baud, and *terminal[1]* is using A1 (for RX) and A0 (for TX) at 57,600 baud. Keep in mind that underneath the terminal object is the *FullDuplex* UART object that requires its own cog, so the definition above would require two free cogs to operate.

Let's get back to our *PC\_Debug* object. Again, this is a wrapper for *FullDuplex* that adds features convenient for sending data to a terminal. Since the *FullDuplex* object starts a new cog, it also has a method for stopping that cog and making it available for other processes. By convention, this method is called *stop* and we simply provide access to it.

```
PUB stop
```

```
uart.stop
```

This may seem redundant but, in fact, it's not. You see, any program (top object) that uses *PC\_Debug* will not direct access to methods in *FullDuplex* — we must explicitly provide wrappers for them. The good thing about this is that we can provide wrappers only as needed and leave the other methods (even public ones) protected to a degree. Figure 1 shows the object hierarchy of our completed project. Note that *PC\_Debug\_Test* does not have a direct connection to *Full\_Duplex*.

As you look through the *PC\_Debug* object, you'll see that there are several other wrappers for objects in *FullDuplex*. They're self-evident and we don't need to describe them all in detail.

Let's jump into the custom methods that are at the purpose of our project: converting values to strings so that we can send them to a terminal program. Since we'll most frequently use decimal values, let's start there. The following method will print a signed decimal number:

```
PUB dec(value) | div, zpad
if (value < 0)
  -value
  out("-")
div := 1_000_000_000
zpad~

repeat 10
  if (value => div)
    out(value / div + "0")
    value /= div
    zpad~
  elseif zpad or (div == 1)
    out("0")
    div /= 10
```



Okay, I know that this may look a little cryptic at first, but please trust me that once you get used to Spin you'll love the efficiency of the language. As I told you last month, Spin borrows from other languages, and those of you that have programmed in C will probably recognize some of the operators and constructs right away.

Let's start with the declaration because it includes something new. We can see that we're going to pass a value, and following that is a vertical bar and two symbols: *div* and *zpad*. The symbols are local variables that will be used by the method. Note that local variables are not persistent and will be destroyed when we exit from the method.

The beginning of the code is quite simple; we simply check to see if the value passed is negative and if it is we make it positive and print a “-” character with the *out* method. Next we initialize the divisor (*div*) and clear the *zpad* flag. There are a few cool things here: with 32 bits, we can deal with *really big* numbers (-2,147,483,648 to +2,147,483,647) and Spin lets us see this clearly by using an underscore character where a comma would normally be. Next is a new operator, the post clear (~) operator.

As you spend more time, you'll find Spin is very advanced, and the placement of an operator can change its meaning considerably. In our case, the trailing tilde means that we're going to clear the variable to zero. So ...

```
zpad~
```

is the same as

```
zpad := 0
```

but the former version is, in fact, more efficient internally. Now we get to the meat of the *dec* method. Since the largest value in the system can be up to 10 digits wide, we'll run the digit conversion loop 10 times. Again, note the efficiency with the simple **repeat 10** statement; this replaces **for x = 1 to 10** in Basic (though there is an implementation of **repeat** that allows us to specify start and end values). You may be wondering about the control variable for the **repeat** loop; this comes from the interpreter's stack.

Now we check to see if *value* is equal to or greater than the divisor. If it is, we get the current column digit by dividing *value* by the divisor, and then convert it to ASCII by adding “0” (decimal 48). Now we remove the current column by taking the modulus of the divisor. Since we've started printing digits, we will now set the *zpad* flag so that we print zeros in proceeding columns as needed. Note the post-set operator (two trailing tildes); this sets all the bits of the variable to 1 (making the value -1, which is generally used as True).

When the current value is less than the divisor, we check the *zpad* flag or for the current column being 1; if either of those conditions is true then we'll print a zero. The final step is to adjust the divisor between columns by dividing it by 10.

Okay, now let's look at binary and hex conversion. These routines are trim and elegant (*I didn't create them*

*so I can say that*), yet also demonstrate some neat features in Spin. We'll start with binary as it is the simpler of the two.

```
PUB bin(value, digits)
  digits := 1 #> digits <# 32
  value <= 32 - digits
  repeat digits
    out((value <= 1) & %1 + "0")
```

This method differs slightly from *dec* in that we're required to specify a number of digits, but as you can see, there's really not much to the code. We start by qualifying the *digits* parameter with the **#>** (limit minimum) and **<#** (limit maximum) operators. This takes care of a bad value getting passed to the method. Then we shift the MSB of the printed output to bit 31 with the left shift operator. Note that as with many other operators, left-shift (**<<**) and variable assignment (**:=**) are combined into a single operator.

Now for the real work: a loop is used to print the number of digits passed. The code starts by rotating the bits left one position. Rotating differs from shifting in that no bits are lost, they simply wrap around to the other end of the value. So when we rotate left (**<-**) by one bit, what was in bit 31 ends up in bit 0. Now we AND this with %1, and then convert the digit to ASCII for printing. I don't know about you, but I think this routine is pretty darned nifty.

Okay ... ready for hex conversion? It's similar, but we're dealing with nibbles so there's a little extra in the code.

```
PUB hex(value, digits)
  digits := 1 #> digits <# 8
  value <= (8 - digits) << 2
  repeat digits
    out(lookupz((value <= 4) & %1111 : "0".."9",
    "A".."F"))
```

Since a hexadecimal digit occupies four bits, we have to shift by four bits to align the most significant digit. After qualifying *digits* and subtracting that from eight, we shift the intermediate result by two — this is a more efficient way of multiplying by four. Our **repeat** loop works like it did in the *bin* method, except that we rotate *value* by four bits for each digit, AND with %1111, and finally use **lookupz** (zero-indexed **lookup**) for the correct digit character to print. A useful feature in **lookupz** is the ability to pass an implicit list of values requiring only the starting and ending points, hence “0”..“9” replaces “0123456789.” Note, too, that we can create a compound list by separating multiple lists and items with commas.

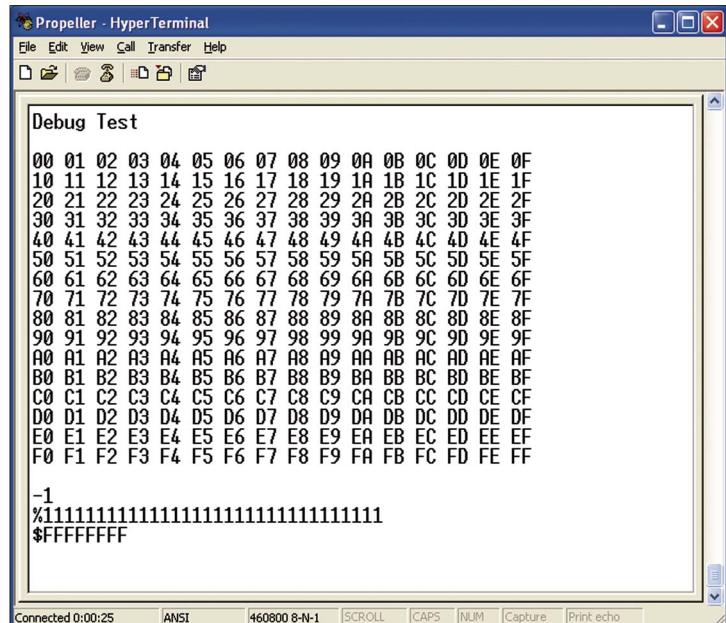
I think it's about time to put our *PC\_Debug* object to work, don't you? In the archive you'll find a simple program called *PC\_Debug\_Test.spin*. It's pretty short, and with what we've already been through we can focus on the body of the program; the **CON** and **OBJ** sections are very straightforward.

```
PUB main | idx

debug.start(460_800)
debug.str(string(FF, "Debug Test", CR, LF, LF))

repeat
  debug.hex(idx, 2)
  debug.out(Space)
  if ((++idx // 16) == 0)
    debug.crlf
until (idx == $100)

debug.crlf
debug.dec(-1)
debug.crlf
debug.ibin(-1, 32)
debug.crlf
debug.ihex(-1, 8)
debug.stop
```



There's only one public method in the program, and I've called it *main* — this is a style choice and not required. Remember, the first public method is what runs when a Spin program is launched. The first thing we do is start the *debug* object, and have a look at that baud rate: 460,800 — that is not a typo, that is 460.8 kBaud. Remember I said Chip's *FullDuplex* object was "high performance?" Now you can see what I'm talking about. And this is with a 5 MHz crystal connected to the Propeller chip.

The first thing printed is a string that is composed of a form feed character (clears the screen in HyperTerminal), some text, a carriage return, and a couple line feeds. All this is assembled with the *string* method which creates the inline string and returns a pointer (the address in memory of) to it. The string pointer is what's used by the *debug.str* method for printing. This is fine for one-off strings, but if we're going to use the same text more than once, it's better to embed it into a **DAT** block like this:

```
DAT
title byte      "Nuts & Volts rocks!", 0
```

Note the zero terminator; this is important so don't leave it out. To print this string, we can pass a pointer to it with the @ operator.

```
debug.str(@title)
```

The main body of the program is a loop that prints hex values from \$00 to \$FF in a 16 by 16 array. After printing the digit and a space, the value of *idx* is incremented and then tested with modulus to see if 16 values have been printed on the current line. If so, a carriage-return and line feed are inserted. The value of *idx* is tested at the end of the loop for termination.

Of course, there are several ways to skin this cat — we could have constructed the start of the loop like this:

```
repeat idx from $00 to $FF
```

Another option is to replace the **until** termination with:

```
if (idx == $100)
  quit
```

My point is to show you that **repeat** — the only looping construct in Spin — is quite flexible and has a wide variety of options.

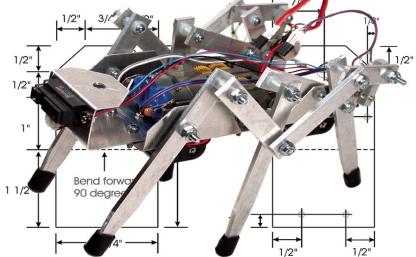
Okay, now that you've got a tool for sending values to a PC terminal program, it is time to play; you have enough to experiment with the Spin programming language and get used to it before we start connecting external hardware.

## PROPELLER ARCHIVES

You'll notice that the ZIP that contains the files for this month has a very specific name; this ZIP was created by the Archive selection of the Propeller Tool > File menu. This is a tremendously useful feature of the IDE: it lets us gather and archive all the files of a project, no matter where the files are located on the system. This makes sharing projects with others a breeze as you are ensured that they will get everything they need. There's also an Archive feature that includes the IDE! With this you can open an archive folder several years from now and know that you've got what you need to recreate that project.

Have fun with your Propeller, and until next time ... Happy Spinning! And yes, we'll be back to working with the BASIC Stamp and SX very soon. **NV**





# PERSONAL ROBOTICS

UNDERSTANDING, DESIGNING & CONSTRUCTING ROBOTS & ROBOTIC SYSTEMS

■ BY PHIL DAVIS Co-written by Joe Stramaglia

## ZEN AND THE ART OF ZIGBEE — PART 2

OKAY, LAST MONTH WE BRIEFLY DISCUSSED some of the architecture and network topology possibilities of Zigbee along with many of its capabilities. As promised, this month, I want to demonstrate a simple project in which a peer-to-peer Zigbee connection will be used to control a robot using simple commands and to receive data sent back from the robot.

For those just joining us, Zigbee is one of the new technologies designed to enable Wireless Personal Area Networks (WPAN) based around the new and emerging IEEE 802.15.4 standard. You might think of a WPAN (area) as your home or your backyard or perhaps your office space with you sitting at your PC and communicating to your robot, telling it to stop, start, turn left, etc., and your robot reporting back various bits and pieces of status information.

Hopefully, you took the opportu-

nity since last month to follow some of the links and do a little research of your own. In case you didn't, now is a good opportunity to do so:

[www.freescale.com/webapp/sps/site/prod\\_summary.jsp?code=ZRP-1&nodeId=01J4Fs25657103](http://www.freescale.com/webapp/sps/site/prod_summary.jsp?code=ZRP-1&nodeId=01J4Fs25657103)

<http://zigbee.org/en/index.asp>.

One of the design goals of this project was to use free software, riding piggyback, as much as possible,

on previously written applications, to make controlling a robot via Zigbee fairly easy and accessible to most. You will have to purchase the Zigbee boards that we used, but for a fun project like this, they are well worth it.

We also decided to focus on doing stuff with Zigbee, rather than on robot details. To this end, we decided to use as many off-the-shelf pieces as possible.

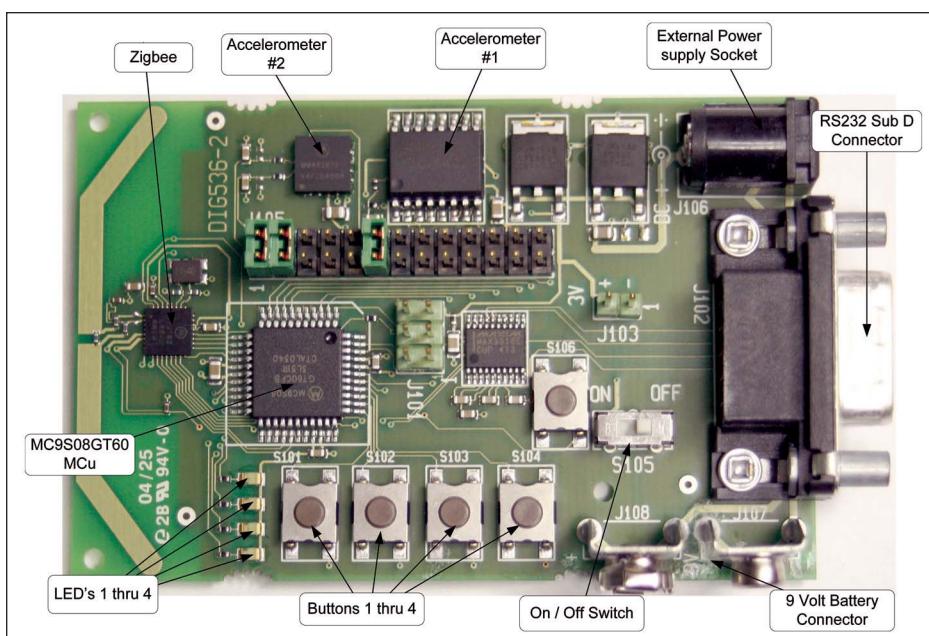
### THE ZIGBEE BOARD

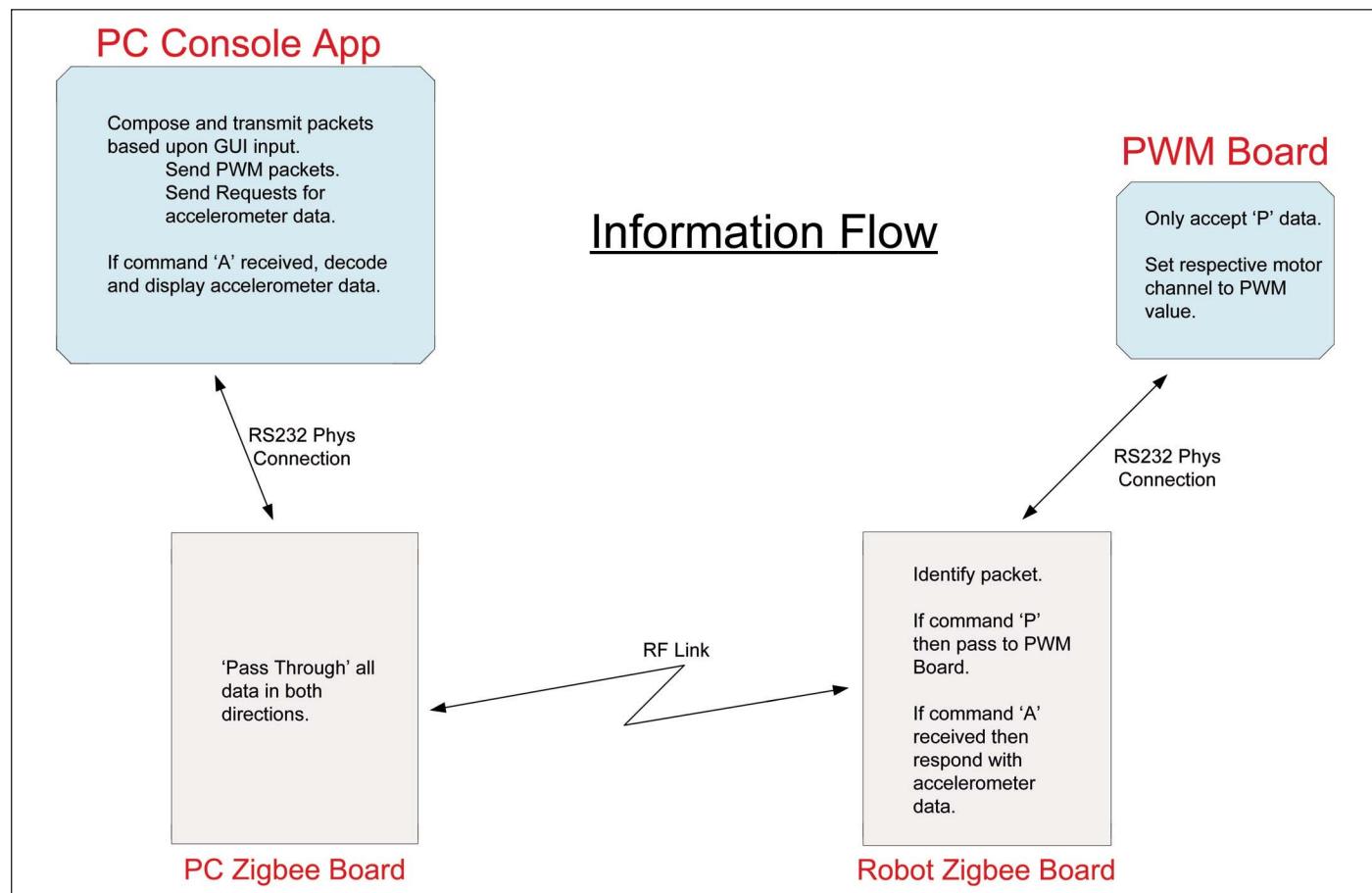
The Zigbee board we used was the 13192-SARD (shown in Figure 1), which is one of Freescale's development boards and may be purchased in pairs from Freescale (see the Resources sidebar for the URL).

From a robotics hobbyist point-of-view, this particular board has a lot of nice features:

- It has, of course, a Zigbee
- It has its own processor — the MC9S08GT60 — which executes the Zigbee stack
- It has RS232 built in to allow for communication to external boards and processors

■ FIGURE 1. Freescale Zigbee Demonstration Board.





- It has four buttons and four LEDs that your program can use to initiate or show various program functions
- It also has a built-in (which is too cool) three-axis accelerometer that you can access to send back to the PC the X, Y, and Z values caused by movement

With this board, you can run either a full Media Access Controller (MAC) or Freescale's Simple Media Access Controller (SMAC) software, which supports simple point-to-point and star networks and has a small memory requirement (less than 3 KB). Since we are doing a simple peer-to-peer communication link, we choose to use SMAC and besides, that leaves us with more memory left over for writing programs.

I said earlier that we tried to use off-the-shelf components. One of these was the 'UART' demonstration program. The UART demo app already interfaces with the Zigbee stack to do all the communication-protocol stuff and even

'acks' and 'nacks' packets as they are received, leaving us with little to do except layer our command-protocol structure, and any additional functions we want the robot to perform, on top.

## THE COMMUNICATION PROTOCOL

Having decided which Zigbee board to use for this example project, the next thing to do was decide what capabilities we wanted the robot to have and how best to accomplish those, preferably providing expandability for future enhancements.

Minimally the robot should have:

- Differential drive (probably the simplest form of drive), i.e., one motor on each side, to allow forward and backward movement as well as steering
- Start/stop control
- Speed control

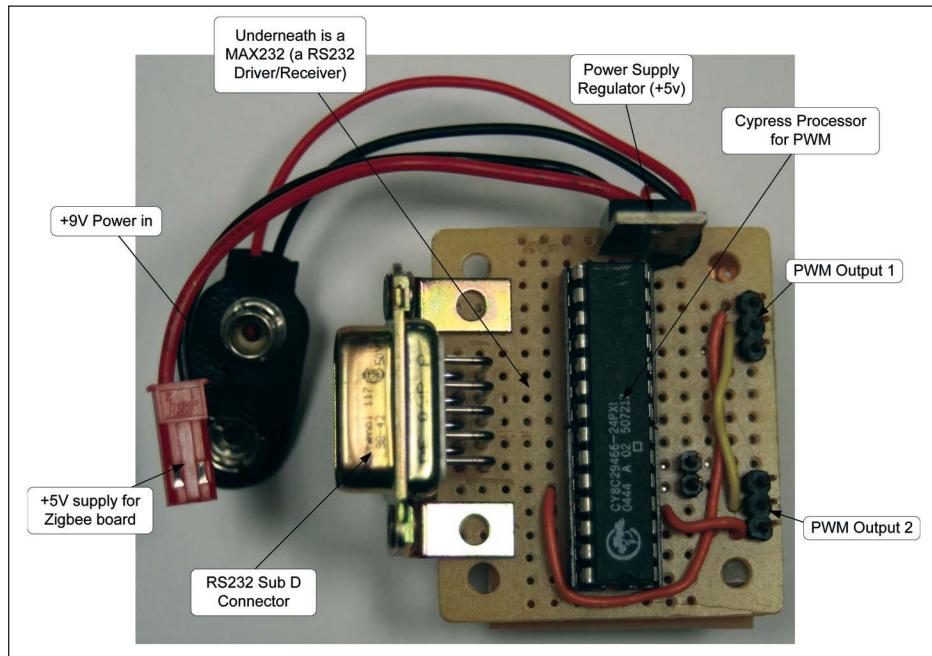
■ FIGURE 2. Data flow between the PC and the robot.

- The ability to send back information

These features require a protocol structure for sending motor-control commands (and perhaps other commands) to the robot and also to request status and other information in reply. Below is the simple command protocol we came up with. It is composed of a packet containing a couple of 'start' bytes, a command byte, four bytes of data, and finally a trailing byte for a total of eight bytes.

Transmission from the PC to the robot:

- Two leading "<<" to identify the start of the packet
- A command byte:
  - "P" to send PWM data to the motors
  - "A" to request accelerometer data
- Four bytes of data, padded if necessary



- A trailing "%" to signify the end of the packet

If the command byte is a "P" then the next byte is a "1" or a "2" referring to either motor one or motor two. The byte following that is the PWM value, which in our case is a range — "1" for full forward, "128" for stop, and "255" for full reverse.

Transmission from the robot to the PC:

- Two leading "\*\*\*" to identify the start

of the packet

- A command byte:
  - "A" for accelerometer data from the board
- Four bytes of data, padded if necessary
- A trailing "%" to signify the end of the packet

If the command byte is "A" then the next three bytes are the X, Y, and Z values retrieved from the accelerometer.

Whew! Glad that's out of the way.

■ FIGURE 3. Our simple RS232/PWM board.

So now we have a way to tell the robot what to do and also a way for it to send us information. All this is layered on top of the demonstration UART application, which provides reasonably reliable communication. Figure 2 shows this data flow between the PC and the robot.

## MAKING IT WORK

Okay. What does the Robot Zigbee board do once it receives a "P" command? Well, since we have access to RS232 for external communication, we quickly whipped up our very own small board, shown in Figure 3, to do the PWM output. We constructed this out of a Cypress CY8C29466-24P processor, because we had a few lying around, and wrote a few lines of code to accept the "P, motor-number, PWM" command from the Zigbee board and then to drive the correct output ports.

Although we built our own board, there are many small boards on the market today that will accept RS232 commands and drive sometimes as many as a dozen PWM channels, so, perhaps in the vein of using off-the-shelf components, that is a better way to go.

Alternatively, if the Robot Zigbee receives an "A" (a request for accelerometer data), it accesses the onboard accelerometer, packages up the X, Y, and Z values into the command structure, and sends them back to the PC.

To cause the above functionality to occur, all data coming back towards the PC is "passed through" the PC Zigbee and handled within the PC. Similarly, all data sent from the PC is again "passed through" the PC Zigbee and handled within the Robot Zigbee and any associated boards or processors. This will, of course, require some changes to the Robot Zigbee UART application, layering on top of our customized code to recognize command packets from the PC and to take the appropriate action: passing the correct data through to the PWM processor board or sending back

■ FIGURE 4. Command Console for Zigbee control.

accelerometer data as requested.

## THE PC COMMAND CONSOLE

At this stage, we have conceptually (and physically) tied our PC through Zigbee to our Robot via a command protocol structure and a board to generate PWM signals at the robot end. This leaves the creation of the Command Console (shown in Figure 4) at the PC end to manage all of this. The Command Console's function is to provide a graphical interface for controlling the Robot and to receive and display any incoming data. To do so, it must talk to the locally connected Zigbee board via RS232.

There are several sets of functionality available through the Command Console. Most notable are the two areas to control the robot — the On/Off control area and the Proportional control area — and an area to display the received accelerometer data.

We included the On/Off control area in case simple motor devices such as Continuous Rotation Servos were attached. This control set will allow for the starting, stopping, and turning of the robot using these, by simply pressing the buttons.

The Proportional area is much more capable and allows for the continuous control of both motors through a range from full forward to stop to full reverse. This is done by moving either the speed slider or the steering slider in the appropriate direction.

There are two small windows at the bottom of these areas which show the actual Left and Right PWM values that are currently being transmitted to the robot. I should note that a transmission only occurs when a button is pushed or a slider position is changed. The PWM channels on the Cypress processor hold the last known PWM value, so there is no need for refresh. If that were not the case with the PWM output device in use, then the code would need to be modified accordingly.

Finally, there is the area which requests and displays the accelerome-

ter data. Clicking the check box starts a timer that sends to the robot, 10 times a second, a request for data. When received by the console, this data is displayed in the appropriate windows.

The Command Console as it stands works as expected and is a reasonable base for developing further and more complex remote control Zigbee applications: it has the serial communication to the Zigbee board, the command structure for sending and receiving data, and some basic control functions.

## TESTING THE SETUP

Hmmmm ... Well how did it all work? Good question! After some debugging here and there, everything worked pretty much as we had hoped. As shown in Figure 5, the PWM board was connected to the Zigbee board and to that were connected two continuous rotation servos.

Using this configuration, we were able to start and stop the servos, reverse them, and cause them to rotate in opposite directions, much as expected.

The next thing we did was connect the PWM outputs to a scope to see how the fully proportional aspects of the console worked. Sure enough, as we moved the sliders, the PWM square wave grew and shrank between 1-2 ms the way we had planned. I must admit, I was a little concerned that the Zigbee communication might fail if I quickly moved the speed slider up and down several times a second, causing many command packets (255 top to bottom) to be sent, but as far as we could see (eyeball), the proportional PWM continued to work quite

## RESOURCES

■ You can purchase the SARD board directly from Zigbee at this link: [www.freescale.com/webapp/sps/site/prod\\_summary.jsp?code=13192DSK&parentCode=MC13192&nodeId=01J4Fs862825658166](http://www.freescale.com/webapp/sps/site/prod_summary.jsp?code=13192DSK&parentCode=MC13192&nodeId=01J4Fs862825658166).

■ You can download the free Code Warrior development tool at this link: [www.freescale.com/webapp/sps/site/prod\\_summary.jsp?code=CVX-HXX-SE&parentCode=null&nodeId=01272694011860](http://www.freescale.com/webapp/sps/site/prod_summary.jsp?code=CVX-HXX-SE&parentCode=null&nodeId=01272694011860).

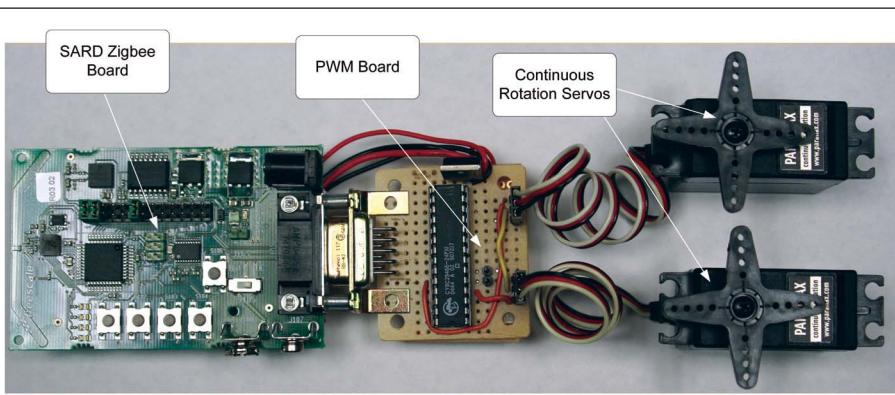
■ You can get online help on Freescale Zigbee at the following forum link: [www.freegeeks.net/](http://www.freegeeks.net/)

smoothly. Not too shabby at all.

## WHAT WILL IT COST?

So, can the reader do all this themselves and how much will it cost? Another great question! Well, except for the cost of the Zigbee boards, the compiler to modify and write additional code for the Zigbee boards is downloadable for free, though I believe in that form, it will only compile up to 16 KB of code. That is probably more than enough for hobbyists, especially if they are using it in a fashion similar to the way we did. In addition, the demonstration applications are free and may be modified and/or pieces of them included into your own programs.

Also, before the end of this three-part series (and possibly sooner), I will place on the *Nuts & Volts* website all the code we developed and used along with any circuit diagrams etc., which should hopefully give you a head start in devel-



■ FIGURE 5. All the components of the 'bot laid out in a row.



call toll free  
**1-800-543-4330**  
 refer to or visit  
[www.mcmintone.com/magazine](http://www.mcmintone.com/magazine)

**MCM**  
 an in one company

Source Code: NVM37

oping your own Zigbee application.

## ENDNOTE

The command protocol discussed here is not designed to be either robust or efficient. There are many ways optimizations could be implemented, for example, make each command specific: the request for accelerometer data need only be four bytes long “\*\*A%” or the ‘P’ command could set *both* motors

at the same time, etc. Also, as it stands, if a command is for some reason not recognized, or not complete, it is simply thrown away, which is fine for this experimental project and most likely for many hobbyist applications. Enhancements are for the reader to experiment and play with.

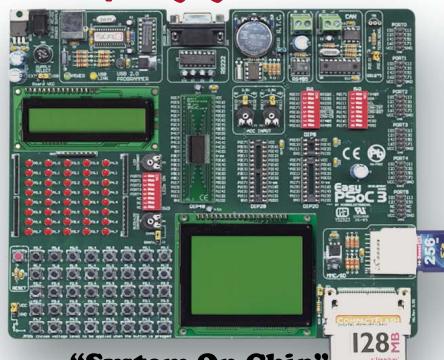
Next month, we will tackle more advanced Zigbee topologies and hopefully we will have multiple robots running at the same time. **NV**

# EMBEDDED DEVELOPMENT IS EASY!



**mikroElektronika Development Tools & Compilers**

**EasyPSOC3**  
**\$199.00**



**“System-On-Chip” Development System**  
 USB2.0 Programmer - CY8C27843 - LCD GLCD - DS1820 - CAN - RTC - RS485

**EasyPIC3**  
**\$169.00**



**Complete 8-40 Pin PIC Development System**  
 USB2.0 Programmer - PIC16F877A LCD - GLCD - DS1820....much more!

**NEW! Easy-VR Stamp + RSC-4X C Compiler**

**Voice Recognition Development System**



USB2.0 Programmer  
 VR Stamp Module  
 Microphone - Speaker  
 LCD - RTC - CF Slot...and more!

**\$249.00**

**SECURE ONLINE ORDERING....MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED**

**circuit-ED.com**

# WHO SAYS EVERYONE CAN'T HAVE THEIR OWN REMOTE?

**GAME  
WAVE**

- Up to 6 players at one time!
- A great interactive play experience.
- Trivia games, word games, card games and more.



*Introducing a custom console that will change the way you play party games.*

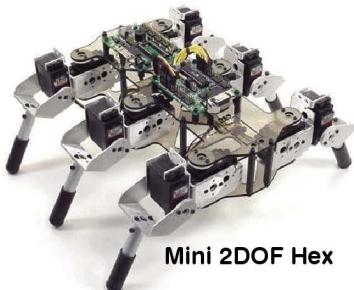


In order to meet both our gaming standards and today's social dynamic, we got together with several international research and development firms such as National Semiconductor, Panasonic, Macrovision and Altera to create the Game Wave™ and its operating system from scratch. Our custom DVD game console accommodates up to six infra-red remote controls which means no waiting for turns.

**ZAPIT**  
GAMES  
[www.playgamewave.com](http://www.playgamewave.com)



Walking Stick



Mini 2DOF Hex



Mini 3DOF Quad

## Lynxmotion

### The Lynxmotion Servo Erector Set Imagine it... Build it... Control it!

With our new Servo Erector Set you can easily build and control the robot of your dreams. Our interchangeable aluminum brackets make the ultimate precision mechanical assemblies. Our Visual Sequencer for SSC-32 provides powerful PC, Atom, or BS2 based control.

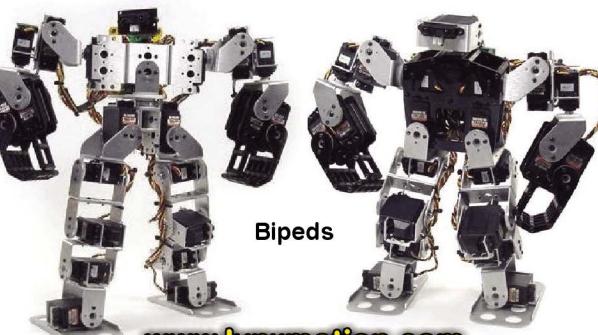
Visit our huge website to see our complete line of aluminum and Lexan based robot kits, electronics, and mechanical components.



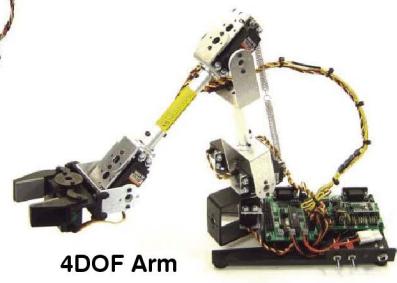
Johnny 5



Round 3DOF Hex



Bipeds



4DOF Arm

Images represent a fraction of what can be made!

[www.lynxmotion.com](http://www.lynxmotion.com)  
Toll Free: 866-512-1024

Six new brackets are available for added flexibility!

# ELECTRONIX EXPRESS

Visit Our Website At  
<http://www.elexp.com>

<b>RSR 3MHZ SWEEP FUNCTION GENERATORS</b> 6 Waveform Functions, Int/Ext Counter, lin/log sweep <b>MODEL FG-30</b> (No Digital Display) <b>MODEL FG-32</b> (5 Digit Display) <b>\$120<sup>00</sup></b> <b>\$185<sup>00</sup></b>	<b>inSTEK<sup>®</sup> CORP. OSCILLOSCOPE</b> <b>MODEL GOS-620</b> Dual Channel - 20MHz (INCLUDES PROBES)	<b>DC POWER SUPPLIES</b> <b>MODEL HY3003</b> - DIGITAL DISPLAY Variable output, 0-30 VDC, 0-3 Amp <b>\$88<sup>00</sup></b> <b>MODEL HY3003-3</b> - TRIPLE OUTPUT Two 0-30 VDC, 0-3 Amp variable outputs plus 5V 3A fixed. Digital Display. <b>\$175<sup>00</sup></b>	<b>Weller<sup>®</sup> SOLDERING STATION</b> <b>#1 BEST SELLING STATION</b> <b>\$36<sup>95</sup></b> <b>MODEL WLC 100</b> <b>V0603WLC100</b>	<b>ROTARY TOOL KIT</b> <b>\$33<sup>95</sup></b> Variable speed tool (37,000 RPM) with accessory kit in a hard plastic carry case. <b>#V29DR101</b>
<b>BENCH DMM WITH RS232 INTERFACE</b> <b>MODEL DM9803R</b> True RMS, digital and bar graph display, AC/DC Cap, Res, frequency functions. Includes software, AC or DC operation. <b>\$99<sup>00</sup></b>	<b>DIGITAL MULTIMETER</b> 32 Ranges - 3 1/2 Digit <b>MODEL MY-64</b> <b>\$27<sup>95</sup></b> AC/DC Volt/Current, Res. Cap., Frequency. Rubber Holster Included <b>\$289<sup>00</sup></b>	<b>ALLIGATOR LEADS</b> SET OF 10 <b>\$2<sup>10</sup></b>	<b>RSR HIGH PERFORMANCE 3-WIRE IRON</b> <b>#V060509</b>	<b>HIGH PERFORMANCE 3-WIRE IRON</b> <b>\$5<sup>50</sup></b>
<b>SWITCHES</b> 8 POS DIP (V17DIP8SS) .90 .85 .70 Toggle Mini SPDT (V17TOGSD-M) 1.15 .95 .70 Toggle Mini DPDT (V17TOGDD-M) 1.30 1.10 .90	<b>POTENTIOMETERS</b> Cermet (STS Series) 85¢ 75¢ 65¢ Multiturn (MTT Series) 85¢ 75¢ 55¢ Panel Mount (PMA Series) 95¢ 65¢ 55¢ Standard Values Available	<b>SOUND SENSOR CAR</b> REQUIRES SOLDERING Reverses direction whenever it detects noise, or touches an obstacle. <b>\$8<sup>95</sup></b> <b>#V3221881</b>	<b>RSR DIGITAL MULTIMETER</b> <b>\$5<sup>25</sup></b> 50+ <b>SUPER ECONOMY</b> <b>MODEL 820B</b> 1-9 ..... \$7.50 10-49 .... \$6.50 <b>#V01DM820B</b>	<b>MORE Low-Priced Items In Our FREE 300+ Page Catalog</b>
<b>TERMS: Min. \$20 + shipping. School Purchase Orders, VISA/ MC, Money Order, Prepaid. NO PERSONAL CHECKS, NO COD. NJ Residents: Add 6% Sales Tax.</b>				

In NJ: 732-381-8020  
FAX: 732-381-1006

365 Blair Road • Avenel, NJ 07001-2293  
800-972-2225

<http://www.elexp.com>  
email: electron@elexp.com

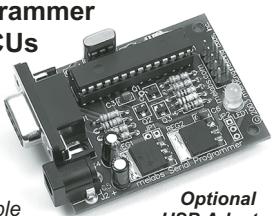
Order online at:  
[www.melabs.com](http://www.melabs.com)

Development Tools for PICmicro<sup>®</sup> MCUs  
*microEngineering Labs, Inc.*

Phone: (719) 520-5323  
Fax: (719) 520-1867  
Box 60039  
Colorado Springs, CO 80960

Serial Programmer  
for PIC<sup>®</sup> MCUs

**\$119.95**



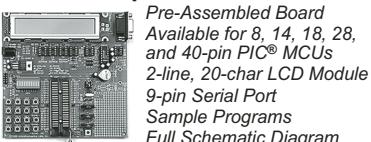
Optional  
USB Adapter  
**\$39.95**

**Includes:**  
Programmer  
9-pin Serial Cable  
AC Power Adapter  
ZIF Adapter for 8 to 40-pin DIP  
Software for Windows 98/Me/NT/2K/XP



**EPIC<sup>™</sup> Parallel Port Programmer**  
starting at **\$59.95**

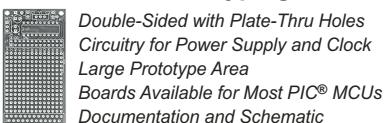
**LAB-X Experimenter Boards**



Pre-Assembled Board  
Available for 8, 14, 18, 28, and 40-pin PIC<sup>®</sup> MCUs  
2-line, 20-char LCD Module  
9-pin Serial Port  
Sample Programs  
Full Schematic Diagram

**Pricing from \$69.95 to \$349.95**

**PICPROTO<sup>™</sup> Prototyping Boards**



Double-Sided with Plate-Thru Holes  
Circuitry for Power Supply and Clock  
Large Prototype Area  
Boards Available for Most PIC<sup>®</sup> MCUs  
Documentation and Schematic

**Pricing from \$8.95 to \$19.95**

**BASIC Compilers for PICmicro<sup>®</sup>**

Easy-To-Use BASIC Commands  
Windows 9x/Me/2K/XP Interface

**PICBASIC<sup>™</sup> Compiler** **\$99.95**  
BASIC Stamp 1 Compatible  
Supports most 14-bit Core PICs  
Built-In Serial Comm Commands

**PICBASIC PRO<sup>™</sup> Compiler** **\$249.95**  
Supports All PICmicro<sup>®</sup> MCU Families  
Direct Access to Internal Registers  
Supports In-Line Assembly Language  
Interrupts in PICBASIC and Assembly  
Built-In USB, I2C, RS-232 and More  
Source Level Debugging

See our full range of products, including books, accessories, and components at:

[www.melabs.com](http://www.melabs.com)



**CrustCrawler**  
Robotics

Lowest price on  
RoboNova-1 Kits!



Visit us online at  
[www.crustcrawler.com](http://www.crustcrawler.com)  
or call  
**480-577-5557**



[www.robobusiness2006.com](http://www.robobusiness2006.com)



Photos courtesy of Carnegie Mellon University, Openware Robotics, ActivMedia/Mobile Robots and Frontline Robotics.

# ROBO 2006

## Business

### CONFERENCE & EXPO

**June 20-21, 2006**  
**Sheraton Station Square**  
**Pittsburgh, PA**

**The International Business Development Event for the Mobile Robotics and Intelligent Systems Industry**

Founding Sponsor:

**iRobot**

Keynote Luncheon Sponsor:

**Honeywell**

Premier Sponsors:



Academic Co-sponsor:

**Carnegie Mellon**

Gold Sponsor:

**CoroWare**

Premier Media Sponsor:

**POPULAR SCIENCE**

Produced by:

**roboticstrends**

**IDG WORLD EXPO**

#### Additional Sponsors

Advanced Digital Logic  
American Robot  
Applied Perception  
Automatika  
Autonomous Solutions  
Clean Power Resources  
Diversified Case Company  
Energid  
Evolution Robotics  
Foster-Miller  
Future Robotics  
IZI Robotics  
MBus  
MobileRobots  
Pittsburg Pattern Recognition  
RC Driver  
RE2  
RoboTech Center  
ROBOTIS  
Segway  
ShopBot Tools  
Skeyes Unlimited  
Systronix  
Tobyhanna Army Depot  
Valde Systems  
Yost Engineering

#### Association Co-Sponsors

Allegheny Conference on  
Community Development  
Center of Excellence for  
Remote and Medically  
Under-Served Areas  
Global Emerging Technology  
Institute  
Innovation Works  
Mass Technology  
Leadership Council  
MedDev Group Boston Forum  
Object Management Group  
Pittsburgh Regional Alliance  
Robot Hall of Fame  
Robotics Society of America  
West Virginia High Technology  
Consortium Foundation

■ BY PETER BEST

## FLIGHT TESTING THE ARM

**WE GOT OUR ARM PROJECT TO "HOVER" LAST MONTH.** This go-round, we're going to do a bit more flight testing. Right now, our ARM system consists of the bare essentials. For starters, we will add another serial port in addition to the existing serial port that is doing double-duty as the ICSP portal. We'll also design in a 20-pin JTAG interface that will allow us to go beyond the capabilities offered up by the free **LPC2000 Flash Utility**. I've noted the additions in the updated **LPC2136 schematic** (see **Schematic 1**).

If you've been around microcontrollers, it doesn't take very long to realize that the really important part of any microcontroller tool chain is the debugger. A good compiler makes life a bit easier on the coding side, but a good debugging system provides a bird's eye view of the microcontroller's CPU and internal peripherals. The big advantage of owning a good ARM debugging system is that if you're new to the ARM microcontroller and its associated compiler, you can use the debugger to halt exe-

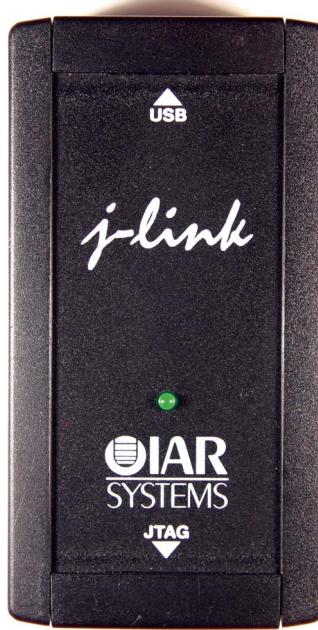
cution of example code and study its operation and note what effects the code is having on the ARM hardware.

As I alluded to earlier, a high quality C compiler will help you avoid some of the traps laid by lower quality C compilers that contain bugs and "gotchas" that can ruin your programming day. You get what you pay for and a higher quality compiler will most likely have fewer bugs and "gotchas" associated with it. And, you're probably going to get a better technical support structure with a quality C compiler you purchase from a proven C compiler vendor. Debugging is fun (at least to me it is), but all good things must come to an end. Once you're happy with your ARM code, you've got to put it into ARM Flash before it can be useful. Thus, a suitable ARM programming mechanism is also essential.

It is important to consider flexibility when collecting parts and pieces for your ARM tool chain. Do the ARM debugging and compilation components you've chosen allow you to move to other similar microcon-

troller platforms from differing manufacturers? Unless you work for Royal Philips, every ARM project you produce most likely won't include a Philips ARM microcontroller. Buying C compilers and debugging hardware for various types of ARM microcontrollers can get expensive. If you feel that you're going to do more than one ARM project, invest in quality tools. You'll find that you pay a bit more for a C compiler and debugger that can handle the whole ARM7 family. However, you'll also come to realize that it will cost you more to buy multiple cheaper C compilers and debugging tools.

I test drove a number of ARM C compilers and debuggers. One of the better sets of JTAG-based debuggers and supporting debugging software I came across is manufactured and produced by Segger. Segger also offers an ARM Flash programming system and the Segger programming/debugging software runs seamlessly with the ARM C compiler from IAR. I'm really anxious to show you the cool ARM stuff I've discovered. So, let's take a look at my collection of Segger/IAR ARM tools.



■ **PHOTO 1.** This unassuming little box holds the key to the magic of debugging and programming our LPC2136 using a JTAG interface. This is a must-have device as it can interface to an ARM target using free and more feature-rich licensed debugging tools.

### THE SEGGER J-LINK FOR ARM

Although my J-Link sports an IAR

moniker, it's actually a Segger J-Link. The Segger J-Link device you see in Photo 1 is the 20-pin link between us (the ARM system programmers) and our target ARM hardware. The J-Link gets its power from the USB connection and supports every ARM7 device that we have discussed thus far in both 32-bit and thumb modes. The J-Link includes a feature set that operates unconditionally with the IAR Workbench.

If you decide not to implement the full 20-pin JTAG interface in your design, the J-Link can operate in both 20-pin and 14-pin JTAG configurations. Segger sells a 14-pin JTAG adapter for this purpose. However, you can "garage manufacture" a suitable 14-pin JTAG adapter on your home bench using the JTAG pinout information that is found on the Segger website ([www.segger.com](http://www.segger.com)). In fact, the Segger website is a good place to visit if you're thinking about doing anything

with ARM microcontrollers.

Segger's J-Link for ARM is supported by Windows 2000 and Windows XP via a full speed USB 2.0 interface. No burden is placed on the personal computer's USB power supply or your target ARM system as the Segger J-Link operates with less than 50 mA of current. The maximum transfer rate is between the J-Link and the LPC2136 target is 12 MHz. So, there will be no time for smoking and drinking between debug spins. J-Link supports ARM devices that can accept power supply levels between 1.2 VDC and 3.3 VDC. If you need to design in a 5 VDC ARM device, Segger offers a ready-to-roll 5 VDC adapter.

## USING THE SEGGER J-LINK FOR ARM

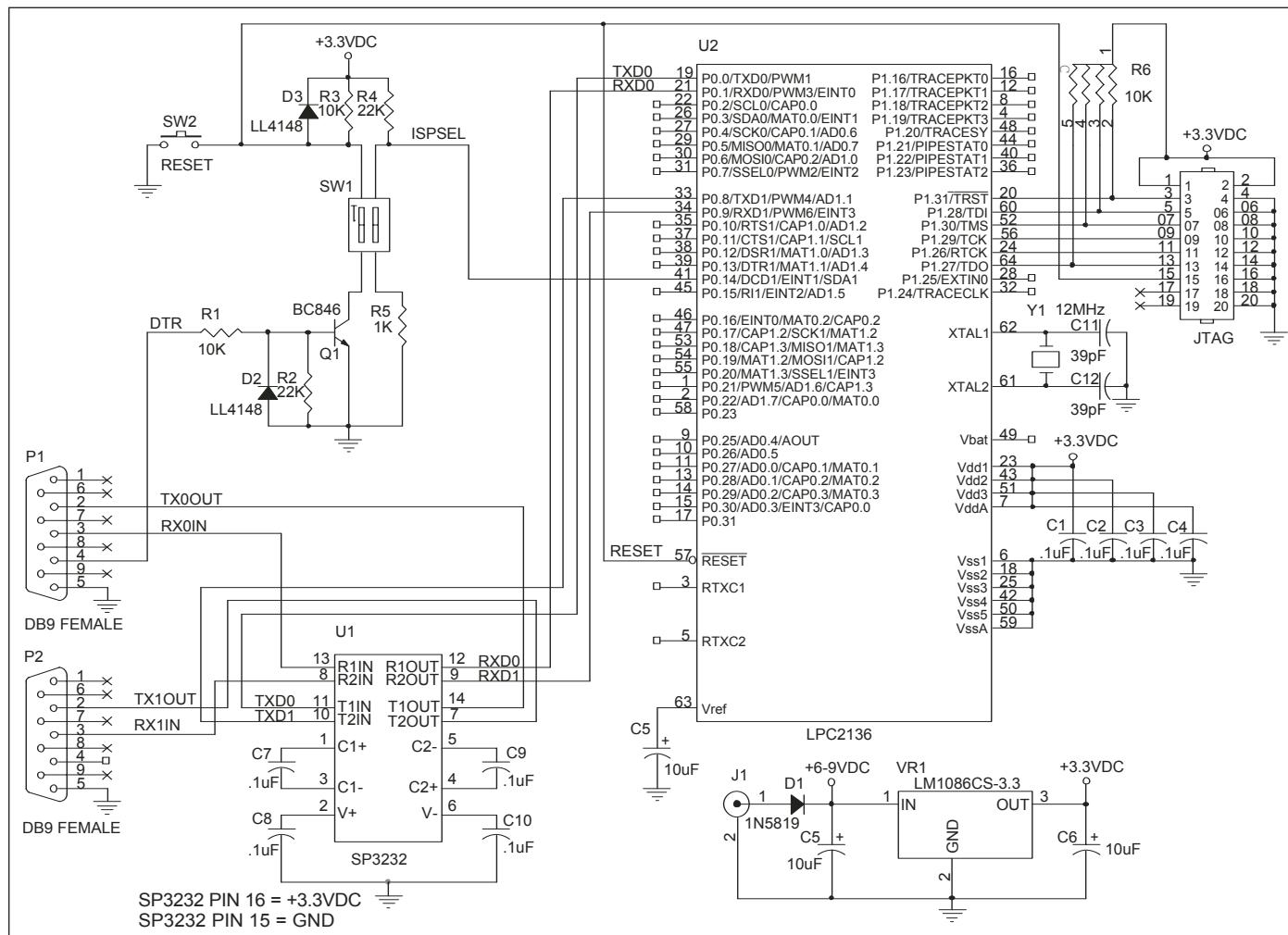
In the first installment, we certified our new LPC2136 design with the

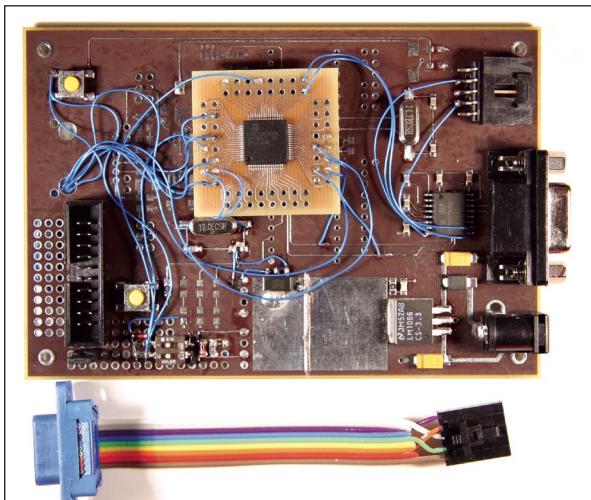
LPC2000 Flash Utility. Now it's time to take the next step and integrate the Segger J-Link into our LPC2136 C coding, programming, and debugging strategy. Segger offers a set of free ARM7 tools in addition to its licensed ARM7 offerings. I happen to have the entire set of Segger licensed and unlicensed tools. So, let's take a first-hand look at what Segger has to offer.

I've downloaded the free J-Link ARM package from the Segger website and installed it on my PC. Let's put our newly added LPC2136 JTAG interface to the test. I attached my J-Link to the updated LPC2136 prototype board (Photo 2) we've been building up. I prepared myself for a possible smoke session and applied power to the upgraded LPC2136 prototype board.

After powering up, I checked out

■ **SCHEMATIC 1.** Adding the JTAG interface and the second serial port completes the base hardware design for the LPC2136 Development Board.





■ **PHOTO 2.** This board is getting pretty busy. If you compare this photo to the one in last month's *Design Cycle*, you'll note the addition of the 20-pin male header, which is the JTAG interface for the J-Link and an extra three-wire serial port. Because I have "recycled" the base printed circuit board, I constructed a serial cable extension to mate with the five-pin Berg connector that is standing in for a standard DB-9 female shell connector.

the LPC2136 prototype board's communications capability one more time with the LPC2000 Flash Utility just to make sure I hadn't fouled anything up with my JTAG interface installation. Everything checked out fine and I didn't release any magic smoke from any of the LPC2136 prototype board's components. I then attached my J-Link to the LPC2136 prototype board's new 20-pin JTAG connector and reapplied power to the prototype board. I also connected a USB cable between the J-Link and my PC. The J-Link status LED started to blink indicating that the J-Link ARM was enumerating. When the J-Link status LED transitioned from blinking to solid, that was my cue that the J-Link had enumerated successfully and was ready to go.

For those of you that are not familiar with USB, USB devices perform an enumeration operation to establish a communications session with a host controller. Lots of capability and configuration information is passed between the enumerating

device and the host during the enumeration process. The enumerating device passes through four states: Powered, Default, Address, and Configured. If everything goes as planned within each state, the enumerating device becomes available to the user and application program.

With the LPC2136 development board and J-Link seemingly on the ready, I kicked off the free J-Link Commander application. As you can see in Photo 3, the LPC2136 on the LPC2136 prototype board was recognized by J-Link Commander. The J-Link ARM hardware was also detected and, as you can see in the screen shot, my LPC2136 produced an ARM core ID of 0x4F1F0F0F. Things are very good for us right now as we have established a navigable portal into the innards of the LPC2136.

The J-Link Commander application is a very useful tool and allows the user to stop and start the LPC2136, as well as read and write the LPC2136's memory. One can also

inspect various memory locations and registers of the LPC2136. To give you an idea of how memory inspection looks and works within the J-Link Commander application, I dumped the first 100 bytes of the LPC2136 Flash for you in Photo 3.

Although you can use J-Link Commander to alter the LPC2136's memory contents, there's a better tool for reading and writing the LPC2136 memory areas and it's a free download, as well. The free Segger ARM memory inspection and alteration tool is called J-Mem. Used with the J-Link ARM device, Segger's J-Mem displays the LPC2136's memory contents and allows modification of the LPC2136 registers and SRAM in real time.

A J-Mem Flash and SRAM memory dump is shown in Photo 4. The LPC2136 Flash dump begins at address 0x0, while LPC2136 SRAM begins at address 0x40000000. As you can see in the SRAM dump, I inserted some text at the beginning of the LPC2136's SRAM space. I did this by simply typing in the text in the ASCII area of the J-Mem window.

The free J-Link Commander and J-Mem applications can run at the same time. So, to prove that J-Mem had indeed written the LPC2136's SRAM, I used J-Link Commander to dump the first 100 bytes of the LPC2136's SRAM. If you check each byte I entered in the J-Mem SRAM dump with the J-Link Commander SRAM dump, you'll see that the SRAM on-the-fly memory alteration worked as designed. J-Link Commander and J-Mem are good tools. It gets better ...

## SEGGER'S J-LINK RDI

The Segger free tool set works great but if you want to get serious, you'll need to move into the licensed tool quadrant. J-Link RDI is an extension of the RDI (Remote Debug Interface). RDI is a standard set of debugging data structures and func-

■ **PHOTO 3.** This is good to see. This window confirms the existence of both the J-Link ARM hardware and the LPC2136. At this point, we can use the J-Link Commander application to turn some of the LPC2136 register and SRAM knobs.

```
cx C:\program_downloads\segger\extracted\JLink.exe
SEGGER J-Link Commander V2.68.01. '?' for help.
Compiled 09:10:59 on Sep 30 2005
DLL version V2.68d, compiled Sep 30 2005 09:10:51
Firmware: J-Link compiled Dec 03 2005 14:22:53 -- Update --
S/N: 840111453
JTarget = 3.281V
Speed set to 30 kHz
Found 1 JTAG device. Total IRLen = 4.
Found ARM with core id 0x4F1F0F0F <ARM7>
ETM V1.2: 1 pairs of addr.comp, 0 Data comp, 4 Mem-map decoders, 1 Counters
J-Link>nem 0 64
00000000 = 34 40 9F E5 02 50 A0 E3 00 50 84 E5 03 50 A0 E3
00000010 = 04 50 84 E5 1C 20 9F E5 00 30 A0 E3 93 00 02 E1
00000020 = 28 20 82 E2 93 10 02 E1 07 30 C0 E3 28 30 02 E5
00000030 = 04 F0 1F E5 C0 D1 FF 7F 14 C0 02 E0 00 C0 1F E0
00000040 = FF FF
00000050 = FF FF
00000060 = FF FF FF FF
J-Link>_
```

tions aimed at the ARM hardware model. RDI is implemented by Segger as an API (Application Programming Interface) that is distributed as a standard Windows DLL. Any RDI compliant debugger can access the services of Segger's J-Link RDI DLL.

Up to this point, the LPC2136 and its cousins have been presented as super microcontrollers. Even with all of that Flash and SRAM space coupled with ultra high speeds, ARM hardware only supports two hardware breakpoints. This can present a programmer efficiency problem as some debuggers are designed to only operate in SRAM.

Walking along a large amount of code with only a couple of breakpoints makes for a long debugging day. Most microcontrollers have far more Flash than SRAM. Thus, it may be difficult or impossible for a standard SRAM-based debugger to load all of the necessary program and data into the SRAM area for debugging. The J-Link RDI brings the LPC2136 and company

back to hero status by providing unlimited breakpoint capability while operating in Flash or RAM.

J-Link RDI's ability to provide unlimited breakpoints is made possible by the implementation of software breakpoints. Hardware breakpoints do not depend on code to operate as they are part of the hardware architecture. On the other hand, software breakpoints are implemented as minor changes to the actual binary code.

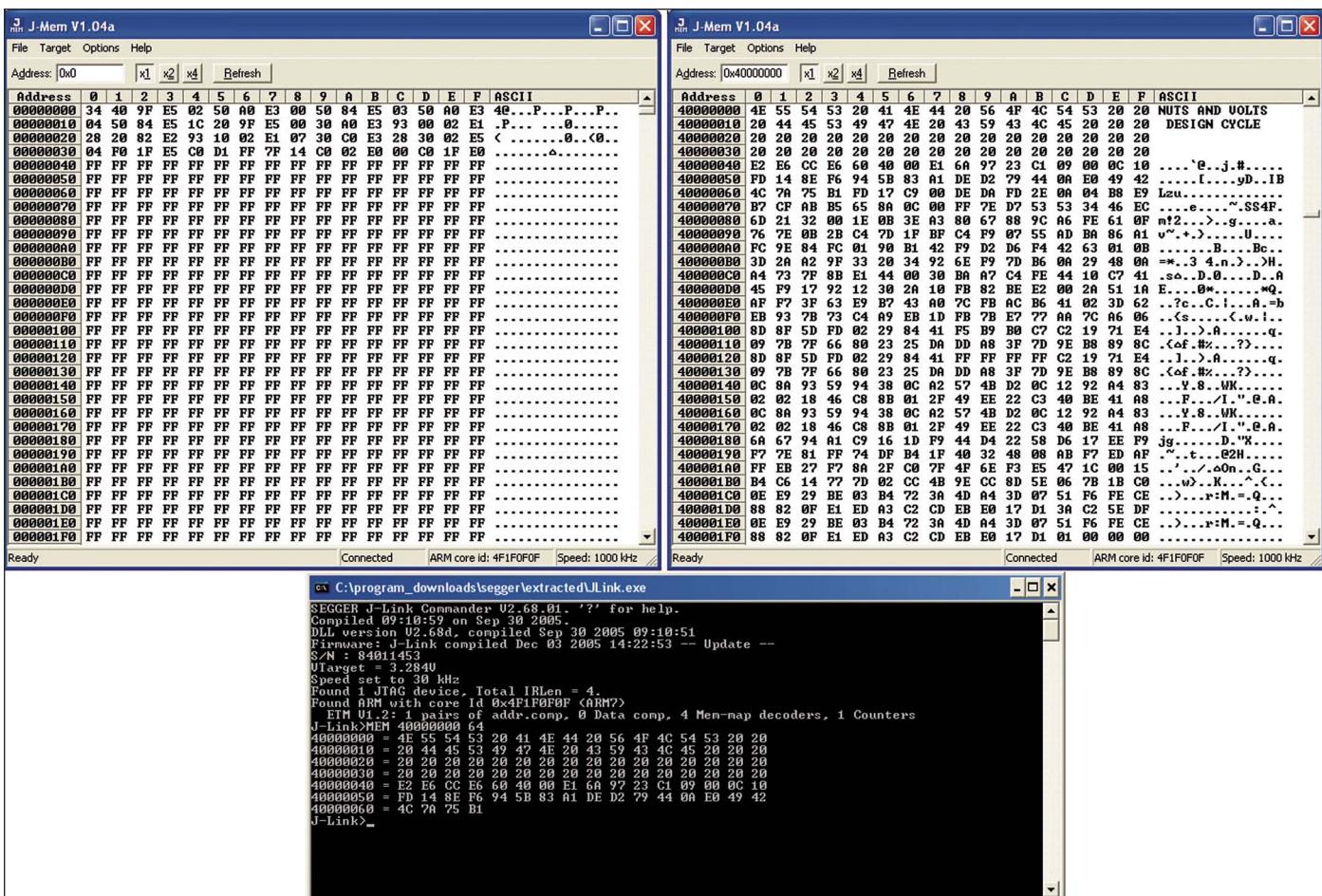
A software breakpoint is created when the debugger modifies the original program code at the desired breakpoint location by replacing the binary code at the breakpoint location with a special breakpoint value. Thus, multiple software breakpoints can be placed at any instruction boundary within the fabric of the binary code. The firmware must be modified to create a software breakpoint. So, it's obvious that software breakpoints are most suitable to be placed within the binary code that resides in SRAM.

To provide SRAM-like software

breakpoints in Flash, the J-Link RDI software uses a small SRAM-based application to reprogram a sector of Flash that sets or clears a software breakpoint in Flash memory. To preserve the life of the LPC2136 Flash memory cells, J-Link RDI only programs Flash sectors when it is absolutely necessary. Many times only a single sector has to be programmed as multiple software breakpoints are often located in the same Flash sector.

Even though software breakpoints are being utilized, hardware breakpoints are included in the mix as well, when they can be used efficiently by the J-Link RDI. A built-in

■ **PHOTO 4.** The first 64 bytes of code you see in the Flash dump (address 0x0) make up the interrupt vector area. This area of code is always remapped to 0x00000000 thru 0x0000003F. We'll talk more about this code area later. The LPC2136 SRAM begins at address 0x40000000 and I've used a bit of it as a billboard in this shot. Note that I dumped the SRAM in the J-Link Commander window to prove a point.





## LISTING 1:

This code initializes the LPC2136's UART1. If this doesn't make much sense to you now, don't worry. By the time we're done with our LPC2136 Design Cycle, you'll be right at home with this code.

```

/*Configure the pins that are connected to RX and TX on UART1 */
PINSEL0 = (1<<ENABLE_UART1_RX) | (1<<ENABLE_UART1_TX); // PINSEL0 = 0x50000

/*Configure UART1 to 9600 baud, 8 bit, 1 stop, no parity */
U1FCR = 1; // Enable FIFOs whether used or not
SetBit(U1LCR,DIVISOR_LATCH_SET_bit); // U1LCR = 0x80-enable access to divisor
U1LCR |= EIGHT_BIT_CHARS; // latch bit, necessary for setting baud rate
ClrBit(U1LCR,PARITY_ENABLE_bit); // Eight bits U1LCR = 0x83
ClrBit(U1LCR,STOP_BIT_SELECT_bit); // No parity
U1DLL = 19; // One stop bit
U1DLM = 0; // Clear msb of divisor latch
ClrBit(U1LCR,DIVISOR_LATCH_SET_bit); // Disable access to divisor latch

```

instruction set simulator also offloads some of the software breakpoint duties, which eliminates the need to reprogram a Flash sector. J-Link RDI provides the LPC2136 programmer with an unlimited number of software breakpoints and absolutely no memory or peripheral subsystem loss to the debugger. Wow!

## THE IAR EMBEDDED WORKBENCH

I have an assortment of ARM C compilers and they all have their strengths. However, I had no luck in getting any of my ARM C compilers to recognize the J-Link RDI DLL. Even though the C compilers are very high quality, they are obviously not RDI compliant. At this point in time, I didn't have a copy of the IAR Embedded Workbench. Since the IAR Embedded Workbench and associated compiler

are available for free, and I know that the IAR Embedded Workbench works with the J-Link RDI and J-Link ARM hardware, I decided to go for it. The free version of the Workbench only supports code sizes up to 32K. That's fine for us right now.

## EXERCISING THE LPC2136 SERIAL PORT

Let's install all of the Segger and IAR tools and see if we can get some characters to flow from the newly installed serial port. In addition to the free J-Link utilities and the IAR Embedded Workbench, I installed licenses for J-Flash ARM and J-Link RDI. Additional functionality was added to the J-Link RDI package with the inclusion of Flash breakpoints (FlashBP) and Flash download (FlashDL).

FlashDL adds the capability of

directly downloading to Flash from within the RDI framework. J-Flash is a programming tool and provides a means to view, erase, program, read, write, verify, checksum, and memory fill internal and external Flash memory using the J-Link ARM.

The serial port is a very important part of my development boards as I use the

serial port as a debugging tool, as well. In an effort to prove the serial port hardware, I've written some code to spit some characters out of our new LPC2136 serial port. Running the serial port code will also validate the rest of the LPC2136 prototype board's hardware we haven't tested as we'll also exercise the new JTAG port.

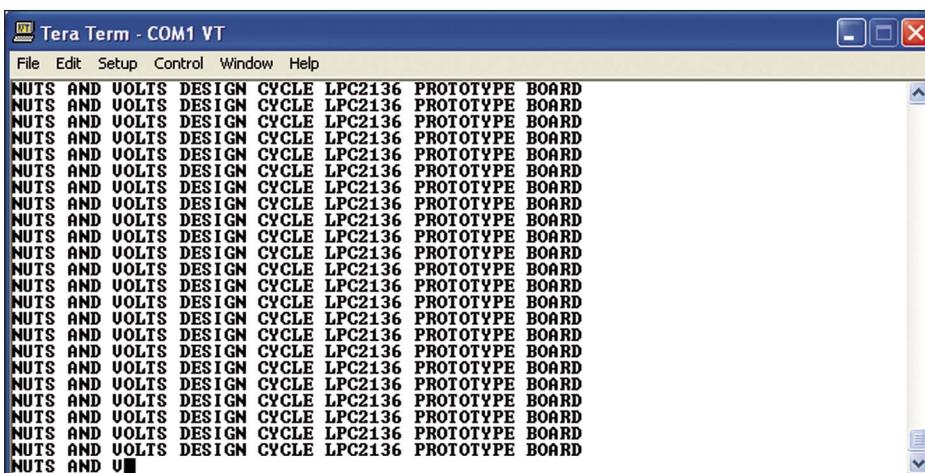
The code snippet that configures the LPC2136's UART1 is shown in Listing 1. I tied some supporting code around the Listing 1 code snippet and produced the output you see in Photo 5. The complete LPC2136 UART1 code will be available on the *Nuts & Volts* website ([www.nutsvolts.com](http://www.nutsvolts.com)).

## THE NEXT STEP

You can get 30-day trial versions of all of the Segger J-Link ARM licensed products I've talked about. So, get yourself a J-Link ARM so you can use the free J-Link Commander and J-Mem utilities along with the licensed J-Link products to learn more about the LPC2136.

The *Design Cycle* is a hands-on column and if you want to follow along step-by-step, you can either build up an LPC2136 Development Board from scratch as I have done, or you can catch me next time as we'll be converting our point-to-point hardware to a full-blown (and cheap)

■ **PHOTO 5.** This is the first milestone. The LPC2136 Development Board hardware works as designed. We're ready to put the point-to-point design down on a printed circuit board.



printed circuit board version of the LPC2136 Development Board. Either way, I'll make printed circuit boards and all of the parts you'll need available to you via the EDTP Electronics website ([www.edtp.com](http://www.edtp.com)).

I'll also have my programmer hat on in the next installment of Design Cycle. After we walk through the assembly of our new LPC2136 Development Board, we'll investigate what it takes to write an LPC2136 C

program and put some more of the LPC2136 hardware through its paces.

As always, feel free to contact me at [peterbest@cfl.rr.com](mailto:peterbest@cfl.rr.com) with any questions you may have. After all, it's my job to help you put an ARM microcontroller into your Design Cycle. **NV**

#### ABOUT THE AUTHOR

■ Peter Best can be contacted via email at [peterbest@cfl.rr.com](mailto:peterbest@cfl.rr.com)

## Atmel AVR based Micro64/128 Embedded Controller Module

- 8-Channel Analog to Digital Convertor
- Real Time Clock/Calender
- 29 Digital I/O
- SPI & I<sup>2</sup>C Bus
- Two Serial Ports
- Serial Boot Loader
- RS-232, 422 or 485
- Selectable Baud Rates up to 250 Kbps
- Only 1.5 Cubic Inches
- Supports Assembly, BASIC and C Prog. Languages
- Inexpensive CodeVision C Compiler



includes a prototyping area so the user can add external circuitry. There is an onboard voltage regulator for powering the Micro64/128 and additional circuitry. The Micro64/64A/128/128A development system comes complete with a Micro64, Micro64A, Micro128 or Micro128A, a Micro64/128 Development Board, and a power supply.

**VISIT [WWW.MICROMINT.COM](http://WWW.MICROMINT.COM) FOR MORE INFORMATION or Call 1-800-635-3355**

~~Lead Acid~~  
~~NiCad~~  
~~NiMH~~  
**Li-ion**

#### BATTERY-BASED POWER SUBSYSTEM FOR YOUR APPLICATION



**Intelligent Battery and Power System™**

- Highest Power Density Available
- Component Level Power Supply - Includes UPS Functionality
- Built-in Safety Circuits
- 95 to 12,000+ Watt-Hours at 3.3 to 48+ VDC
- Integrated Charger - AC/DC/Solar/Fuel Cell
- Intuitive Windows™-based Management GUI

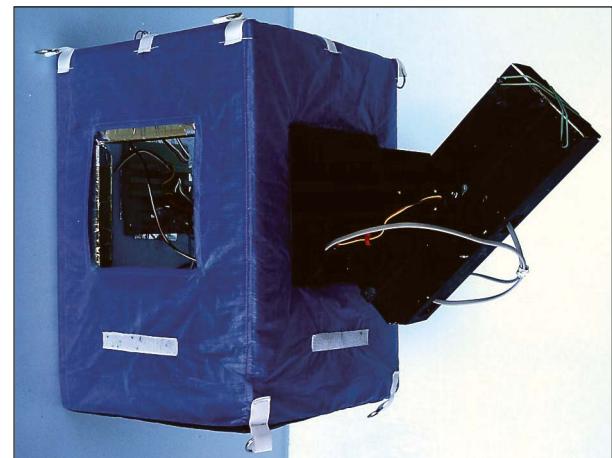
**Call today!  
508-678-0550**

**OceanServer™**  
TECHNOLOGY, INC  
[www.ocean-server.com](http://www.ocean-server.com)

■ BY L. PAUL VERHAGE

## THE NEAR SPACE GEIGER COUNTER TELESCOPE — Part 1

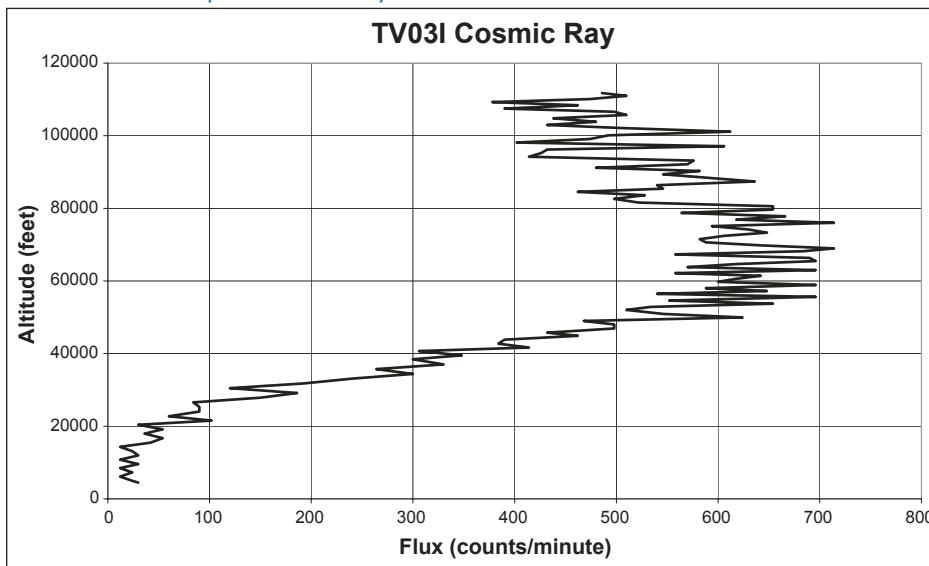
MANY OF MY NEAR SPACE MISSIONS have measured the cosmic ray flux in near space with onboard Geiger counters. Combining Geiger counter data with GPS altitude has allowed me to generate charts showing the cosmic ray flux as a function of altitude. Experiments like this allowed the Austrian physicist Victor Hess to prove the existence of cosmic rays in 1911-1913.



■ FIGURE 1. A mission-ready Geiger counter telescope.

The chart in Figure 2 is an example of the cosmic ray data from my near space flights. Notice that the cosmic ray count rises from about eight counts per minute (CPM) at the surface (an elevation of 2,400 feet at home) to a maximum of around 700 CPM at an altitude of 62,000 feet.

■ FIGURE 2. Example of cosmic-ray data.



Surprisingly though, the cosmic ray count decreases above 62,000 feet.

It took me a few days to discover why the cosmic ray flux decreases at the highest altitudes. When a cosmic ray enters Earth's atmosphere, it slams into a molecule in the air and shatters it. This collision creates a shower of secondary cosmic rays that

continue towards the surface. A secondary cosmic ray can create additional secondary cosmic rays through collisions. The decreased cosmic ray flux above 62,000 feet is therefore an indication that only original (primary) cosmic rays are being detected. They haven't yet had a chance to collide. After enough collisions, however, most secondary cosmic rays have so little energy that they are undetectable at the Earth's surface. So on the surface, we're detecting only those cosmic rays that survived collisions with molecules in the air.

This introduction has so far discussed only the history of a cosmic ray after it enters our atmosphere, not what a cosmic ray is. Most cosmic rays are hydrogen nuclei or protons. There are also some helium nuclei (alpha particles) thrown into the mix along with the nuclei of heavier atoms, energetic electrons, and a few gamma rays. Where does this zoo of subatomic particles come from? Today it's believed they originate in supernova explosions and from the sun.

Subatomic particles, such as protons and electrons, gain energy and change their direction of travel if they drift through a supernova's powerful shockwave. Repeated passages through the shockwave impart tremendous energy to them until they are energetic enough to escape the magnetic fields of a supernova explosion. At this point they become cosmic rays. Most cosmic rays travel around the galaxy because they don't have the energy to escape its magnetic field. They create the background radiation that permeates outer space.

The sun's activity is a second source of cosmic rays. When events like solar flares occur, radiation levels in space can rise dramatically. Sometimes satellite electronics are damaged by this radiation. Some solar events increase the risk of radiation poisoning for astronauts residing outside the Earth's protective magnetosphere, so Mars-bound astronauts will have radiation-storm shelters onboard their spacecraft.

Because of their differing histories, cosmic rays carry a wide range of energies. The lowest energy ones are weak enough that a thin-skinned spacecraft can shield astronauts inside. However, some of the ultra-high energy (UHE) cosmic rays are real animals. One UHE cosmic ray was detected carrying the same energy as the fastest thrown baseball. Think about that. We're talking about the energy of a baseball traveling at over 100 mph inside a single subatomic particle. If its energy could be captured inside a thimbleful of water, the water would boil instantly. A thimble of water doesn't stop cosmic rays of this energy. In fact, a UHE cosmic ray would hardly notice that the thimble existed as it plowed through it. These powerful cosmic rays may originate from the most monstrous objects in the universe — massive black holes in the centers of galaxies with active nuclei. However, because of the Big Bang's pervasive cosmic microwave background (CMB), a UHE cosmic ray must originate in a nearby galaxy. A UHE cosmic ray will lose its energy through collisions with the CMB's photons if it encounters too many.

Counting cosmic rays amazes me. Every "click" of my Geiger counter is the detection of a single cosmic ray. This means that at high altitudes, my cosmic ray experiments are detecting individual atoms from another star. Having flown numerous cosmic ray detectors on near space missions, I'm now looking for new ways to fly these experiments. While I haven't found a way of determining cosmic ray energies, I now have a way to determine their direction. So this month I'll describe my Geiger counter telescope. In the next article you'll be able to read about its testing and results.

## THE PROBLEM OF THE SINGLE GEIGER COUNTER

Geiger counters can only detect ionizing radiation. Inside each Geiger counter is a Geiger-Muller (GM) tube — a metal tube filled with a low-pressure gas (or combination of gases). Running through the center of each GM tube is a wire. The circuitry of the Geiger counter creates a potential difference between the wire and the tube's metal jacket. While large, the potential difference is still small enough that current can't travel across the gap between the wire and the tube. A particle of ionizing radiation passing through the tube creates a channel of ionized gas. The channel of ionized gas creates a path that allows some electrons to flow between the tube and the wire. The flow of these first few electrons knocks more electrons off the gas molecules inside the tube, allowing more electrons to flow through the channel. That current is amplified by the Geiger counter's circuitry, creating the click-click of bad science fiction movies.

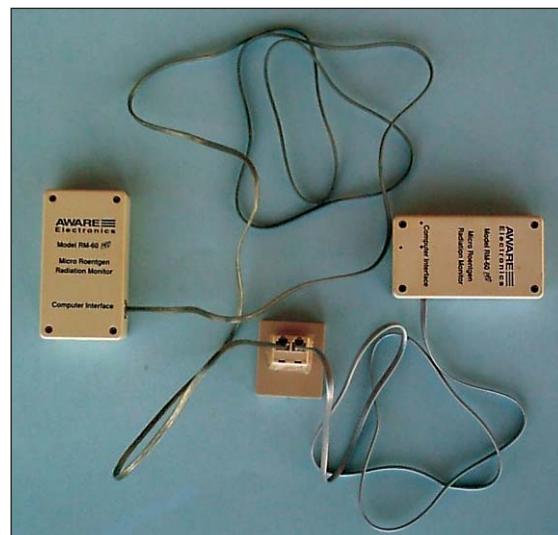
A process called quenching eventually stops the flow of electrons between the center wire and the metal jacket. Without quenching, the gas inside the GM tube would

■ FIGURE 3. Two RM-60 Geiger counters and their coincidence counter.

remain ionized. With a GM tube filled with ionized gas, a Geiger counter is unable to detect any additional ionizing radiation traveling through it. The time required to quench a GM tube is called its dead time. The shorter the dead time, the more frequently radiation can be detected by the GM tube. The dead time of my Geiger counter is 20  $\mu$ s. Therefore, my Geiger counter can detect up to nearly 50,000 CPM (assuming that the radiation events are evenly spaced apart). Of course, this represents a nuclear-war level of radiation. So if I detected a count rate this high, I wouldn't be around long enough to wonder what was going on.

Geiger counters are insensitive to direction because ionizing radiation from any direction is capable of triggering an output. So unless some kind of trick is employed, there is no way for a Geiger counter to determine the source or direction of the radiation. One method used to determine the source of radiation is to walk closer to the potential source and listen for a corresponding increase in detected radiation.

There's another way to detect the direction of radiation, and that's with the coincidence counter. A coincidence counter is an AND gate employed between two or more Geiger counters. Two Geiger counters will produce simultaneous outputs only when an ionizing subatomic particle passes through both detectors *and* the particle passes through both GM tubes during their dead times.



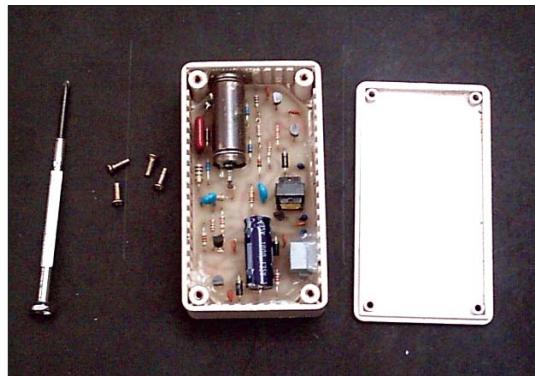


■ FIGURE 4. Aware Electronics' RM-60 Geiger counter.

Note that in a high-radiation environment, there can be simultaneous, but unrelated detections. Think of the coincidence counter as filtering out the non-simultaneous signals and passing only the simultaneous ones. Now, if the relative positions of both Geiger counters are changed, then so is their direction of sensitivity. I've used this principle to assemble a Geiger counter telescope capable of measuring changes in cosmic ray flux as a function of elevation in the sky.

## BUILDING THE GEIGER COUNTER TELESCOPE (GCT)

Mine's not the first. The Pioneer 10 spacecraft — the first spacecraft to travel beyond the asteroid belt to Jupiter — carried a Geiger counter telescope to measure the flux and direction of radiation in the distant solar system. My near space GCT holds two Geiger counters that are fixed relative to one another. The GCT is able to



■ FIGURE 5. Inside the RM-60. The GM tube is located at the upper left of the box.

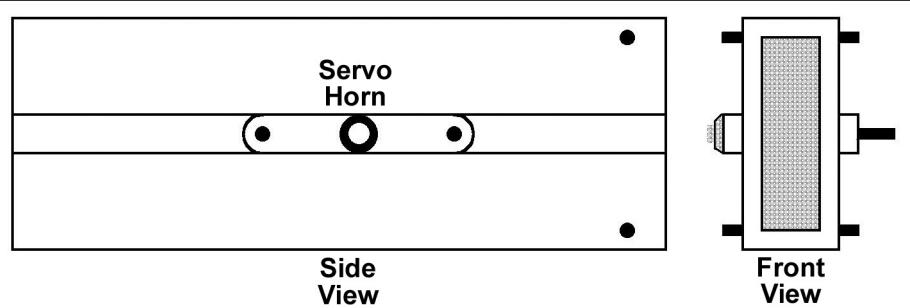
four sides of the tube are cut large enough that the completed tube can hold two RM-60s, one above the other, with a 1/2" head space above the top Geiger counter. The bottom of the tube is sealed, and the top is left open. The RM-60s fit tightly enough inside the tube that I had to drill a small hole

in the center of the tube's bottom to let me push the RM-60s out with a dowel or pencil (using the eraser end).

This tube rotates around its middle to limit torque acting on the elevation servo. But if I drilled two holes into the 1/4" balsa and mounted the axle into the balsa, it would most likely crack the tube. So I epoxied a 1/2" by 1/4" basswood strip along the midline of the tube for the axle. The basswood strip is stronger than the balsa and will not break when the axle is mounted to it.

Because there's no room between the RM-60s, the axle does not go fully through the GCT tube. The axle is in two pieces and they're only mounted into the basswood strip. One half of the axle is a 1/4" wooden dowel that extends one inch beyond the GCT tube. This axle dowel freely rotates within a hole in the GCT mount, which I'll describe later. The other half of the axle is a servo horn that is bolted to the basswood strip. The servo horn attaches to the elevation servo that is mounted into the GCT mount.

To prevent the RM-60s from falling out of the GCT tube, the tube's opened end is sealed with a cap of Styrofoam and plywood. The Styrofoam is 1/2" thick and fills up the remaining head space inside the GCT tube. A 1/8" thick modeling plywood plate epoxied to the Styrofoam helps keep the cap in place and prevents the rubber bands from cutting into the Styrofoam. Two holes are drilled through the end of the GCT tube. Dowels, epoxied through the holes, are the hooks that rubber bands wrap around to hold the



■ FIGURE 6. Front and side views of the GCT tube. The center of the servo horn lines up with the dowel on the opposite side of the GCT tube.

GCT cap in place in Figure 7.

The GCT tube is finished by cutting small holes into it over the RJ-11 jacks in the RM-60s. These holes are where the RM-60 serial cables exit the GCT tube.

Now that the tube is completed and its final dimensions known, it's time to begin work on the GCT mount. The GCT mount is essentially a pair of arms that hold the axle of the GCT tube. One side of the GCT tube axle rotates freely in the mount and the other side of the GCT tube axle engages the elevation servo in the mount.

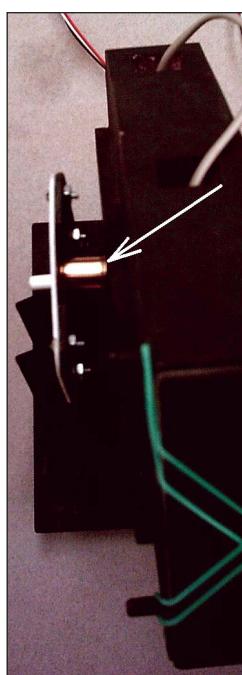
On my near spacecraft, the GCT mount is attached to a plate of plywood and Styrofoam that I call a quad port. My design is fully described in my near space book at the Parallax website ([www.parallax.com/html\\_pages/resources/custapps/app\\_nearspace.asp](http://www.parallax.com/html_pages/resources/custapps/app_nearspace.asp)). You may decide to adopt a different standard for your near spacecraft airframes, and if so, you'll need to attach your GCT mount differently than I do.

My GCT mount is constructed from 1/8" modeling plywood. The sheets are epoxied together to form a pair of rigid arms. The arms must be rigid or else the GCT tube will drop out of the mount. That's not a good thing at 100,000 feet. Figure 8 shows the design I used for my GCT mount.

Now the GCT tube is complete, so we can make sure the arms are long and wide enough.

The arms of the GCT mount must be long enough that the elevation servo

**■ FIGURE 9.** Gap between the GCT tube and the mount arms. The spacer is a brass lamp fixture. Normally I use nylon spacers, but I didn't have one in my junk box that fit my axle dowel. You can also use washers to fill the gap between the GCT tube and mount.

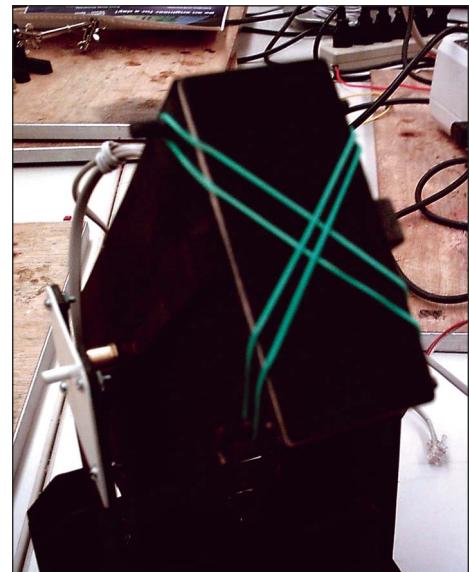


can reach the servo horn in the tube. The width of the arms is partially controlled by the size of the elevation servo. But by making them wider, we can increase their rigidity in the vertical direction. To increase their rigidity in the horizontal direction, I epoxied braces to the arms. On my GCT the arms are 3-1/2" wide and 6" long.

Normally, I make composite booms for my near space experiments. You can read more about how I construct them in my near space book. In my next column I'll have a short report on their construction and some tests on their breaking strength. The breaking-strength test is something I've wanted to do for a long time.

I made a rectangular cutout in one arm for the elevation servo. The servo mounts into the cutout with only two bolts that are in diagonal corners of the servo. The left arm has a much larger cutout. A thick plastic plate attaches to this cutout with four bolts. A hole drilled in the plastic plate holds the GCT tube axle dowel to the arm. By making this plate removable, it's easier to attach the GCT tube to the mount.

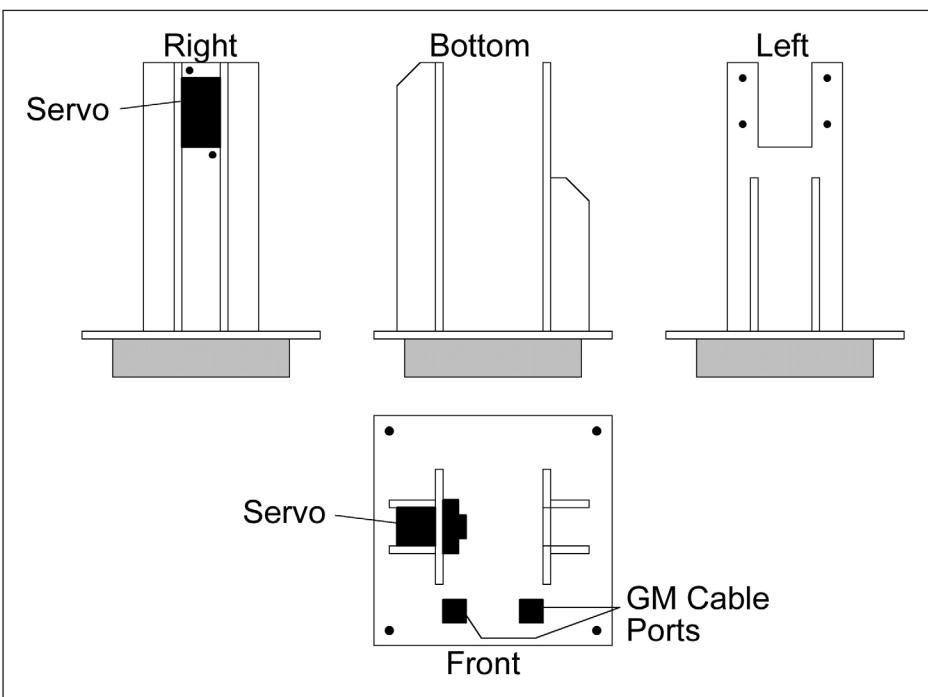
Since the elevation servo is fixed in place, I zip-tied it to its cable to mount to keep it from getting tangled up with the cables from the RM-60s. There's a hole in the mount that lets

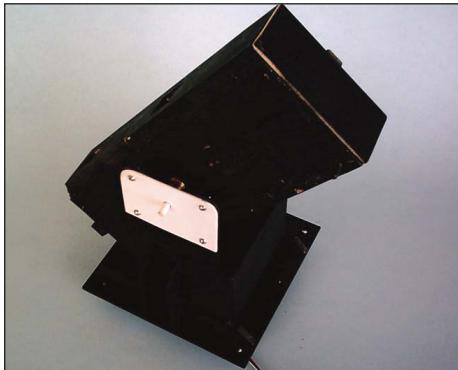


**■ FIGURE 7.** The GCT cap.

the elevation servo cable pass into the interior of the near spacecraft airframe. I find most servo cables are too short to reach the flight computer. So the elevation servo's cable was cut in two and extended in length with a wire splice. This is cheaper than purchasing a servo extension cable at the hobby shop. And I think it's more reliable since the connection is soldered together. You'll note that there's a gap between the GCT tube and the mount arms. That gap is filled with a plastic or metal tube that's cut to the correct

**■ FIGURE 8.** The GCT mount.





■ FIGURE 10. The completed GCT.

length. That tube also makes it easier to mount the GCT tube into place. Cut this tube slightly shorter than the width of the gap, since you want the GCT tube to rotate with minimum friction (see Figure 9).

Be sure to center the elevation servo before you attach the GCT tube to it. Then slide the spacer over the axle dowel and finish by bolting the

plastic plate into its arm. The GCT tube should be free to rotate from at least horizontally to vertically.

I found that the arms in my GCT mount were not as rigid as they needed to be (that's not a problem when I use my customary laminated Styrofoam). So I epoxied an additional plate over the top of the arms and near their base. Although the position of this plate prevents the GCT tube from rotating below the horizon, I don't need to make a measurement from that position during a near space mission.

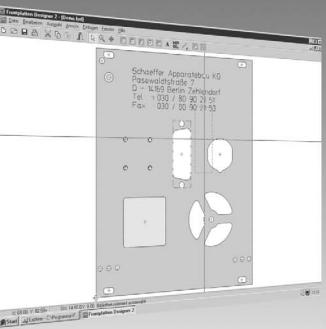
I finished the GCT mount by cutting two holes through it to allow the RM-60 serial cables to pass through and into the interior of the near spacecraft airframe. Figure 10 shows my completed GCT, and Figure 11 shows it rotated into the vertical and horizontal positions.

My next near space column will include the code needed to operate the GCT and will describe the testing I performed on it. I figure you'll have your GCT telescope done by then.

Onwards and Upwards,  
Your Near Space Guide **NV**

**Front Panels?**

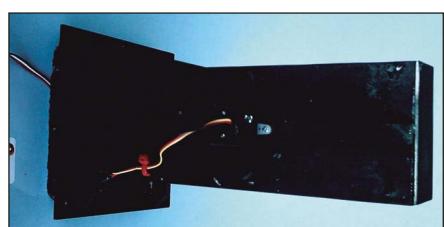
Download the free **Front Panel Designer** to design your front panels in minutes




**Unrivaled in price and quality for small orders**

Order your front panels online and receive them just in time

[www.frontpanelexpress.com](http://www.frontpanelexpress.com)



■ FIGURE 11. These images show the GCT mount on its side because that's the way it will mount to the airframe of my near spacecraft.

**HOBBY ENGINEERING**  
The technology builder's source for kits, components, supplies, tools, books and education.

**Robot Kits For All Skill Levels**



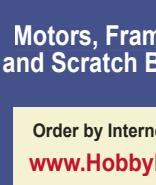

**Books and Educational Kits**



**BEAM Kits and Components**



**ICs, Transistors, Project Kits**



**Motors, Frame Components and Scratch Builder Supplies.**

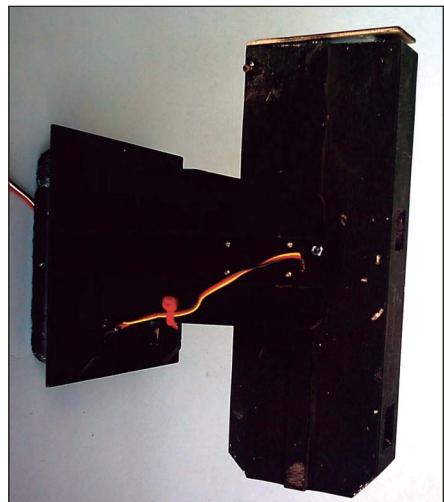
Order by Internet, phone, fax or mail.  
[www.HobbyEngineering.com](http://www.HobbyEngineering.com)

**1-866-ROBOT-50**

1-866-762-6850  
1-650-552-9925  
1-650-259-9590 (fax)  
[sales@HobbyEngineering.com](mailto:sales@HobbyEngineering.com)  
180 El Camino Real  
Millbrae, CA 94030

*Visit our store near SFO!*

Most orders ship the day received! World-wide shipping. Convenient payment options.



# THE MOST WIDELY USED TUBES IN THE WORLD.

**EH TUBES** Our complete line of world-renowned vacuum tubes for any application.

5U4GB EH	6V6GT EH	300B EH	EL34 EH
6BM8 EH	12AT7 EH	6550 EH	EL84 EH
6CA4 EH	12AT7WC EH	6922 EH	KT88 EH
6CA7 EH	12AU7 EH	6973 EH	KT90 EH
6CG7 EH	12AX7 EH	7591A EH	
6L6 EH	12AY7/6072A EH	7868 EH	
6SN7 EH	12BH7 EH		



Raise the bar with gold-plated pins and grids.

GOLD PINS

6C45Pi EH G	12AT7 EH G	12BH7 EH G
6CG7 EH G	12AU7 EH G	5751 EH G
6H30Pi EH G	12AX7 EH G	6922 EH G
6SN7 EH G	12AY7/6072 EH G	

GOLD GRIDS

2A3 EH G      300B EH G



## electro-harmonix

TEL: 800.633.5477 FAX: 718.937.9111 [info@ehx.com](mailto:info@ehx.com) [www.ehx.com](http://www.ehx.com) [www.newsensor.com](http://www.newsensor.com)



# CLASSIFIEDS

## PLANS/KITS/SCHEMATICS

### IV KITS&CHIPS&CODE

SINCE 1974

- ONE \$\$\$ PARTS KITS: \$1.00 = 20ea 1N4148 DIODE
- BREADBOARDS (.042x0.1")
- \$2.00 = 1 ea BB2 (2.4x1.4")
- \$3.00 = 1 ea BB3 (3.0x1.8")
- \$4.00 = 1 ea BB4 (3.8x2.4")
- \$5.00 = 1 ea BB5 (4.9x2.9")
- ea. POSTPAID (USA ONLY)
- INDUSTRIAL VENTURES
- POB 245
- 132 E. PROSPECT STREET
- WALDWICK, NJ 07463-0245

### Electronic Kits

- Fun and Educational
- Discount White and Blue LEDs
- Quantity Discounts

[www.bakatronics.com](http://www.bakatronics.com)

### CELLULAR JAMMERS

Cellular Jammers and other unique plans and electronic kits

[www.kenneke.com/nv](http://www.kenneke.com/nv)

### LCDs/DISPLAYS

   
 \* White text on Blue background 16x2 LCD  
 \* High contrast & wide viewing angles  
 \* HD44780 equivalent controller built-in  
 \* Add serial converter kit for \$14.95ea.

Order online at:  
[www.411techsystems.com](http://www.411techsystems.com)

### BUSINESS SERVICES

## Do You Repair Electronics?

For only \$9.95 a month, you'll receive a wealth of information:

Repair data for TV, VCR, monitor, audio, camcorder, & more.

Over 100,000 constantly updated problem/solutions plus...

- TechsChat live chat room.
- Private user discussion forums.
- Automated email list server.

To access RepairWorld, direct your internet browser to <http://www.repairworld.com>

# RepairWorld.com

Electronix Corp. 1 Herald Sq. Fairborn, OH 45324 (937) 878-9878

## SPEAKERS

**PARTS EXPRESS**  
YOUR ELECTRONICS CONNECTION

**The Audiophile Source**

- Speakers
- Electronics
- Connectors
- A/V Accessories

Call for a Free Catalog  
**1-800-338-0537**  
or visit us at  
**parts-express.com**

SOURCE CODE: NVM2

## CONNECTORS/WIRE/CABLE



**The RF Connection**  
213 N. Frederick Ave., Ste. 11 INV  
Gaithersburg, MD USA 20877  
[http://www.therfc.com/](http://www.therfc.com)

### Complete Selection of MIL-Spec Coax, RF Connectors and Relays

UG-21B/U N Male for RG-213/214 \$.50.00  
 UG-21D/U N Male for RG-213/214 \$.32.50  
 N Connectors for 9913/Flexi4XL/9096  
 UG-21B/9913 .....\$6.00 / Pins Only.....\$1.50  
 UG-21D/9913 .....\$4.00 / Extra Gasket \$0.75  
 Amphenol 83-ISP-1050 PL-259 \$0.90  
 UG-176/U Reducer RG-59/8X, \$0.25  
 or \$5.10  
 UG-175/U Reducer RG-58/58A, \$0.25  
 or \$5.10  
 Silver Teflon PL-259/Gold Pin, \$1.00  
 or 10/\$9.00

MIL-Spec Coax Available (Teflon, PVC IIA)  
 New Product: Belden 9913F, 9913 with  
 High Density PE Foam dielectric,  
 stranded center cond. and Duobond  
 IJ Jacket \$0.80/ft or \$76.00/100ft  
 Also New: 9092, RG8X with Type II Jacket.  
 Intro Price .....\$23.00/100ft

### Call for Specials of the Month

Full Line of Audio Connectors for Icom,  
 Kenwood, and Yaesu  
 8 Pin Mike Female \$2.50  
 8 Pin Mike Male Panel \$2.50  
 13 Pin DIN for Kenwood \$2.75  
 8 Pin DIN for Icom \$1.00  
 8 Pin DIN for Kenwood \$1.50  
 Prices Do Not Include Shipping  
 Orders **800-783-2666**  
 Info **301-840-5477**  
 FAX **301-869-3680**

## ROBOTICS

**ROBOTIC** CONTROLLERS

Robot Bases. PIC, OOPic, Stamp and servo controllers. New Walking Machine Controller. Chips, kits, assembled.

[www.oricomtech.com](http://www.oricomtech.com)

**\$29.95 MaxSonar-EZ1**  
(MSRP)

High Performance Ultrasonic Range Finder

- serial, analog voltage & pulse width outputs
- lowest power - 2mA
- narrow beam
- very easy to use!

[www.maxbotix.com](http://www.maxbotix.com)

## Motor Speed Controller

- 15 Amps
- 6-36 VDC
- Soft Start
- Digital Control
- Or use any 1-100k pot

[www.cvmotion.com](http://www.cvmotion.com)

## SCSI

I-U320 50Pin-68Pin-80Pin  
1 to 8 Bay Case Enclosures  
Adapters Cables Terminators  
Low Prices - Qty Discounts!  
(Also FireWire, USB, Video)  
[www.mepb.com](http://www.mepb.com)

## SERVO

The Future of Robotics is at Your Fingertips!  
Subscribe Today!  
[www.servomagazine.com](http://www.servomagazine.com)

## AUDIO/VIDEO

[www.4atv.com](http://www.4atv.com)



\$129/ea

2.4 GHz Power Amplifier

- 10-40 mW Input, 1 W Output
- Power Supply included
- Size: Approx 2" X 2" X 3/4"

(847) 202-0010 [info@4atv.com](mailto:info@4atv.com)

[www.matco.com](http://www.matco.com)

**LCD-605** 6.5" TFT LCD Monitor

- 250 : 1 contrast
- Brightness: 380 cd/sqfm
- Wide view angle
- Powered by 12 VDC
- IR remote control
- Stereo audio input/output
- Car pillow mount and regular stand included

\$139 (800)719-9605 [sales@matco.com](mailto:sales@matco.com)

## HC4LED

5 modules for  
**\$15**  
plus S/H



4 Digit, 7 segment LED display  
On-board SPI driver chip  
Segment addressable  
Used/Pulled (may have some scratches)  
100% tested working  
order at [www.hc4led.com](http://www.hc4led.com)

[www.matco.com](http://www.matco.com)

**2.4 GHz Color Wireless Camera Kit**

\$99

- Mini Color CMOS Camera
- 1 Lux
- 380 TVL
- 2.4 GHz
- Good for 650 ft in open
- Power supplies for both camera & receiver included
- Output power: 10 mW

(800)719-9605 [sales@matco.com](mailto:sales@matco.com)

[www.matco.com](http://www.matco.com)

**Wireless A/V Transmitter & Receiver**

ASK-5004TR ASK-3004TR

Special: **\$159/kit**

- Miniature size, long transmit distance
- 2.4 GHz Amateur frequencies
- 4 channels switchable
- 2.4 GHz 8, 12 channel available
- 1.7, 1.2, 0.9 GHz systems available

(800)719-9605 [myorder@matco.com](mailto:myorder@matco.com)

[www.servomagazine.com](http://www.servomagazine.com)

Submit your  
BEST  
security/video  
stories for an  
upcoming book.  
\$\$ ADVANCES

**RBogdan.com**

**CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING****\$50.00 Per Inch — No extra charge for color.**

Classified ads must be paid in full prior to the closing date or the ad will be placed in the following issue, at our discretion. Minimum charge is one inch with half-inch increments. No proofs will be sent. Ads to be typeset by *Nuts & Volts*

must be received by the closing date. Supplied ads must be received by the artwork due date.

Call 951-371-8497 or email [classad@nutsvolts.com](mailto:classad@nutsvolts.com) for closing dates, available sizes, and special prepay discount offers.

**COMPONENTS****RF PARTS™ CO.***From Milliwatts to Kilowatts™*

Tubes, Transistors, Power Components.  
Email: [rfp@rfparts.com](mailto:rfp@rfparts.com) • Web: [www.rfparts.com](http://www.rfparts.com)  
**800-737-2787** Fax **888-744-1943**

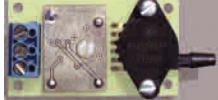
**Floating Point Coprocessor**

**uM-FPU** I2C to 400 kHz  
SPI to 4 MHz  
32-bit IEEE 754  
32-bit integer  
Pre-defined functions  
User-defined functions  
8-pin DIP or SMT  
**uM-FPU IDE** generates code from standard math expressions  
**Applications:** sensor readings, GPS calculations, robotics, signal processing, embedded systems  
[www.micromegacorp.com](http://www.micromegacorp.com)

**FREE 120 Pg CATALOG**

Electronic components, kits, test equipment, tools, and supplies for hams, hobbyists, and businesses. Many hard-to-find items like variable capacitors, vernier dials, coil forms, magnet wire, and toroids.

Ocean State Electronics  
[www.oselectronics.com](http://www.oselectronics.com)

**Baro Mod** 

**MEASURE ALTITUDE**

Barometric Module  
0-5V analog out  
Linear response,  
20' or better resol.  
Range: -500 to 20K'  
Use on science projects,  
kites, balloons, planes,  
flight recorders.

**Transolve.com**  
[johnf@apk.net](mailto:johnf@apk.net)

**IV KITS & CHIPS & CODE**

SINCE 1974  
PARTS KITS

**FREE SAMPLE**

POSTPAID (USA ONLY)  
INDUSTRIAL VENTURES  
POB 245  
132 E. PROSPECT STREET  
WALDWICK, NJ 07463-0245

**COMPONENTS****RF PARTS™ CO.***From Milliwatts to Kilowatts™*

Tubes, Transistors, Power Components.  
Email: [rfp@rfparts.com](mailto:rfp@rfparts.com) • Web: [www.rfparts.com](http://www.rfparts.com)  
**800-737-2787** Fax **888-744-1943**

**BATTERIES/  
CHARGERS****Smart Battery Charger**FOR GEL-CELLS OR  
LEAD ACID BATTERIES**New & Improved**

Features: Precision temperature tracking voltage reference & three mode charging sequence. Standard kit is for 12V @ 1/2 or 1 Amp. user selectable. Can be connected to the battery indefinitely, will not over-charge. Weighs 2 pounds and measures 4" W x 5 1/2" D x 2 1/2" H. Finished enclosure included in kit.

Complete Kit (#150-KIT) ..... \$59.95  
Assembled & Tested (#150-ASY) ..... \$79.95  
CA Residents add 7.75% sales tax. SH+ \$7.50 (insured)  
Foreign orders add 20%

[www.a-aengineering.com](http://www.a-aengineering.com)  
**A&A Engineering** 

2521 W. La Palma #K • Anaheim, CA 92801  
(714) 952-2114 • FAX: (714) 952-3280

**COMPUTER  
HARDWARE  
WANTED****DEC EQUIPMENT  
WANTED!!!**

Digital Equipment Corp.  
and compatibles.  
Buy - Sell - Trade

**CALL KEYWAYS 937-847-2300**  
or email [buyer@keyways.com](mailto:buyer@keyways.com)

**SATELLITE****FREE Satellite TV Buyer's Guide****Home of DishSkinz**

C-band • Ku-band  
4DTV • MPEG-2

Get it all with just one call!

**800-500-9275**

 **Skyvision®**

[www.skyvision.com](http://www.skyvision.com)

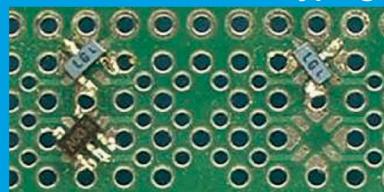
**CLASSIFIED ADS WORK!**

*Call Us Today to Place Your Ad*

**951-371-8497**

**DESIGN/ENGINEERING SERVICES****ONE PAS, INC. The Future of Prototyping**

Surface Mount  
circuits made simple.  
Now you can work  
with the smallest  
PIC or Op Amp  
quickly and easily!



See our entire line of thru-hole and SMT / SMD boards designed for the total circuit approach to prototyping in ONE PASS. We also carry the most complete line of PCB drill bits in the world, for making your own boards.

The future is here today, get it now at ONE PAS, INC.

[www.onepasinc.com](http://www.onepasinc.com)

**Product Design****Free Quotes!**

- Software
- Hardware
- Systems
- Low as **\$250**

[www.kadtronix.com](http://www.kadtronix.com)

\* Circuit board layouts

\* Prototype assemblies

[WWW.OSPREYELECTRONICS.COM](http://WWW.OSPREYELECTRONICS.COM)

Convert your sketch or print into a quality  
pcb for a reasonable price. Visit us on  
the web or call Osprey Electronics at  
(208) 664 1089 (USA)

**PUBLICATIONS****CNC Book****Easy CNC**

G-code  
Bit map draw programs  
Bit map image converter  
Bit map to G-code  
CAD - machine drawings  
CAM - DXF to G-code

<http://www.cncintro.com>

**SQUARE 1****ELECTRONICS**

(208) 664-4115

Hayden, ID USA

Radios - Test Equipment - Tubes - Antennas

**MILITARY SURPLUS****Electronic Military Surplus****Fair Radio Sales**

Website: [fairradio.com](http://fairradio.com)

E-mail: [fairradio@fairradio.com](mailto:fairradio@fairradio.com)

Phone: 419-227-6573

Fax: 419-227-1313

2395 St Johns Rd

Lima, OH 45804

Visa, Mastercard, Discover

Address Dept. NIV

30 Foot Mast Kit, \$139.50

PRC-47 HF Transceiver, \$150.00

6 Position Ant Tap Switch, \$3.95

88MFID 1.2KV Capacitors, \$17.50

URM-25 HF Signal Generator, \$110

RT-834 Ground Radio 2-30MHz, \$300

Yagi Antenna 928-960MHz, \$19.95

ME-165 Power Meter 600W, \$125.00

PRC-25 Backpack Radio, \$300.00

HP-331A Distortion Analyzer, \$225

5KV Doorknobs 10, 25, 50, 75pf, \$6 ea

Various Velleman Electronic Kits

*Many more items available*

See website for more info

Send for our Latest Catalog !!

# CLASSIFIEDS

# READER FEEDBACK

Continued from page 6

## MICRO CONTROLLERS

### PIC Prototyping made easy

[www.spectrotech.net](http://www.spectrotech.net)

## PIC® Microcontroller Books

### 4 Titles Beginner to Advanced Table Of Contents Ordering Info On Web Site

<http://www.sq-1.com>

## SQUARE 1 ELECTRONICS (208) 664-4115 Hayden, ID USA

## MicroStamp11 World's Smallest 68HC11 Microcontroller Module!



- telemetry
- micromotors
- smart toys
- animatronics
- model railroading
- home automation

- tiny (1 by 1.4 in.), light-weight (0.5 oz.)
- on-board 5V reg., crystal, & reset chip
- choice of 8K or 32K EEPROM
- or 32K RAM + 32K EEPROM (64K version)
- SCI, SPI, Output Compare and Input Capture channels, timer, pulse accumulator
- all 14 I/O lines and 2 interrupt lines brought out to versatile 20-pin connector
- program in BASIC, assembler, or C
- easy code-loading with Docking Module
- Starter Packages:
  - 8K EEPROM (#MS11SP8K).....\$49
  - 32K EEPROM (#MS11SP32K)....\$77
  - 32K EE/32K RAM (MS11SP64K)\$90

\* includes MicroStamp11, manual, PC software (assemblers, SBASIC compiler, MicroLoad utility, and sample programs), serial cable, Docking Module, & accessories.

[www.technologicalarts.com](http://www.technologicalarts.com)

Toll-free (USA & Canada):  
1-877-963-8996

Visa • MasterCard • Discover • Amex

## Order back issues of *Nuts & Volts* TODAY!



Order NOW!

800-783-4624 or go online at [www.nutsvolts.com](http://www.nutsvolts.com)

## SECURITY

### [www.matco.com](http://www.matco.com) 4 Channel Web Viewable DVR DVR-2200-W \$368/ea

- Real-time recording & display, 30 fps full size
- Up to 250 GB optional HDD
- Wavelet compression format
- Multiple quick search by Motion Detection, etc
- RS-232, RS-485 communication

(800)719-9605 [sales@matco.com](mailto:sales@matco.com)

Submit your  
BEST  
security/video  
stories for an  
upcoming book.  
\$\$ ADVANCES

**RBogdan.com**

[www.nutsvolts.com](http://www.nutsvolts.com)

## AMATEUR RADIO

### WIRELESS FIELD STRENGTH TESTER

With Log Periodic Antenna  
Detects Bugs & Hidden Cameras  
Identifies Hot & Cold spots  
Measures baseline RF levels  
Discovers hacker-site locations  
Aims & Aligns far-distant antennas  
Locates cable leaks & connector problems

**1 MHz to 8 GHz Bandwidth**  
DETECTS 5.8 & 2.4 GHz mW SIGNALS  
@ 20 ft. & PINPOINTS THEIR LOCATION

**Model ZC 300**  
SELECTABLE ANTENNA OPTIONS  
COAXIAL INPUT - For directional external antennas  
INTERNAL ANTENNAS - No adjustments needed

**LOG - MID - LINEAR DETECTION MODES**  
Weakest distant signals detected and location pinpointed

**DIGITAL/ANALOG SIGNAL DIFFERENTIATION**  
Enhanced cell phone, video, computer data  
& pulsed signal detection

**\$599** with directional 1.8-6.4 GHz Log Periodic Antenna

ALAN BROADBAND CO.

93 ARCH ST.  
REDWOOD CITY, CA 94062  
(650) 369-9627, (888) 369-9627  
FAX: (650) 369-3788

[WWW.ZAPCHECKER.COM](http://WWW.ZAPCHECKER.COM)



# READER FEEDBACK

Continued from page 6

As you'll see in future Design Cycle columns, I tend to lean towards making the projects I present practical and inexpensive. Sometimes, I have to resort to the more costly tools to get my idea across accurately. In the case of the 68HC908MR16, you can save \$300 by using a MONO8 support device rather than the Cyclone Pro. I hope this has helped you. If there is anything I can help you with, just let me know.

Peter Best

## COULDN'T RESIST

Regarding the March article on Resistors by Ward Silver ... one odd behavior of resistors that I ran into during my 28 years at Bell Labs was dR/dV. I had to build, for production, a negative resistor that worked over a range of  $\pm 100$  volts and be accurate over that range to a few PPM. Long term accuracy was around  $\pm 0.01\%$ .

There was a voltage divider that sensed the input voltage made by laser trimming thick film resistors. At first, we trimmed the resistor that saw most of the voltage. This was a disaster — the resistance changed as a function of voltage on the order of around 10 PPM. The operational theory was that the laser left a rough edge and breakdown was occurring. We then started to trim the resistor that did not see much voltage and the problem was solved.

By the way, the resistive loading of this voltage divider on the input was also canceled by the effective negative resistance of the circuit so the algorithm that trimmed the resistor network was a function of the absolute value of the sum of the large and small resistor. Great fun! Keep up the great writing!

Rick Sparber

**Response:** Thanks for the nice comments about the article. You're exactly right — once you start caring about precision beyond 0.5%, things get "tetchy" and the third and fourth order effects start becoming significant. In HV applications, even fingerprints and drafts of air can upset a carefully calibrated divider! Balancing all of the temperature co-efficients and gradients can be a lot more work than designing the electrical part of the circuit. You probably know all about that from your history at Bell Labs.

I'm glad to have someone reading and paying attention!

Ward Silver

## PATENTED PROCEDURE

Regarding Ronald Robbins' letter in the Feb. 2006 issue of N&V, anyone interested in that patent



doesn't have to be limited to the first two pages, you can view the whole patent at the patent office website: [www.uspto.gov](http://www.uspto.gov)

Once there, click on Search (under the "patents" heading), then Patent Number search, and when the text box opens up just put in the number of the patent (1,745,175)

Howard Mark  
Suffern, NY

Basic column. I realize that companies spend quite a few advertising dollars with you guys but, I'm really tired of learning new and innovative ways to blink or flash an LED or two using a PIC and PICBasic. Are these the only authors you can find? Or do you just ignore the others in favor of your large advertisers? Don't get me wrong, I mean no offense to the YAPB authors but two regular columns plus a project or two all based

on PICs and PICBasic would perhaps be better served by a magazine titled PICs and Stamps rather than *Nuts & Volts*.

Glenn Hamblin  
Tucson, AZ

## GLAD "TRENCHES" GETS THE ... SHOVEL

I am very glad that the "In the

## FREE DIPS

I noticed the info about Diptrace. I had no idea there was a free version. I was doing a project that was too large for EagleCad and I wanted an autorouter. Diptrace did the job perfectly. It seems to be a great program for those small to medium jobs. The best part is it isn't difficult to learn like and will autoroute one layer with jumpers. The only downfall is it doesn't have any of the new pics in the library, you have to create them.

Ben Yaroch

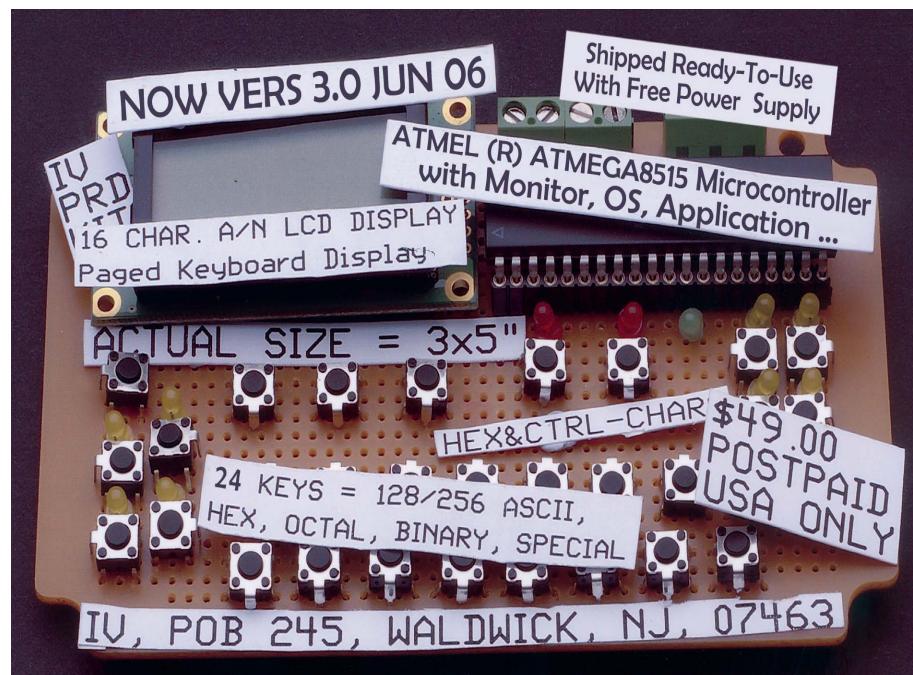
## GETTING OLDER AND BETTER

Just wanted to say that I think the magazine has gotten better and better over the years when all the industrial electronics mags that I get are getting worse. I really like the fact that I can now download an electronic version that allows me to view past issues a lot easier than digging out a paper copy. Kudos to you for all your effort and the great content of your mag ... and keep the PIC projects coming too!

Bob Stout  
Milwaukee, WI

## SAD "TRENCH" DIGGER

I was quite disappointed to learn that Gerard Fonte's column "In The Trenches" was discontinued. I looked forward to that column every month. It was always filled with the kind of insight that is only obtainable after having been around the block a time or two. I was even more disappointed to learn it was apparently replaced by Yet Another PIC



## Full Speed It writes your **USB** Code!

### NEW! HIDmaker FS for Full Speed FLASH PIC18F4550

Creates complete PC and Peripheral programs that talk to each other over USB. Ready to compile and run!

- Large data Reports
- 64,000 bytes/sec per Interface
- Easily creates devices with multiple Interfaces, even multiple Identities!
- Automatically does MULTITASKING
- Makes standard or special USB HID devices

**NEW!** "Developers Guide for USB HID Peripherals" shows you how to make devices for special requirements.

Both PC and Peripheral programs understand your data items (even odd sized ones), and give you convenient variables to handle them.

**PIC18F Compilers:** PICBASIC Pro, MPASM, C18, Hi-Tech C.

**PIC16C Compilers:** PICBASIC Pro, MPASM, Hi-Tech C, CCS C.

**PC Compilers:** Delphi, C++ Builder, Visual Basic 6.

HIDmaker FS Combo: Only \$599.95

DOWNLOAD the HIDmaker FS Test Drive today!

[www.TraceSystemsInc.com](http://www.TraceSystemsInc.com)

301-262-0300





# READER FEEDBACK

"In the Trenches" column has been discontinued. While I thought it was well-written and very good for what it was, it was not at all congruent with the reasons I enjoy *Nuts & Volts*. I rely on the magazine for information about electronics projects and new devices/circuits. This is not, in my view, what "In the Trenches" was about — at all! Please don't let the only electronics hobby magazine in the US go under because of non-electronics material! Thanks!

Dave Wiseman

## NO FUZZY LOGIC

I always thought the "fuzzball" rating system for projects was out of place in *Nuts & Volts*. The plain circles are much more appropriate. *Nut & Volts* is a great magazine and the

## PIN PICKINS'

In my March PIC-to-PC communication article, I made a mistake in the schematic. The C7 pin should be connected to the R2out pin of the RS232 chip and the C6 pin should be connected to the T2in pin. This is opposite of the printed schematic. A corrected schematic is shown to the right.

— Chuck Hellebuyck

only complaint I've ever had was the fuzzball thing and it seemed too petty for me to complain about it. But now that it's been changed, I can say "Thank You." Keep up the good work. *Nuts & Volts* just keeps getting better.

Eric R. Snow

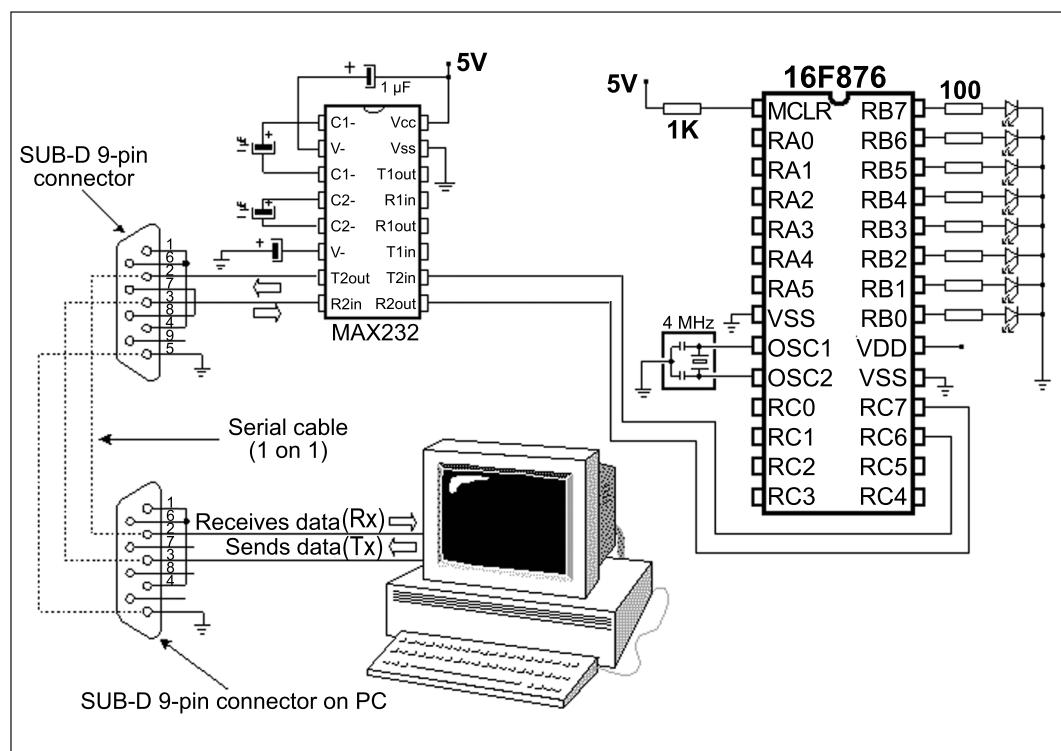
## AMP-ED UP

Excellent article by George Trinkaus on the Mag-Amp. No boring retoric, excellent easy-to-understand diagrams, top notch work. A beginner would have no trouble constructing one. In case you don't know all the angles, I use the same process in

some of my positioning indicators. Figure 1 is a good enough diagram. If you secure the ferrite stick to your door, and the coil to the door frame, you can — with extreme accuracy — measure how far the door is opened. Also a tremble switch can be constructed by connecting the ferrite stick to a spring when the assembly is wiggled, a voltage change occurs. One last thing, the article specifies 115 volts, but the unit will work with voltages as low as 12, and you can build them for free!

Overall a perfect article.

Steve Behling  
South Bend, IN



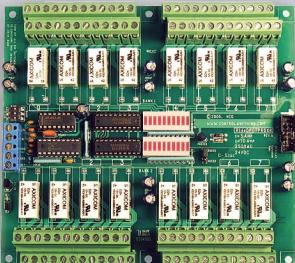
## COMPLETE OUR ONLINE READER SURVEY FOR A CHANCE TO WIN A TOM TOM GPS NAVIGATION SYSTEM

Your input will help us make *Nuts & Volts* a better electronics magazine. At the end of the survey, you can enter our drawing for a portable GPS navigation system.

Go to [www.nutsvolts.com](http://www.nutsvolts.com) now and complete our Reader Survey for your chance to win!

# Time for a Switch?

NCD Relay Controllers are the Most Powerful Line of Computer Controlled Switches Available!



RS-232 Relay Controller with 16 Channels of 1A DPDT Relays, Expandable to 256 Relays. 7 Baud Rates up to 115.2K. 16 User Programmable Timers Activate Relays for User-Set Duration. Suitable for Duration, Watchdog and Server Reboot Applications.



Wireless 4-Channel Relay Controller with 20A 250VAC Switching. Operates up to 3,000 Feet Away, XR Expansion Allows you to Control up to 128 Relays.



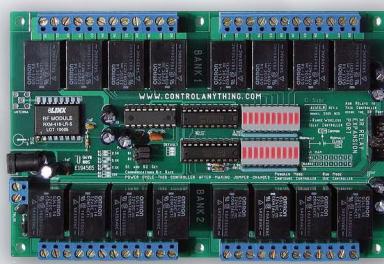
The Ultra Series Offer RS-232 or Wireless Data Collection and Control with 16 On-Board Relays, 16-Channels of Digital I/O and 8 Channels of 10-Bit A/D. Expandable to 512 Relays, 4096 Inputs, and 96 Channels of 12-Bit A/D. Optional LCD Shown.



RS-232 or Wireless Data Collection and Control without the Relays. Expandable to 512 Relays using XR Expansion Relay Boards, Expandable to 4096 Inputs and 96 Channels of 12-Bit A/D.



This Expansion Module Adds 48 Channels or Contact Closure Inputs to the Ultra Series Controllers (shown above). Chain More Inputs End to End, Expandable to 4096 Contact Closures Inputs.



Wireless 16-Channel Relay Controller with 10A 250VAC Switching. Operates up to 3,000 Feet Away, XR Expansion Allows you to Control up to 128 Relays.



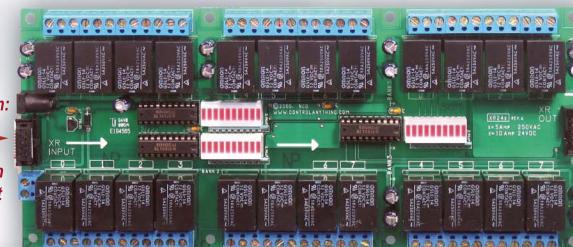
This Expansion Adds 16 Channels of 12-Bit A/D Inputs to the Ultra Series Controllers (shown above). Chain More Inputs End to End, Expandable to 96 Channels of A/D. Can Also be Chained to the Contact Closure Expansion Shown Above.



RS-232 Relay Controller with 32 Channels of 5A DPDT Relays, Expandable to 256 Relays. 7 Baud Rates up to 115.2K. 16 User Programmable Timers Activate Relays for User-Set Duration. Suitable for Duration, Watchdog and Server Reboot Applications.

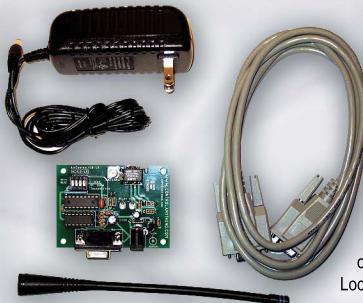
*Built for Expansion:*

*Any Device with an  
XR Expansion Port  
Allows you to Add  
Banks of Relays!*



24-Channel, 10A Relay Expansion Controller Adds 24 Relays to ANY NCD Device with an XR Expansion Port. Pass Through Connector Allows you to Chain More Relays for Future Expansion. Mix All Kinds of Relays on a Single XR Expansion Port.

**Add  
More  
Relays**



AirControl Allows you to Transmit Wireless Data to over 1.7 Million NCD Devices Located up to 3,000 Feet Away!

**National Control Devices, LLC**

Phone: (417) 646-5644

FAX: (866) 562-0406



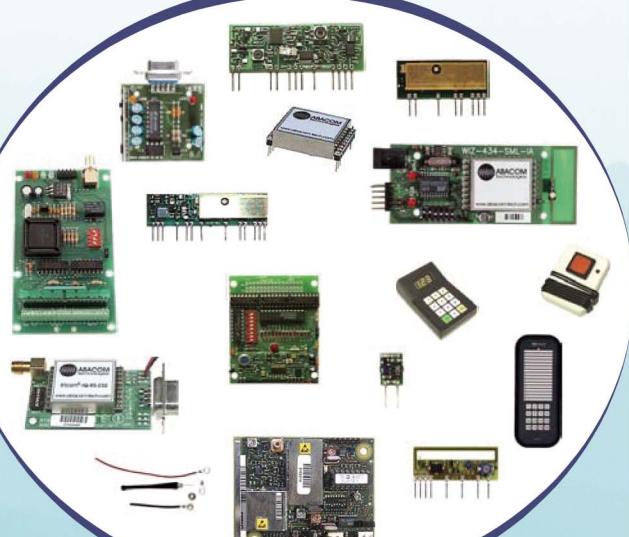
TranSend Offers High-Speed Wireless 2-Way Communication to over 1.7 Million NCD Devices Located up to 2,000 Feet Away!

If computer control is your thing, then you're in good company. We specialize in computer controlled data collection and switching with a full blown RS-232 and Wireless line of products that meet the needs of our most demanding customers. We are not your typical electronics manufacturer. We actually support our customers, one at a time, making it easy for first time users to get started. Whether you need wireless, RS-232, Ethernet, Internet or Embedded data collection and switching, we likely have a product that will work in your most demanding application. So if you're looking for a unique device to fill a niche application, and a company that supports it's products and you, then maybe it's time for a switch. Free software, manuals, and tutorials are on our web site. Just let us know if you have any questions...we're always glad to help!

## [www.controlanything.com](http://www.controlanything.com)

Serving Thousands of Customers Worldwide Since 1995.

# RF MODULES



[WWW.ABACOM-TECH.COM](http://WWW.ABACOM-TECH.COM)



Tel: +1(416)236 3858  
Fax: +1(416)236 8866

[abacom@abacom-tech.com](mailto:abacom@abacom-tech.com)

## Seetron Serial LCDs

Interface a sharp LCD display to your BASIC Stamp® or other micro-controller project with ease. No-solder wiring harnesses and easy mounting kits available too. See [www.seetron.com](http://www.seetron.com) today.

- 3.2 x 1.4 in. supertwist LCD
- 2400/9600 baud serial
- Low (~2mA) current draw
- Great with BASIC Stamps®

**\$45**  
BPI-216N



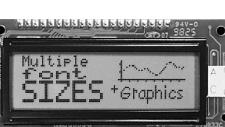
- 3.2 x 2 in. backlit LCD
- 1200-9600 baud serial
- Advanced protocol, 4 switch inputs
- EEPROM for configuration settings
- Favorite for OEM applications

**\$49**  
ILM-216L



- 3.2 x 1.4 in. graphics LCD
- 2400/9600 baud serial
- Font and 15 screens in EEPROM
- Easily draw points, lines, screens

**\$99**  
SGX-120L



- 3 x 2 in. supertwist LCD
- 1200-9600 baud serial
- ESD-protected, 4x4 keypad input
- Store up to 95 screens in EEPROM

**\$119**  
TRM-425L



### Scott Edwards Electronics, Inc.

1939 S. Frontage Rd. #F, Sierra Vista, AZ 85635  
phone 520-459-4802 • fax 520-459-0623  
[www.seetron.com](http://www.seetron.com) • [sales@seetron.com](mailto:sales@seetron.com)

More displays available,  
including bright VFDs.  
See [www.seetron.com](http://www.seetron.com)

## Surplus Sales of Nebraska

### ITE Wide Range Power Supply (PS) SC100



Coaxial power plug output / cord. Machine cord required for AC input. Usable in any country, any power source! UL / CSA listed.

- Input voltage: 100 - 250 vac, 50/60 Hz, .65 amps
- Output voltage: +16vdc @ 1.56 amps
- Dimensions: 2-1/2" x 4-1/8" x 1-1/2" H
- Plug Dimensions: 2.15mm O.D., .997mm internal female socket

**\$11.95 each**

(WCC) BMC-1 — Add an AC cord for above power supply. **\$3.50**

Please visit our website with over 2,000 pages and 10,000 images • [www.surplussales.com](http://www.surplussales.com)



[Mini-Circuits](#): Amplifiers, Attenuators, High / Low Pass Filters, Transformers.



[Semi-Conductors](#): Diodes, transistors, transient suppressors.



[Waveguide Transitions](#): Flexible, Irregular, Rigid.



[Relays](#): Coaxial RF, Contactor, HVAC, PC Mount, Reed, Solid State and more.



[High Impact Shipping Containers](#)

### Wall Charger - 18 vac / 1 amp (PS) PA-1810APL6A



Coaxial power plug. UL / CSA listed.

- Input: 120 vac, 60 Hz, 34w
- Output: 18 vac, 1 amp

**\$6.95 each**



### AC Wall Adapter (PS) AC-T35

Voltage: 9 vdc, 210 ma  
120 vac @ 60 Hz

**\$3 each**

### Wall Adapter - 18 vdc / 1.1 amp (PS) PY2465



Grounded, 3 wire. Positive female center socket. UL / CSA listed.

- Input: 120v, 60 Hz, 30w
- Output: 18 vdc, 1.1 amp

**\$8.50 each**



### AC Wall Adapter (PS) AC-1730

Voltage: 12 vdc, 300 ma  
120 vac @ 60 Hz

**\$3 each**

[Hi Manuals](#): 1,000s of radio, military and test equipment manuals on hand!!



[Copper Clad Circuit Board](#): Single, Double-Sided.



[Rotary Switches](#): Ceramic, phenolic.



[Transformers](#): Sealed, Open Frame, Audio, Switching, Pulse, High Voltage



[Variable Capacitors](#): Air - Mica - Vacuum



[Vacuum Tubes](#): Over 1,000,000 vacuum tubes in stock!!



[Metal Film Resistors](#): Over 4,000 values in stock!!



[High Voltage Power Supplies](#)



[Ceramic Transmitting Capacitors](#): Of All Sizes: Doorknobs-Feedthru-Water Cooled



[Fingerstock](#): Over 20 styles and sizes

1218 Nicholas Street, Omaha, NE 68102 • Fax: 402-346-2939 • e-mail: [grinnell@surplussales.com](mailto:grinnell@surplussales.com) • Visa, Mastercard, American Express or Discover

Call or e-mail for shipping and total charges. All SPECIALS in this Ad only good for 30 day advertising cycle. No exceptions please.

Visit our website @  
[www.surplussales.com](http://www.surplussales.com)

**800-244-4567**

• **402-346-4750**

## Silicon Valley's Electronics Marketplace

Got excess electronic inventory? Send us your list or give us a call, we'd be happy to make an offer!

Call 1-800-4-HALTED (1-800-442-5833) to order...

...or use our web search!

Deals @ HSC!

Search

### Electro-Hobbyist Alert -- HSC is your source!



Embedded Wireless Transceiver!  
2.4GHz - 200mW, 5VDC

**HSC#21001 \$65.00**

Even before there was a place called "Silicon Valley", HSC was the favorite stop of hardware hackers, techno-tinkerers, entrepreneurs and engineers on a budget! We have been buying and selling the Valley's excess inventory for 40 years now, and our collection is second-to-none! We are also factory-authorized distributors for many fine lines of parts, tools, equipment and accessories, so we feel we should be your first stop when shopping for electronic basics. Give our ever-expanding website a try and see what we mean!



PCI Internet Phone card  
**HSC#80790 \$9.95**



"Backpack Bantam"  
Parallel-port external CD ROM  
**HSC#20972 \$19.95**



Wireless Transmit/Receive set  
from RainBird Sprinkler system  
**HSC#21057 \$4.95**



Plantronics LS1 Computer Headset  
(Stereo & mic. plugs, not RJ-11)

**HSC#20948 \$12.50**



Clamp-on Ferrite filter  
**HSC#20718 \$1.75**



Monochrome 10.4" LCD panel  
**HSC#20792 \$9.95**



Logitech QuickCam Express  
**HSC#21061 \$19.50**



CompuMotor OEM010  
Stepper Motor Indexer/Driver  
(pdf on HSC Website)  
**HSC#20851 \$29.50**



Step-down Toroid Transformer  
240 - 120 VAC 250VA  
**HSC#22058 \$35.00**



Toroidal Transformer, 70VCT, 1A  
**HSC#20691 \$14.95**



Docking Logitech Mini USB Keyboard!  
Includes Playstation2 Gamepad!

**HSC#21023 \$14.95**



Small DC Motor, 9 - 24VDC  
**HSC#19669 \$1.95**



300W ATX PS with huge fan!  
**HSC#21055 \$17.50**



PCMCIA FireWire card  
**HSC# 20830 \$12.50**



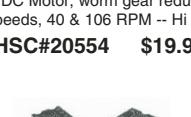
Phihong switching power supply  
100-240 VAC in, 5VDC, 6A out -- small!  
**HSC#20659 \$17.50**



Jennings Vacuum Capacitor, 12pF, 20KV  
**HSC#20134 \$45.00**



Ultrasonic Range Sensor  
Fixed distance (but hackable?)  
**HSC#19833 \$9.95**



12VDC Motor, worm gear reduction  
2 speeds, 40 & 106 RPM -- Hi torque!  
**HSC#20554 \$19.95**



Swiss-made DC gearmotor  
5VDC to 15VDC, approx. 60 RPM  
**HSC#20774 \$12.50**



Bargain Multimeter...Tiny!  
**HSC#20970 \$8.95**



Hands-free Cellphone headset  
Fits Nokia, many others  
**HSC#20248 \$3.95**



TIL-311 Hexadecimal LED Display  
**HSC#20219 \$5.95**



Sound Activated Neon  
Light for your PC!  
**HSC#20441 \$9.95**



Fisher speaker, 5 dia. (5 1/2" mtg. holes)  
Fabric suspension (no rotten foam!)  
**HSC#20790 \$6.95**

### Fujitsu PenCentra Tablet Computer - Good to Go!



♦ Fujitsu PenCentra 130 computer  
♦ 131 MHz NEC VR4121 MIPS CPU  
♦ 32MB DRAM, 24MB ROM, 8MB Flash  
♦ Color DSTN Touch LCD 640 x 480  
♦ PCMCIA, VGA, PS2, USB, SIO ports  
♦ Win CE 2.11 Pre in PROM (no disks!)  
♦ Microsoft Pocket Office, Outlook, IE  
♦ "Radio Ready" for LAN/WAN PC Card  
♦ Internal microphone, speaker & jacks  
♦ Stylus, Mini Keyboard, Dock & PS  
♦ New, never used, 90-day warranty!

**HSC# 80797 \$159.00**

### Outlets by the foot!



♦ TrippLite PS6010-20T Outlet strip  
♦ 5 ft. long, extruded aluminum housing  
♦ 10 Standard AC receptacles (US)  
♦ 15 ft. 12ga cord, 20A twist-lock plug  
♦ Perfect for test benches, rack units!  
♦ Regular factory price over \$90.00!  
♦ We sell reg. AC plugs, 8515PB, \$2.95  
♦ New, factory boxed, with brackets

**HSC#20794 \$39.95**  
**Special! 3/\$99.00!**

### Rack Mount Power!

♦ Pulizzi Engineering 1559C  
♦ Rack-mount power distribution unit  
♦ Dual 20 A EMF/RFI Filtering  
♦ 190 - 240 VAC input, 105 - 135 AC out  
♦ Perfect for server rack units!  
♦ Dual 20 A circuit breakers  
♦ 12 115 AC outlets, indicator lamp, fan  
♦ 2U height, 3.5" x 17", 65 lbs. weight  
♦ Heavy 9' cord with twist-lock plug

**HSC#20828 \$125.00**

# EMBEDDED LINUX STARTER KIT

## FEATURES INCLUDE:

- Linux 2.4 Kernel
- 486-133 MHz based SBC
- 10/100 Base-T Ethernet
- 16MB DOC Flash Disk
- 32MB RAM
- Power Supply
- Carrying Case
- Starting at \$399.00
- X-Windows (option)
- RealTime Linux (option)



Imagine running Embedded Linux on a Single Board Computer (SBC) that is 4.0" x 5.7" and boots Linux from a Flash-Disk. No hard drives, no fans, nothing to break. Now your hardware can be as reliable as Linux! If your application requires video output, the X-Windows upgrade option provides video output for a standard VGA monitor or LCD. Everything is included; Ready to Run Linux!

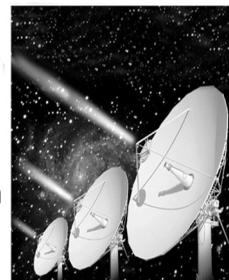
Since 1985  
OVER  
20  
YEARS OF  
SINGLE BOARD  
SOLUTIONS

**EMAC, inc.**  
EQUIPMENT MONITOR AND CONTROL

Phone: (618) 529-4525 • Fax: (618) 457-0110 • [www.emacinc.com](http://www.emacinc.com)

## Learn Wireless Communication Technology and FCC License Preparation at HOME! Free Information Packet

Prepare today for a new challenging and exciting career. Our Distance Learning Program is designed to train you at home in your spare time. Call today to get started.



Our new program in Wireless Communication Technology can open up a new world of income opportunities for YOU and NO classroom attendance is required.

Send to Aii, Inc., Dept. N&V 1203 - 2725 College St., Jacksonville, FL 32205

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Age \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_ Ph: ( ) \_\_\_\_\_

City/State \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_



Atlantic International Institute, Inc.

[www.Aiilearn.com](http://www.Aiilearn.com) Email: [info@aiilearn.com](mailto:info@aiilearn.com)

Call TODAY For free Information Packet

**Toll FREE 1-800-658-1180**

\*Free  
Shipping  
Call for details!

**COST OF LATE PROTOTYPES**

**\$600.00**

**COST OF LOST SALES**

**\$86,000.00**

**NEEDING YOUR PANTS LAUNDERED  
WHEN THE BOSS FINDS OUT ...**

**PRICELESS**



Integrated Ideas & Technologies, Inc.  
3896 N. Schreiber Way  
Coeur d' Alene, ID 83815

Visit our website at [www.iitmetalfab.com](http://www.iitmetalfab.com) for a list of materials,  
including various metals and plastics or call Sales at 208-665-2166

\*First paid order includes free shipping.

At I.I.T. our goal is to offer you high quality, quick-turn custom fabrication. Whether it be parts, enclosures, or sheet metal, we understand the need for fast, affordable, small quantity prototype orders. We don't require minimums, so we are there to help you whether your order is for one piece or multiple prototypes. You won't find a group more capable and dedicated to its clients; developing a comfortable relationship while maintaining professional standards.

**All this and the MOST COMPETITIVE PRICING in the industry!**

## USB/ETHERNET DAQ

### LabJack® UE9



Available now  
for only ...

**\$399** qty 1

USB/Ethernet Data  
Acquisition & Control

- \* USB 2.0/1.1 and Ethernet
- \* 14 analog inputs (12- to 16-bit)
- \* Stream input data up to 50 kHz
- \* Use with C, VB, LabVIEW, etc.
- \* Includes DAQFactory Express
- \* Operates from -40 to +85 deg C
- \* 2 analog outputs (12-bit)
- \* 23 digital I/O
- \* Up to 2 counters (32-bit)
- \* Up to 6 timers
- \* Approx. 3" x 7" x 1"

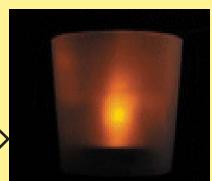


LabJack Corporation, Colorado, USA  
info@labjack.com, (303) 942-0228

[www.labjack.com](http://www.labjack.com)



The Escape Robot's built-in  
microprocessor enables it to  
"think" on its own. **\$29.95**



#### ELECTRONIC CANDLE

cannot be blown out by the wind. Safe for  
kids and pets. Great at home, for parties,  
Xmas, Halloween, etc. **\$8.46**

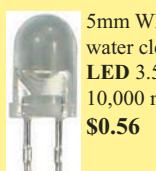


#### Soldering required



#### 20 second voice recorder/playback

module. The electret microphone is on the  
board. One button to record, the other button  
just has to be momentarily pressed to replay  
the message. (pre-assembled) **\$6.60**



5mm White  
water clear  
LED 3.5V  
10,000 mcd  
**\$0.56**



Complete Card  
Melody Unit- 'Happy  
Birthday' Battery and  
piezo all ready to play.  
As found in Christmas  
cards and books. **\$0.99**



USB PIC  
Programmer  
(Assembled)  
- zif socket  
included.  
Free software.  
**\$60.85**



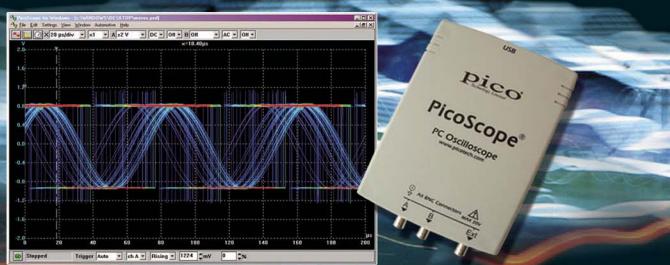
The Velleman  
Personal Scope  
is not a graphical  
multimeter  
but a complete  
portable  
oscilloscope at  
the size and the  
cost of a good  
multimeter. **\$129.**

Electronics123.com Tel: 1-888-549-3749  
102 E. Park Ave, Columbiana OH 44408, USA

## PicoScope 3000 Series PC Oscilloscopes

The PicoScope 3000 series oscilloscopes are the latest offerings from the market leader in PC oscilloscopes combining high bandwidths with large buffer memories. Using the latest advances in electronics, the oscilloscopes connect to the USB port of any modern PC, making full use of the PCs' processing capabilities, large screens and familiar graphical user interfaces.

- High performance: **10GS/s** sampling rate  
& **200MHz** bandwidth
- **1MB** buffer memory
- High speed **USB 2.0** interface
- Advanced display & trigger modes
- Compact & portable
- Supplied with **PicoScope & PicoLog** software



PicoScope	3204	3205	3206
Bandwidth	50MHz	100MHz	200MHz
Sampling rate (repetitive)	2.5GS/s	5GS/s	10GS/s
Sampling rate (single shot)	50MS/s	100MS/s	200MS/s
Channels	2+Ext trigger	2+Ext trigger/Sig gen	2+Ext trigger/Sig gen
Oscilloscope timebases	5ns/div to 50s/div	2ns/div to 50s/div	1ns/div to 50s/div
Timebase accuracy	50ppm	50ppm	50ppm
Spectrum ranges	0 to 25MHz	0 to 50MHz	0 to 100MHz
Buffer memory size	256KB	512KB	1MB
Resolution / accuracy	8 bits / 3%		
Ranges		± 100mV to ± 20V	
PC Connection			USB2.0 (USB1.1 compatible)

[www.picotech.com/scope345](http://www.picotech.com/scope345)

**pico**  
Technology Limited

# The Nuts & Volts Hobbyist **BOOKSTORE**

## HOME COMPUTING

### SERVO CD-Rom

Starting with the first SERVO issue — November 2003 — all of the issues through the 2004 calendar year are now available on a CD that can be searched, printed, and easily stored.

This CD includes all of Volume 1, issues 11-12 and Volume 2, issues 1-12, for a total of 14 issues. The CD-Rom is PC and Mac compatible. It requires Adobe Acrobat Reader version 6 or above. Adobe Acrobat Reader version 7 is included on the disc.

**\$29.95**

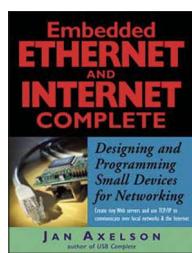


### Embedded Ethernet and Internet Complete

by Jan Axelson

Learn how to design and program devices that host Web pages, send and receive e-mail, and exchange files using FTP. Put your devices on the Internet and monitor and control your devices from across town or around the world. Create private, local networks that enable your devices to share information, send commands, and receive alarms and status reports. Plus: learn about Ethernet controllers, hardware options for networks, networking protocols, and more

**\$49.95**



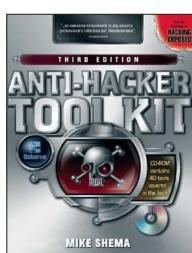
### Anti-Hacker Tool Kit

Third Edition

by Mike Shema

Stop hackers in their tracks! Organized by category, *Anti-Hacker Tool Kit, Third Edition* provides complete details on the latest and most critical security tools, explains their function, and demonstrates how to configure them to get the best results.

It is completely revised to include the latest security tools, including wireless tools. This book also includes new tips on how to configure the recent tools on Linux, Windows, and Mac OSX.



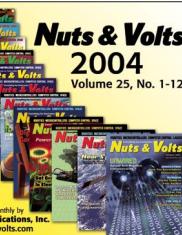
**\$59.99**

If you don't see what you need here, check out our online store at [www.nutsvolts.com](http://www.nutsvolts.com) for a complete listing of the titles available.

## Nuts & Volts CD-Rom

Here's some good news for Nuts & Volts readers!

Starting with the January 2004 issue of Nuts & Volts, all of the issues through the 2004 calendar year are now available on a CD that can be searched, printed, and easily stored. This CD includes all of Volume 25, issues 1-12, for a total of 12 issues. The CD-Rom is PC and Mac compatible. It requires Adobe Acrobat Reader version 6 or above. Adobe Acrobat Reader version 7 is included on the disc.



Published monthly by

T & L Publications, Inc.

[www.nutsvolts.com](http://www.nutsvolts.com)

**\$29.95**

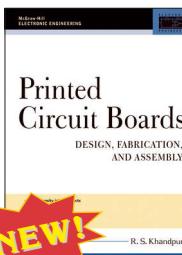
## ELECTRONICS

### Printed Circuit Boards

by R. S. Khandpur

The printed circuit is the basic building block of the electronics hardware industry. This is a comprehensive, single volume self-teaching guide to the art of printed circuit board design and fabrication — covering the complete cycle of PCB creation, design, layout, fabrication, assembly, and testing. Clear and concise, *Printed Circuit Boards* leads readers through the complete cycle of PCB creation, from design, layout, fabrication, and assembly to final testing. Skirting dense mathematics, the text provides insight and guidance on design challenges brought about by the ever-increasing density of today's microelectronics.

**NEW!**



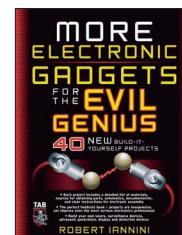
R. S. Khandpur

**\$99.95**

### MORE Electronic Gadgets for the Evil Genius

by Robert E. Iannini

This much anticipated follow-up to the wildly popular cultclassic *Electronic Gadgets for the Evil Genius* gives basement experimenters 40 all-new projects to tinker with. Following the tried-and-true Evil Genius Series format, each project includes a detailed list of materials, sources for parts, schematics, documentation, and lots of clear, well-illustrated instructions for easy assembly. Readers will also get a quick briefing on mathematical theory and a simple explanation of operation along with enjoyable descriptions of key electronics topics.



ROBERT E. IANNINI

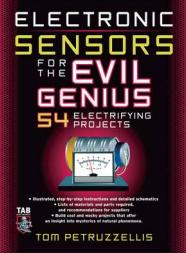
**\$24.95**

## Electronic Sensors for the Evil Genius — 54 Electrifying Projects

by Thomas Petruzzellis

Nature meets the Evil Genius via 54 fun, safe, and inexpensive projects that allow you to explore the fascinating and often mysterious world of natural phenomena using your own home-built sensors. Each project includes a list of materials, sources for parts, schematics, and lots of clear, well-illustrated instructions. Projects include rain detector, air pressure sensor, cloud chamber, lightning detector, electronic gas sniffer, seismograph, radiation detector, and much more.

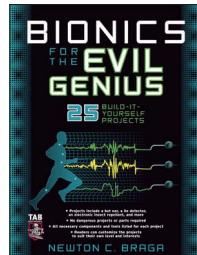
**\$24.95**



### Bionics for the Evil Genius

by Newton C. Braga

Step into the future — (or the past, if you have a touch of Dr. Frankenstein in your soul) — with these 25 incredibly cool bionic experiments! Demonstrating how life forms can be enhanced, combined, manipulated, and measured with electronic and mechanical components, these inexpensive projects from internationally renowned electronics guru Newton Braga provide hours of fun and learning. Totally safe, *Bionics for the Evil Genius* guides you step by step through 25 complete, intriguing, yet low-cost projects developed especially for this book — including an electric fish, a bat ear, a lie detector, an electronic nerve stimulator, a panic generator, and 20 other exciting bioelectric/mechanical projects!



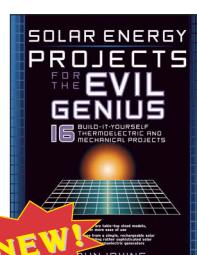
NEWTON C. BRAGA

**\$24.95**

### Solar Energy Projects for the Evil Genius

by John Iovine

Solar energy is a clean, inexhaustible supply of energy that is being explored more and more given the current state of our dependency on foreign oil and global environmental concerns. This is an easy, fun reference for building 16 practical and inexpensive solar energy projects. All projects are table-top sized models for ease of use and can be scaled larger if necessary.



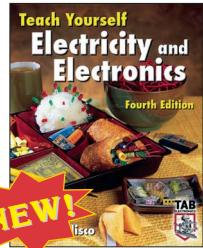
NEWTON C. BRAGA

**\$24.95**

# CALL 1-800-783-4624 today! Or Order online @ [www.nutsvolts.com](http://www.nutsvolts.com)

## Teach Yourself Electricity and Electronics — Fourth Edition by Stan Gibilisco

Learn the hows and whys behind basic electricity, electronics, and communications without formal training. The best combination self-teaching guide, home reference, and classroom text on electricity and electronics has been updated to deliver the latest advances. Great for preparing for amateur and commercial licensing exams, this guide has been prized by thousands of students and professionals for its uniquely thorough coverage ranging from DC and AC concepts to semiconductors and integrated circuits. **\$34.95**

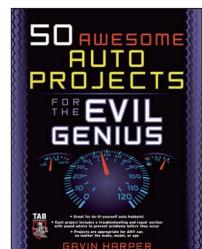


**NEW!**  
list

## AUTOMOTIVE

### 50 Awesome Auto Projects for the Evil Genius by Gavin D J Harper

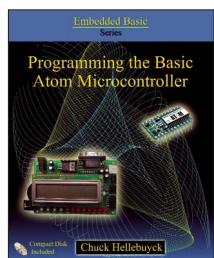
The Evil Genius format is the perfect "vehicle" for 50 incredible automotive projects that are compatible with any car, no matter what make, model, or year. Focusing on low-cost, easily obtained components, 50 Awesome Auto Projects for the Evil Genius lists the items needed to complete each project along with a troubleshooting and repair section. **\$24.95**



## MICROCONTROLLERS

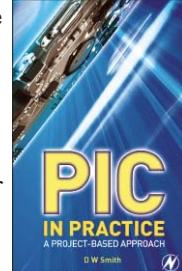
### Programming the Basic Atom Microcontroller by Chuck Hellebuyck

Through his unique way of making the complicated understandable, Chuck takes the reader through the inner workings of the Basic Atom by explaining the Microchip PIC Microcontroller and its roll in the Atom module. From there, Chuck explains the various PIC based Basic Atom modules and how to use the Basic Atom compiler. Chuck then delivers 13 projects the reader can build and learn from. The reader can then use this knowledge to develop their own Basic Atom projects. **\$39.95**



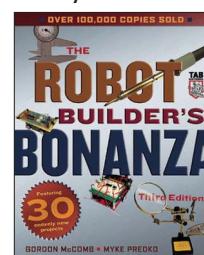
### PIC in Practice A Project-based Approach Second Edition by David W. Smith

*PIC in Practice* is a graded course based around the practical use of the PIC microcontroller through project work. Principles are introduced gradually, through hands-on experience, enabling students to develop their understanding at their own pace. The book can be used at a variety of levels and the carefully graded projects make it ideal for colleges, schools, and universities. Newcomers to the PIC will find it a painless introduction, whilst electronics hobbyists will enjoy the practical nature of this first course in microcontrollers. **\$29.95**



### Robot Builder's Bonanza Third Edition by Gordon McComb/Myke Predko

Everybody's favorite amateur robotics book is bolder and better than ever — and now features the field's "grand master" Myke Predko as the new author! Author duo McComb and Predko bring their expertise to this fully-illustrated robotics "bible" to enhance the already incomparable content on how to build — and have a universe of fun — with robots. Projects vary in complexity so everyone from novices to advanced hobbyists will find something of interest. Among the many editions, this book features 30 completely new projects! **\$27.95**



### Nuts & Volts of BASIC Stamps — Volume #6 by Jon Williams

Nuts & Volts of BASIC Stamps — Volume 6 includes articles #117-128, written for 2005. Article topics consist of RFID Readers and Ultrasonic Measurement, SX/B and the Professional Development Board, the advanced MIDI receiver, programming the SX microcontroller in BASIC, mastering the MC14489 display driver, and more! The Nuts & Volts of BASIC Stamps books are a favorite Parallax technical pick and are a tremendous technical resource for all PBASIC programming projects. **\$14.95**

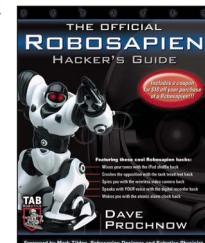


**NEW!**  
list

## ROBOTICS

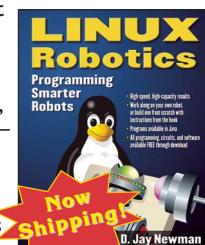
### The Official Robosapien Hacker's Guide by Dave Prochnow

The Robosapien robot was one of the most popular hobbyist gifts of the 2004 holiday season. The brief manual accompanying the robot covered only basic movements and maneuvers — the robot's real power and potential remain undiscovered by most owners until now! This is the official Robosapien guide — endorsed by WowWee (the manufacturer) and Mark Tilden (the designer). This timely book covers all the possible design additions, programming possibilities, and "hacks" not found anywhere else. **\$24.95**



### Linux Robotics by D. Jay Newman

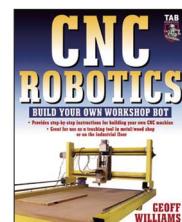
If you want your robot to have more brains than microcontrollers can deliver — if you want a truly intelligent, high-capability robot — everything you need is right here. *Linux Robotics* gives you step-by-step directions for "Zeppo," a super-smart, single-board-powered robot that can be built by any hobbyist. You also get complete instructions for incorporating Linux single boards into your own unique robotic designs. No programming experience is required. This book includes access to all the downloadable programs you need, plus complete training in doing original programming. **\$34.95**



**Now Shipping!**

### CNC Robotics by Geoff Williams

Written by an accomplished workshop bot designer/builder, *CNC Robotics* gives you step-by-step, illustrated directions for designing, constructing, and testing a fully functional CNC robot that saves you 80% of the price of an off-the-shelf bot — and can be customized to suit your purposes exactly because you designed it. **\$34.95**



### WE ACCEPT VISA, MC, AMEX, and DISCOVER

Prices do not include shipping and may be subject to change. Ask about our 10% subscriber discount on selected titles.

# TECH FORUM



## This is a READER-TO-READER Column.

All questions *AND* answers are submitted by *Nuts & Volts* readers and are intended to promote the exchange of ideas and provide assistance for solving problems of a technical nature. Questions are subject to editing and will be published on a space available basis if deemed suitable by the publisher. Answers are submitted by readers and **NO GUARANTEES WHATSOEVER** are made by the publisher. The implementation of any answer printed in this column may require varying degrees of technical experience and should only be attempted by qualified individuals. Always use common sense and good judgement!

All questions and answers should be sent by email to [forum@nutsvolts.com](mailto:forum@nutsvolts.com). All diagrams should be computer generated and sent with your submission as an attachment.

### QUESTIONS

To be considered, all questions should relate to one or more of the following:

- ① Circuit Design
- ② Electronic Theory
- ③ Problem Solving
- ④ Other Similar Topics

■ Be brief but include all pertinent information. If no one knows what you're asking, you won't get any response (and we probably won't print it either).

■ Include your Name, Address, Phone Number, and email. Only your Name, City, and State will be published with the question, but we may need to contact you.

■ No questions will be accepted that offer equipment for sale or equipment wanted to buy.

■ Selected questions will be printed one time on a space available basis.

■ Questions are subject to editing.

### ANSWERS

■ Include in the subject line of your email, the question number that appears directly below the question you are responding to.

■ Payment of \$25.00 will be sent if your answer is printed. Be sure to include your mailing address or we cannot send payment.

■ Only your Name, City, and State, will be printed, unless you say otherwise. If you want your email address included, indicate to that effect.

■ Comments regarding answers printed in this column may be printed in the Reader Feedback section if space allows.

## >>> QUESTIONS

I am trying to remake a 3.5 x 5 calculator, with a 4mm x 6mm hole in the center to install a push button in-between the digital readout and the buttons. What parts do I need to make a circuit board, calculator, digital readout, etc.? Any information would be greatly appreciated.

**#5061**

*Brent Dickson  
via email*

I need a log-scale level indicator using bipolar transistors.

Without using an integrated-circuit comparator, or an op-amp, there should be a method to make a bipolar transistor-based five-LED output VU or level display for an audio amp. In this case, though, I want the display to take its input at the pre-amp level signal as it is applied to a 10K volume pot, so that it indicates the level of input prior to the volume control, and so is independent of the volume control. The response should be logarithmic. I know how to do this with comparators and op-amps, but not using only bipolar transistors as the log generator and LED drivers. I'd like to see a minimal parts-count solution with the applicable math. The power-amplifier in question (TEA-2025) has a +12 VDC-to-ground supply, an input impedance of 30K, and gain of 45 db, so the applicable pre-amp level signal

is derived from those parameters — having no way to measure it directly — and is fed from the wiper of the 10K volume control. An interesting old-school problem.

**#5062**

*Stephen Clanahan  
Coalinga, CA*

I would like to monitor the voltage and current of my solar electric system. The array open circuit voltage is 270 VDC, under load at 230 VDC, and current is at 11 amps. Can someone suggest an input circuit which provides isolation and protection for the PIC16F688 I plan to use?

**#5063**

*Steve Yang  
Sunnyvale, CA*

How are fireworks controlled in the big July 4th shows? They must be computer controlled because the rockets, roman candles, etc., go off at closely spaced times. If so, what is the interface between the fuses and the computer; and, how are the signals distributed?

**#5064**

*Ronald Rosien  
via email*

I have a rear view camera from a 2004 Honda MDX. Other than the power and ground connections, there are leads for video, camera ground, shutter, and camera adap.(?). Placing an oscilloscope across the video and camera ground leads gives me hori-



zontal blanking and sync pulses but no video. I have placed a load resistor (75 ohms) across the video and camera ground terminals. Also, I have tried connecting five volts (through a 10 ohm limiting resistor) to the shutter and the camera adap. leads; but I still cannot see video information. Is there some type of a circuit I need to build in order to have the camera operate?

#5065

Doug Poray  
Jackson, NJ

## >>> ANSWERS

### [#4062 - April 2006]

I recently purchased a Flash card player. The power unit that came with it is an AC to DC supply

rated at 5V @ 1.5A. While playing, it actually is using 620 mA.

I wanted to connect to 12V automobile power by replacing the AC to DC unit with a 12V to 5V. I measured the amperage and it too was 600 mA. The problem now is that the 12V to 5V regulator overheats and eventually will fail.

If you are using a one amp voltage regulator in a TO-220 package without a heatsink, the thermal resistance junction to ambient is 50 degrees C per watt. The 12 volts is actually 13.8 volts when the motor is running, so the voltage drop across the regulator is:  $13.8 - 5 = 8.8$  volts. The power dissipation is:  $8.8 \times .6 = 5.28$  watts. Multiplying by

the thermal resistance, the junction temperature of the IC is  $50 \times 5.28 = 264$  degrees C, which is way over the allowed temperature.

The solution is to use a heatsink. A half-brick heatsink (Wakefield 528-45AB) is about five square inches and is rated 8.6 degrees C per watt. The TO-220 package is rated 2.5 degrees C per watt junction to case. If an insulator is used, it is about 0.1 degrees C per watt. The total thermal resistance in this case is:  $2.5 + 0.1 + 8.6 = 11.2$  degrees C per watt. Now the junction temperature is  $5.28 \text{ watts} \times 11.2 = 59$  degrees C, which is within the rating of the IC.

Russell Kincaid  
Milford, NH

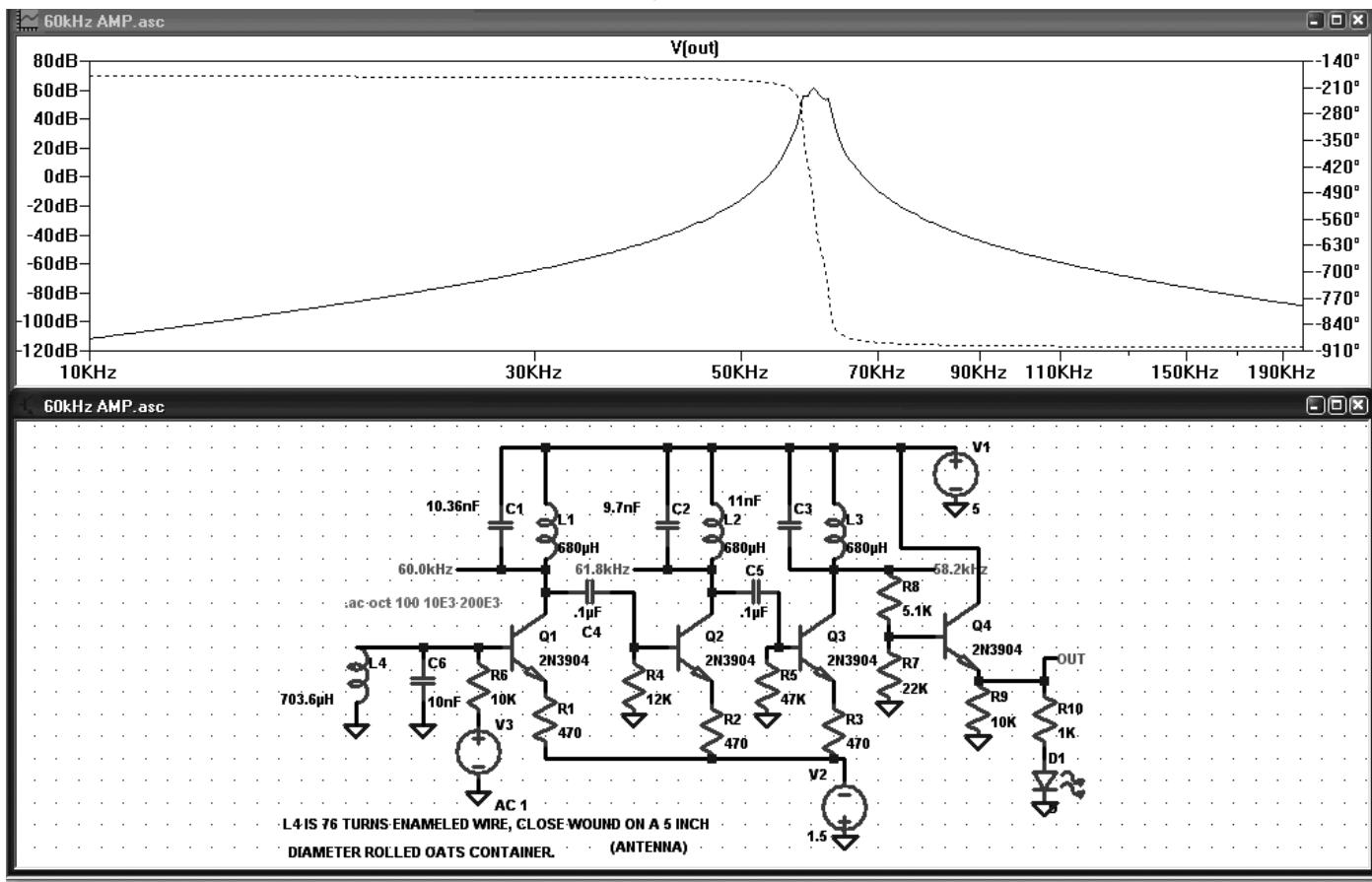
### [#2062 - February 2006] (Revised)

I am looking for an easy build-it-yourself receiver to pick up the 60 kHz signal from WWVB. I live in the Pittsburgh, PA area and I have a few atomic clocks that never receive the updates. I would like to hear or at least see the pulses via an LED indicator just to see if the signal is really there.

I have not built this receiver, but it simulates okay.

The gain is 60 dB so you will have to be careful that it does not oscillate. Don't make it too compact; keep the input and output separated. Place the inductors to be at right angles to each other to minimize any coupling. Use lots of power supply bypassing. The antenna is a loop, tuned to 60 kHz. The LED should change brightness with the modulation on the signal.

Russell Kincaid  
Milford, NH



x = 23.804kHz y = -39.444dB, -599.861°



**AMATEUR  
RADIO AND TV**

PolarisUSA Video, Inc. ....11  
Ramsey Electronics, Inc. ....20-21  
Surplus Sales of Nebraska ....104

**BATTERIES/  
CHARGERS**

Cunard Associates .....60  
Ocean Server Technology, Inc. ....91

**BUSINESS  
OPPORTUNITIES**

EZ PCB .....59

**BUYING ELECTRONIC  
SURPLUS**

Earth Computer Technologies .....60  
GreenChip .....60  
Jaycar Electronics .....73

**CCD CAMERAS/  
VIDEO**

Circuit Specialists, Inc. ....114-115  
Cosmos .....66  
Matco, Inc. .....60  
PolarisUSA Video, Inc. ....11  
Ramsey Electronics, Inc. ....20-21

**CIRCUIT BOARDS**

Blink Manufacturing .....60  
Cunard Associates .....60  
ExpressPCB .....18  
EZ PCB .....59  
Manufacturing Consortium, Int'l .....71  
Maxstream .....59  
Micromint .....91  
PCB Cart .....72  
PCB Pool .....69  
Pulsar, Inc. .....60  
R4Systems, Inc. ....59  
Saelig Company, Inc. ....58

**COMPONENTS**

Electronic Goldmine .....69  
Electronics123 .....107  
Electronix Express .....84  
Front Panel Express LLC .....96  
Jameco .....37  
Lemos International Co., Inc. ....31  
Linx Technologies .....30  
Maxstream .....59  
Micromint .....91  
New Sensor .....29, 97  
Pulsar, Inc. ....60

**COMPUTER**

Hardware  
ActiveWire, Inc. ....60  
COMFILE Technology .....3  
Earth Computer Technologies .....60  
Halted Specialties Co. ....105  
National Control Devices, LLC ....103  
Surplus Sales of Nebraska ....104

**Microcontrollers / I/O Boards**

Abacon Technologies .....104  
COMFILE Technology .....3  
Conitec DataSystems .....69  
EMAC, Inc. ....106  
HVW Technologies .....60  
Microchip .....19  
microEngineering Labs .....84  
Micromint .....91

mikroElektronika .....82  
National Control Devices, LLC ....103  
Net Media .....2  
Parallax, Inc. ....Back Cover  
R4Systems, Inc. ....59  
Scott Edwards Electronics, Inc. ....104  
Trace Systems, Inc. ....101  
World Educational Services ....31  
XGameStation .....60

**Software**

Pioneer Hill Software .....72

**DESIGN/  
ENGINEERING/  
REPAIR SERVICES**

Blink Manufacturing .....60  
eMachineShop.com .....28  
ExpressPCB .....18  
EZ PCB .....59  
Front Panel Express LLC .....96  
GME Technology .....60  
Manufacturing Consortium, Int'l .....71  
PCB Cart .....72  
PCB Pool .....69  
Pulsar, Inc. ....60  
R4Systems, Inc. ....59  
Trace Systems, Inc. ....101

**EDUCATION**

Atlantic Int'l Institute, Inc. ....106  
Command Productions .....33  
EMAC, Inc. ....106  
Hobby Engineering .....96  
XGameStation .....60

**ENCLOSURES**

Integrated Ideas & Technologies, Inc. ....106

**EVENTS**

ROBO Business 2006 .....85

**GAMES**

ZAPIT .....83

**KITS & PLANS**

C & S Sales, Inc. ....45  
DesignNotes.com, Inc. ....66  
Earth Computer Technologies .....60  
Electronics123 .....107  
EMAC, Inc. ....106  
Hobby Engineering .....96  
Industrial Ventures .....60, 101  
Information Unlimited .....33  
Jaycar Electronics .....73  
QKITS .....60  
RABBIT Semiconductor .....7  
Ramsey Electronics, Inc. ....20-21  
Scott Edwards Electronics, Inc. ....104  
XGameStation .....60

**LASERS**

Information Unlimited .....33

**MISC./SURPLUS**

All Electronics Corp. ....32  
Electronic Goldmine .....69  
Front Panel Express LLC .....96  
GreenChip .....60  
Halted Specialties Co. ....105  
MCM .....82  
Ocean Server Technology, Inc. ....91  
Surplus Sales of Nebraska ....104

**MOTORS**

Jameco .....37

**OPTICS**

Anchor Optics .....33

**PROGRAMMERS**

Conitec DataSystems .....69  
Electronics123 .....107  
microEngineering Labs .....84  
mikroElektronika .....82

**PUBLICATIONS**

Mouser Electronics .....31

**RF TRANSMITTERS/  
RECEIVERS**

Abacon Technologies .....104  
Linx Technologies .....30  
Matco, Inc. ....60

**ROBOTICS**

Budget Robotics .....71  
COMFILE Technology .....3  
CrustCrawler .....84  
Hobby Engineering .....96  
HVW Technologies .....60  
Jameco .....37  
LabJack .....107  
Lemos International Co., Inc. ....31  
Lynxmotion, Inc. ....83  
mikroElektronika .....82  
Net Media .....2  
Ocean Server Technology, Inc. ....85  
ROBO Business 2006 .....84  
Test N Tools .....30

**SATELLITE**

Lemos International Co., Inc. ....31

**SECURITY**

Cosmos .....66  
Information Unlimited .....33  
Linx Technologies .....30  
Matco, Inc. ....60  
PolarisUSA Video, Inc. ....11

**TEST EQUIPMENT**

C & S Sales, Inc. ....45  
Circuit Specialists, Inc. ....114-115  
Conitec DataSystems .....69  
DesignNotes.com, Inc. ....66  
Electronic Design Specialists .....50  
GME Technology .....60  
Jaycar Electronics .....73  
LabJack .....107  
Link Instruments .....5  
Pioneer Hill Software .....72  
Pico Technology Ltd. UK .....107  
Saelig Company, Inc. ....58  
Test N Tools .....30  
Trace Systems, Inc. ....101

**TOOLS**

C & S Sales, Inc. ....45  
GME Technology .....60  
Test N Tools .....30

**WIRE, CABLE  
AND CONNECTORS**

DesignNotes.com, Inc. ....66  
Jameco .....37

**WIRELESS  
PRODUCTS**

National Control Devices, LLC ....103

Abacon Technologies .....104  
ActiveWire, Inc. ....60  
All Electronics Corp. ....32  
Anchor Optics .....33  
Atlantic Int'l Institute, Inc. ....106  
Blink Manufacturing .....60  
Budget Robotics .....71  
C & S Sales, Inc. ....45  
Circuit Specialists, Inc. ....114-115  
COMFILE Technology .....3  
Command Productions .....33  
Conitec DataSystems .....69  
Cosmos .....66  
CrustCrawler .....84  
Cunard Associates .....60  
DesignNotes.com, Inc. ....66  
Earth Computer Technologies .....60  
Electronic Design Specialists .....50  
Electronic Goldmine .....69  
Electronics123 .....107  
Electronix Express .....84  
eMachineShop.com .....28  
EMAC, Inc. ....106  
ExpressPCB .....18  
EZ PCB .....59  
Front Panel Express LLC .....96  
GME Technology .....60  
GreenChip .....60  
Halted Specialties Co. ....105  
Hobby Engineering .....96  
HVW Technologies .....60  
Industrial Ventures .....60, 101  
Information Unlimited .....33  
Integrated Ideas & Tech. ....106  
Jameco .....37  
Jaycar Electronics .....73  
LabJack .....107  
Lemos International Co., Inc. ....31  
Link Instruments .....5  
Linx Technologies .....30  
Lynxmotion, Inc. ....83  
Manufacturing Consortium, Int'l .....71  
Matco, Inc. ....60  
Maxstream .....59  
MCM .....82  
Microchip .....19  
microEngineering Labs .....84  
Micromint .....91  
mikroElektronika .....82  
Mouser Electronics .....31  
National Control Devices, LLC ....103  
Net Media .....2  
New Sensor .....29, 97  
Ocean Server Technology, Inc. ....91  
Parallax, Inc. ....Back Cover  
PCB Cart .....72  
PCB Pool .....69  
Pioneer Hill Software .....72  
Pico Technology Ltd. UK .....107  
PolarisUSA Video, Inc. ....11  
Pulsar, Inc. ....60  
QKITS .....60  
R4Systems, Inc. ....59  
RABBIT Semiconductor .....7  
Ramsey Electronics, Inc. ....20-21  
ROBO Business 2006 .....85  
Saelig Company, Inc. ....58  
Scott Edwards Electronics, Inc. ....104  
Surplus Sales of Nebraska ....104  
Test N Tools .....30  
Trace Systems, Inc. ....101  
World Educational Services .....31  
XGameStation .....60  
ZAPIT .....83

## PowerSupply1 Switching Power Supplies



New to [CircuitSpecialists.com](http://CircuitSpecialists.com) are these Highly Reliable, Universal AC input/full range single output power supplies. Choose between various 40, 60, 100 & 150 Watt versions. They have the approval of UL and cUL and come 100% full load burn-in tested and are protected with overload/over and voltage/short circuit. Also included is a 2 year warranty.

PowerSupply1	Qty 1	Qty 10	Qty 25	Qty 100	Qty 500	Qty 1000
<b>40W Series</b> Available in 5,12,15,24,48V	\$28.99	\$26.09ea	\$24.53ea	\$21.95ea	\$15.98ea	\$13.79ea
<b>60W Series</b> Available in 5,12,15,24,48V	\$32.99	\$29.69ea	\$27.91ea	\$25.95ea	\$17.69ea	\$15.49ea
<b>100W Series</b> Available in 3,3.5,7.5,12,15,24,48V	\$38.50	\$34.65ea	\$32.57ea	\$29.99ea	\$21.18ea	\$18.49ea
<b>150W Series</b> Available in 5,7.5,9,12,24,28,36V	\$48.99	\$44.09ea	\$39.00ea	\$37.50ea	\$26.93ea	\$23.49ea

## Programmable DC Power Supplies

The CSI 3600 Series Programmable DC Power Supplies are equipped with a back-lit LCD display, number keypad and a rotary code switch for ease of use & quick



programming. Voltage, Current & Power can all be displayed on the LCD or computer screen (with optional RS-232 interface module). It can be operated at constant current mode, constant voltage mode & constant power mode. It also can be set with maximum limits for current & power output. Ideal instruments for scientific research, educational labs or any application requiring a sophisticated DC-power source.

Model	CSI3644A	CSI3645A	CSI3646A
DC Voltage	0-18V	0-36V	0-72V
DC Current	5A	3A	1.5A
Power (max)	90W	108W	108W

Only \$199.00 Each!

[www.CircuitSpecialists.com](http://www.CircuitSpecialists.com)

## Circuit Specialists Soldering Station w/Ceramic Element & Separate Solder Stand

- Ceramic heating element for more accurate temp control
- Temp control knob in F(392° to 896°) & C(200° to 489°)
- 3-prong grounded power cord/static safe tip
- Separate heavy duty iron stand
- Replaceable iron/easy disconnect
- Extra tips etc. shown at web site

Item# **CSI-STATION1A**

**\$34.95!**



Rapid Heat Up!

## Also Available w/Digital Display & MicroProcessor Controller



Item# **CSI-STATION2A**

**\$49.95**

Details at Web Site

> Soldering Equipment & Supplies > Soldering Stations

**SMD Hot Tweezer Adaptor Fits CSI Stations 1A & 2A, and CSI906**

**\$29.00**

Item# **CSITWZ-STATION**

Details at Web Site

> Soldering Equipment & Supplies > Soldering Stations

## Heavy Duty Regulated Linear Bench Power Supplies

- Multi-loop high precision voltage regulation
- Automatic voltage & current stabilizing conversion
- Automatic radiant cooling system
- Over-heating protection

**CSI5030S:** 0-50v/0-30amp **\$595.00**

**CSI12005S:** 0-120v/0-5amp **\$595.00**

**CSI20002S:** 0-200v/0-2amp **\$595.00**



Details at Web Site

> Test Equipment > Power Supplies

## Dual Output DC Bench Power Supplies

High stability digital read-out bench power supplies featuring constant voltage and current outputs. Short-circuit and current limiting protection is provided. SMT PC boards and a built-in cooling fan help ensure reliable performance and long life.

- Source Effect:  $5 \times 10^{-4} = 2 \text{mV}$
- Load Effect:  $5 \times 10^{-4} = 2 \text{mV}$
- Ripple Coefficient:  $< 250 \mu\text{V}$
- Stepped Current: 30mA +/- 1mA

**HOT ITEM!**



**As Low As  
\$93.00!**

\*All 3 Models have a **1A/5VDC Fixed Output** on the rear panel\*

**CSI3003X-5:** 0-30v/0-3amp 1-4: **\$97.00** 5+: **\$93.00**

**CSI5003X5:** 0-50v/0-3amp 1-4: **\$107.00** 5+: **\$103.00**

**CSI3005X5:** 0-30v/0-5amp 1-4: **\$119.00** 5+: **\$115.00**

Details at Web Site > Test Equipment > Power Supplies

## Programmable DC Electronic Loads

The CSI 3700 series electronic loads are single input programmable DC electronic loads that provide a convenient way to test batteries and DC power supplies. It offers constant current mode, constant resistance mode and constant power mode. The backlight LCD, numerical keypad and rotary knob make it much easier to use. Up to 10 steps of program can be stored.



### In Business



**Since 1971**

**CSI3710A: \$349.00**

**CSI3711A: \$499.00**

## 2 Amp Multi-Output Power Supply

This unit is switchable and provides regulated outputs of 3V, 4.5V, 6V, 7.5V, 9V & 12V. All outputs provide 2 Amps of power. Fuse protected. Grey plastic enclosure with on/off switch & red & black output jacks.



Details at Web Site

> Test Equipment > Power Supplies

**Item# PS-28  
\$19.95**

## High Capacity Nickel Metal Hydride Rechargeable Batteries



Item#	1A2700MAH	10+ AA cell 2500mAH	100+ AA cell 2500mAH	1.45	1.25	1.09
AAA1000MAH	AAA"cell 850mAH			\$0.99	0.65	0.51
C3500MAH	"C" cell 3500mAH			\$2.99	2.30	2.09
D11000MAH	"D" cell 11000mAH			\$6.95	5.55	4.39
9V220MAH	"9V" cell 220mAH			\$3.69	3.29	2.99

Details at Web Site

> Batteries & Accessories > NiMH Batteries

## Triple Output Bench Power Supplies with Large LCD Displays



**CSI3003X3: 0-30VDCx2 @3A \$179.00 5+: \$169.00**

**CSI3005XIII: 0-30VDCx2 @5A \$219.00 5+: \$209.00**

Details at Web Site > Test Equipment > Power Supplies

- Output: 0-30VDC x 2 @ 3 or 5 Amps & 1ea. fixed output @ 5VDC @ 3A
- Source Effect:  $5 \times 10^{-4} = 2 \text{mV}$
- Load Effect:  $5 \times 10^{-4} = 2 \text{mV}$
- Ripple Coefficient:  $< 250 \mu\text{V}$
- Stepped Current: 30mA +/- 1mA
- Input Voltage: 110VAC

**ESD Safe CPU Controlled SMD Hot Air Rework Station**

The heater and air control system are built-in and adjusted by the simple touch of the front keypad for precise settings. Temperature range is from 100°C to 480°C / 212°F to 896°F, and the entire unit will enter a temperature drop state after 15 minutes of non-use for safety and to eliminate excessive wear.

- CPU Controlled
- Built-in Vacuum System
- Temperature Range: 100°C to 480°C / 212°F to 896°F
- 15-Minute Stand-By temperature "sleep" mode
- Power: 110/120 VAC, 320 W maximum

**Item# CSI825A++ Only \$199.00!**



[Details at Web Site](#) > [Soldering Equipment & Supplies](#)

**Auto Ranging DMM w/Bar Graph**

- 3 3/4 Digits LCD with a Max. Reading of 3260
- Dual Display (digits & bar graph) **Item# CSI168 DMM**
- Capacitance Function
- Frequency Range
- Transistor & Diode Test
- Data Hold

**SALE \$19.00**



[Details at Web Site](#) > [Test Equipment](#) > [Digital Multimeters/World Beater Prices](#)

**Butane Portable Soldering Iron & Kit**

- Electronic Instant Ignition System
- Naked Flame Burner: Temp to 1300°C/2370°F
- Flameless Burner: up to 400°C/750°F

Two-Piece Iron comes with Solder Tip.

**RK3121: Solder Iron \$14.95**



- Equipped with U.S.CPSC Approval Child Safety Standard
- Electronic Instant Ignition System
- Naked Flame Welding: Temp to 1300°C/2370°F
- Soldering Temp: up to 500°C/930°F
- Heat Shrinking: up to 500°C/930°F
- Hot cutting of plastic sheets or plates

**RK3124: Solder Kit \$34.00**

[Details at Web Site](#) > [Soldering Equipment & Supplies](#) > [Soldering Irons](#)

**Digital Storage Oscilloscope Module**

PC based Digital Storage Oscilloscope, 200MHz 5GS/s equiv. sampling USB interface

Convert any PC with USB interface to a high performance Digital Storage Oscilloscope. This is a sophisticated PC based scope adaptor providing performance compatible to mid/high level stand alone products costing much more! Comes with two probes.

[Details & Software](#)  
[Download at Web Site](#)

> [Test Equipment](#) > [Oscilloscopes/Outstanding Prices](#)

**Item# 200DSO Only \$749.00**

**Price Breakthrough!**

**SONY Super HAD CCD Color Weatherproof IR Cameras**

- Day & Night Auto Switch
- Signal System: NTSC
- Image Sensor: 1/3" SONY Super HAD CCD
- Horizontal Resolution: 480TV lines
- Min. Illumination: 0Lux

**Item# VC-827D 1-4:\$149.00 5+: \$139.00**

**SONY Super HAD CCD™ equipped camera's feature dramatically improved light sensitivity**

**SONY Super HAD CCD B/W Weatherproof IR Camera**

- Day & Night Auto Switch
- Signal System: EIA
- Image Sensor: 1/3" SONY Super HAD CCD
- Horizontal Resolution: 420TV lines
- Min. Illumination: 0Lux

**Item# VC-317D 1-4:\$69.00 5+: \$65.00**

[Details at Web Site](#)

**SONY Super HAD CCD Color Camera**

- Weather Proof
- Signal System: NTSC
- Image Sensor: 1/4" SONY Super HAD CCD
- Horizontal Resolution: 420TV lines
- Min. Illumination: 1Lux/F1.2

**Item# VC-805 1-4:\$69.00 5+: \$65.00**

> [Miniature Cameras\(Board,Bullet,Mini's, B/W, Color\)](#)

**Protek 2.9GHz RF Field Strength Analyzer**

The **3290** is a high quality hand-held RF Field Strength Analyzer with wide band reception ranging from 100kHz to 2900MHz. The 3290 is a compact & lightweight portable analyzer & is a must for RF Technicians. Ideal for testing, installing & maintenance of Mobile Telephone Comm systems, Cellular Phones, Cordless phones, paging systems, cable & Satellite TV as well as antenna installations. May also be used to locate hidden cameras using RF transmissions.

**Item# 3290**

[Details at Web Site](#) > [Test Equipment](#) > [RF Test Equipment](#)

**Fantastic Low Price: \$1899.00!**

•WFM/NFM/AM/SSB modulated signals may be measured.

•Signal Levels up to 160 Channels can be displayed simultaneously on the LCD

•PLL tuning system for precise frequency measurement and tuning

•Built-in Frequency Counter

•LED Backlight LCD (192x192 dots)

•All functions are menu selected.

•RS232C with software for PC & printer interface

•Built-in speaker **(Includes Antenna)**

**LogicPort Logic Analyzer**

**\$379.00!**

The LogicPort provides 34 sampled channels including two state-mode clock inputs. It connects to your PC's USB port for ultimate convenience and performance.

•34 Channels

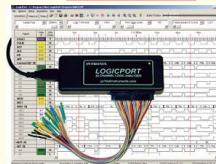
•500MHz Timing mode sample rate

•200MHz State mode sample rate

•Real-time Sample Compression

•Multi-level trigger

•+6V to -6V Adjustable Threshold



**Item# LOGICPORT**

[Details at Web Site](#) > [Test Equipment](#) > [Logic Analyzers](#)

**Protek 20MHz Dual Trace Oscilloscope**

•20MHz Bandwidth

•Alt-Mag sweep for simultaneous display of main and X5 magnified trace

•1mV/Div Vertical sensitivity

•Alternate trigger for a stable display of unrelated signals

•Multi-level trigger

•X5 Sweep Magnification

**Item# PROTEK 6502**

**\$279.00!**

[Details at Web Site](#)

> [Test Equipment](#) > [Oscilloscopes/Outstanding prices](#)

**Protek 2MHz Sweep Function Generator**

•0.02Hz-2MHz(7 Ranges)

•Sine, Triangle, Square, Pulse, Ramp, Slew Sine Waveform

•Sync. Out (TTL Square Waveform)

•Accuracy: ±5% of Full Scale to 200KHz,

±8% of Full Scale from 200KHz-2MHz

•Sweep Function

•VCG Input **Item# PROTEK 9205**

[Details at Web Site](#)

> [Test Equipment](#) > [Function Generators](#)

**Special \$179.00!**

**Intelligent DMM w/ RS-232**

•3999 Counts and 38 Segment Bar Graph

**Item# CSI345**

•Dual Display (digits & bar graph)

**SALE \$29.95**

•Capacitance Function, Transistor & Diode Test

•Frequency Range & Temperature

•RS232C Standard Interface

[Details at Web Site](#)

> [Test Equipment](#) > [Digital Multimeters/World Beater Prices](#)

Visit our website for a complete listing of our offers. We have over 8,000 electronic items on line @ [www.CircuitSpecialists.com](http://www.CircuitSpecialists.com). PC based data acquisition, industrial computers, loads of test equipment, optics, I.C.'s, transistors, diodes, resistors, potentiometers, motion control products, capacitors, miniature observation cameras, panel meters, chemicals for electronics, do it yourself printed circuit supplies for PCB fabrication, educational D.I.Y. kits, cooling fans, heat shrink, cable ties & other wire handling items, hand tools for electronics, breadboards, trainers, programmers & much much more! *Some Deals you won't believe!*

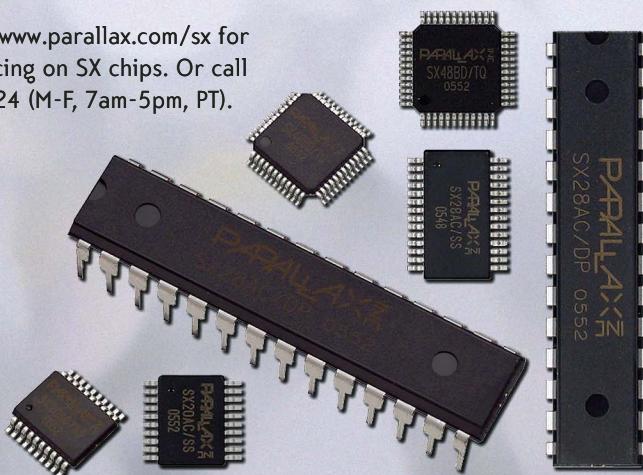
# SX Chips now packaged exclusively by Parallax, Inc.

Parallax and Ubicom have formed an agreement in which Parallax will now be the exclusive supplier of the SX microcontroller. Part numbers ending in "-G" are RoHS compliant (lead free).

## SX CHIP OVERVIEW

Part #	Pins	I/O	EE/Flash	RAM
SX20AC/SS	20	12	2K bytes	137 bytes
SX20AC/SS-G	20	12	2K bytes	137 bytes
SX28AC/DP	28	20	2K bytes	136 bytes
SX28AC/DP-G	28	20	2K bytes	136 bytes
SX28AC/SS	28	20	2K bytes	136 bytes
SX28AC/SS-G	28	20	2K bytes	136 bytes
SX48BD	48	36	4k x 12 words	262 bytes
SX48BD-G	48	36	4k x 12 words	262 bytes

Visit our web site at [www.parallax.com/sx](http://www.parallax.com/sx) for more details and pricing on SX chips. Or call toll-free 888-512-1024 (M-F, 7am-5pm, PT).



# PARALLAX

[www.parallax.com](http://www.parallax.com)

Enter to win  
the 2006/07  
SX Design  
Contest!

\$5,000 in Cash Prizes  
will be Awarded.

Use an SX Chip in your design and you could win! Parallax is holding an SX Design Contest, and you are invited to enter. All SX Projects will be judged according to: appropriateness of the SX in the design, originality, professionalism, and practicality. Complete judging criteria and contest rules can be found online.

Please Note: This contest is specifically for the SX chip and not BASIC Stamp modules with the SX chip.

Last day to obtain a  
Contest Project Number  
is September 01, 2006.

All Completed Projects  
are due to Parallax  
by January 09, 2007



Enter to win \$5,000 in prizes!

Project submittal deadline September 01, 2006

Please see our website at [parallax.com/sx](http://parallax.com/sx) for details and official contest rules and to obtain a Project Number.